

than 2 [u, c] a dark form of diamond •kim cương đen 3 [c] (NAmE) a slope that is difficult to ski down •đốc khó trượt: a black diamond run

the black economy (BrE) (NAmE) **the underground economy** noun [sing.] business activity or work that is done without the knowledge of the government or other officials so that people avoid paying tax on the money they earn •kinh doanh chui (nhâm trốn thuế)

black em'powerment (also, **black eco nomic em'powerment**) noun [u] in southern Africa, a policy which aims to give black people the chance to earn more money, own more property, etc, and have a greater role in the economy than they did before •chính sách ở Nam Phi giúp người da đen có nhiều tiềm lực, cửa cải hàn và giúp họ nâng cao vai trò kinh tế

black-en /'blækən/ verb 1 [T, I] ~ (sth) to make sth black; to become black •làn đen; trờ nên đen: Their faces were blackened with soot. ◇ Smoke had blackened the walls. 2 [I] ~ sb's name/reputation/character to say unpleasant things that give people a bad opinion of sb •bôi nhọ, làm xấu: He accused the newspaper of trying to blacken his name.

Black 'English noun [U] any of various forms of English spoken by black people, especially a form spoken in US cities •tiếng Anh của người Mỹ gốc Phi

black 'eye noun an area of dark skin (called a BRUISE), that can form around sb's eye when they receive a blow on it •mắt bầm

black-face /'blækfeɪs/ noun 1 [C] a type of sheep with a black face •cừu mặt đen 2 [U] a dark substance used by actors to make their skin look dark •chất làm da đen (cho diễn viên)

black 'flag noun 1 a black flag used in motor racing to stop a driver who has done sth wrong •cờ đen (báo hiệu tay đua đã phạm lỗi) 2 a flag with a SKULL AND CROSSBONES on it •cờ đầu lâu xương chéo

black-fly /'blækflaɪ/ noun 1 a small black or dark green insect that damages plants •loài côn trùng nhỏ màu đen/xanh lá phả hoai cây trồng 2 (also **black fly**) a small black fly that sucks blood from humans and animals •rệp

Black-foot /'blækfʊt/ noun (pl. **Black-feet** /'blækfiːt/ or **Black-foot**) a member of a Native American people, many of whom live in the US state of Montana and in Alberta in Canada •thổ dân Bắc Mỹ sống tập trung ở bang Montana (Mỹ) và bang Alberta (Canada)

Black Forest 'gateau noun a type of chocolate cake with layers of CHERRIES and cream •bánh bông lan sô cô la có các lớp bánh anh đào và kem

black 'gold noun [U] (NAmE, informal) oil •dầu hỏa

black-guard /'blægəd; NAmE -gərd/ noun (*old-fashioned*, BrE) a man who is dishonest and has no sense of what is right and what is wrong •người không trung thực và không biết分辨 phải trái

black-head /'blækhed/ noun a small spot on the skin, often on the face, with a black top •mụn đầu đen

black 'hole noun an area in space that nothing, not even light, can escape from, because GRAVITY (= the force that pulls objects in space towards each other) is so strong there •lỗ đen vũ trụ: (*figurative*) The company viewed the venture as a financial black hole (= it would use a lot of the company's money with no real result).

black 'ice noun [U] ice in a thin layer on the surface of a road •lớp băng mỏng phủ mặt đường

black-jack /'blækdʒæk/ noun 1 (BrE also **pon·toon**) [U] a card game in which players try to collect cards with a total value of 21 and no more •bài xì lát 2 [C] (especially NAmE) a type of CLUB used as a weapon, especially a metal pipe covered with leather •đùi cui

black-leg /'blækleg/ noun (BrE, disapproving) a person who continues to work when the people they work with are on strike; a person who is employed to work instead of those who are on strike •người vẫn làm việc trong khi người khác biếu tinh; người được thuê làm thay những người biếu tinh ⇨ compare STRIKE-BREAKER ⇨ see also SCAB

black 'light noun [U] ULTRAVIOLET OR INFRARED RAYS, which cannot be seen •tia cực tím

black-list /'blæklɪst/ noun, verb

■ noun a list of the names of people, companies, products or countries that an organization or a government considers unacceptable and that must be avoided •danh sách đen

■ verb ~ sb/sth to put the name of a person, a company, a product or a country on a blacklist •ghi tên vào danh sách đen: She was blacklisted by all the major Hollywood studios because of her political views.

black 'lung noun [U] (NAmE) a lung disease caused by breathing in coal dust over a long period of time •bệnh bụi than

black-ly /'blækli/ adv. ~ comic/funny/humorous/satirical dealing with unpleasant or terrible things, such as murder, in a humorous way •đen tối, ám đạm (một cách hài hước): The movie takes a blackly humorous look at death.

black 'magic noun [U] (also **the black 'arts**) a type of magic which is believed to use the power of the DEVIL in order to do evil •ma thuật

black-mail /'blækmeɪl/ noun, verb

■ noun [U] 1 the crime of demanding money from a person by threatening to tell sb else a secret about them •tội tống tiền 2 the act of putting pressure on a person or a group to do sth they do not want to do, for example by making threats or by making them feel guilty •sự tra tấn: emotional/moral blackmail

■ verb to force sb to give you money or do sth for you by threatening them, for example by saying you will tell people a secret about them •tống tiền: ~ sb She blackmailed him for years by threatening to tell the newspapers about their affair. ◇ ~ sb into doing sth The President said he wouldn't be blackmailed into agreeing to the terrorists' demands.

black-mailer /'blækmeɪlə(r)/ noun a person who commits blackmail •kẻ tống tiền

Black Maria /'blæk'maɪrə/ noun (*old-fashioned, slang*) a police van that was used in the past for transporting prisoners in •xe tù

black 'mark noun (BrE) a note, either in writing on an official record, or in sb's mind, of sth you have done or said that makes people think badly of you •vết nhơ: She earned a black mark for opposing company policy. ◇ The public scandal was a black mark against him.

black 'market noun [usually sing.] an illegal form of trade in which foreign money, or goods that are difficult to obtain, are bought and sold •chợ đen: to buy or sell goods on the black market ◇ a flourishing black market in foreign currency

black marke'teer noun a person who sells goods on the black market •người bán chợ đen

black 'mass noun a ceremony in which people worship the DEVIL •buổi lễ cầu xin quỷ Sa Tàng

Black 'Muslim noun a member of a group of black people, especially in the US, who follow the religion of Islam and want a separate black society •người da đen ở Mỹ theo đạo Hồi, muốn có một xã hội riêng

black-out /'blækəut/ noun 1 a period when there is no light as a result of an electrical power failure •thời gian cúp điện 2 a situation when the government or the police will not allow any news or information on a particular subject to be given to the public •sự ẩn nhém thông tin 3 [usually sing.] (especially BrE) a period of time during a war when all lights must be put out or covered at night, so that they cannot be seen by an enemy attacking by air •thời gian tắt đèn (đèn khói bị trống thấy khi kè thu lán công bằng đường không) 4 [usually pl.] (BrE) a covering for windows that stops light being seen from outside, or light from outside from coming into a room •m่าน cửa 5 a temporary loss of CONSCIOUSNESS, sight or memory •sự bất tỉnh; sự mất trí/thị giác tạm thời: She had a blackout and couldn't remember anything about the accident.

black 'pepper noun [U] a black powder made from dried BERRIES (called PEPPERCORNS), used to give a spicy flavour to food •hạt tiêu đen: salt and freshly ground black pepper

Black 'Power noun [U] a movement supporting rights and political power for black people •phong trào ủng hộ quyền lợi cho người da đen

black 'pudding (BrE) (NAmE **'blood sausage**) (also **blood pudding** BrE, NAmE) noun [U, C] a type of large dark SAUSAGE made from pig's blood, fat and grain •đùi

Black 'Rod noun [U] an official who takes part in the opening ceremony of the British parliament •Chưởng toà (ở nghị viện Anh)

black 'sheep noun [usually sing.] a person who is different from the rest of their family or another group, and who is considered

bad or embarrassing • thành viên khác biệt trong gia đình/nhóm: the black sheep of the family

black-shirt /'blækʃɜ:t; NAmE -ʃɜ:rt/ (also **Blackshirt**) noun a member of a FASCIST organization, especially in the 1920s and 30s • thành viên phát xít

black-smith /'blæksmiθ/ (also **smith**) noun a person whose job is to make and repair things made of iron, especially HORSESHOES • thợ rèn ▶ compare FARRIER

black spot noun (BrE) a place, a situation or an event that is a problem or that causes a lot of problems • địa điểm/vị trí/sự kiện rắc rối: an environmental black spot ◇ That corner is a notorious accident black spot (= a lot of accidents happen there).

black-thorn /'blækθɔ:n; NAmE -θɔ:n/ noun [U] a bush with THORNS with black branches, white flowers and sour purple fruit called SLOES • cây mận gai

black 'tie noun a black BOW TIE worn with a DINNER JACKET • no buồm ▶ **black tie** adj.: The party is black tie (= dinner jackets should be worn). ◇ a black-tie dinner

black-top /'blæktpɒp; NAmE -tæ:p/ noun, verb (NAmE) = TARMAC

black 'widow noun a poisonous American spider. The female black widow often eats the male. • nhện độc Mỹ

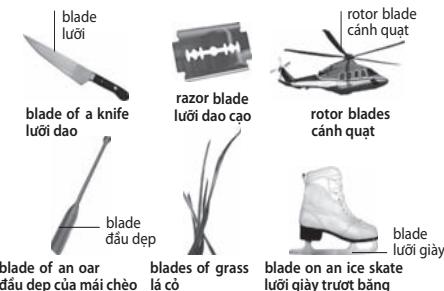
blad·der /'blædə(r)/ noun 1 an organ that is shaped like a bag in which liquid waste (=URINE) collects before it is passed out of the body • bàng quang ▶ see also GALL BLADDER ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V69 2 a bag made of rubber, leather, etc. that can be filled with air or liquid, such as the one inside a football • ruột quả bóng

blad·dered /'blædəd; NAmE 'blædərd/ adj. [not before noun] (BrE, slang) drunk • say ruou

blade 0̄ /bleɪd/ noun

1 ▲ the flat part of a knife, tool or machine, which has a sharp edge or edges for cutting • lưỡi ▶ VISUAL VOCAB pages V25, V27, V29, V31 ▶ see also RAZOR BLADE, SWITCHBLADE 2 one of the flat parts that turn around in an engine or on a HELICOPTER • cánh quạt (máy móc, trực thăng): the blades of a propeller ◇ rotor blades on a helicopter ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V60 3 the flat wide part of an OAR (= one of the long poles that are used to row a boat) that goes in the water • đầu dẹp ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V63 4 a single flat leaf of grass • lá cỏ 5 the flat metal part on the bottom of an ICE SKATE • lưỡi giày trượt băng ▶ see also SHOULDER BLADE

blades



blad·ing /'bleɪdɪŋ/ noun [U] the sport of moving on ROLLER-BLADES • mòn trượt pa tanh

blag /bla:g/ verb (-gg) ~ sth (BrE, informal) to persuade sb to give you sth, or to let you do sth, by talking to them in a clever or amusing way • dùng lời nói khéo làm ai xiêu lòng; dù (dó): I blagged some tickets for the game. ◇ We blagged our way into the reception by saying that we were from the press.

blah /bla:/ noun, adj.

■ noun [U] (informal) people say blah, blah, blah, when they do not want to give the exact words that sb has said or written because they think they are not important or are boring • từ để thay thế những từ chính xác do người khác nói/viết vì những từ này không quan trọng, té nhạt: They said, 'Come in, sit down, blah, blah, blah, sign here'.

■ adj. (NAmE, informal) 1 not interesting • buồn tẻ, té nhạt: The movie was pretty blah. 2 not feeling well; feeling slightly unhappy

• không khoẻ; không vui

blame 0̄ /bleɪm/ verb, noun

■ verb 0̄ to think or say that sb/sth is responsible for sth bad • dò lỗi/trách nhiệm: ~ sb/sth (for sth) She doesn't blame anyone for her father's death. ◇ A dropped cigarette is being blamed for the fire. ◇ ~ sth on sb/sth Police are blaming the accident on dangerous driving.

■ IDM to be blame [for sth] ▲ to be responsible for sth bad • nhận trách nhiệm/lỗi: If anyone's to blame, it's me. ◇ Which driver was to blame for the accident? don't blame me (informal) used to advise sb not to do sth, when you think they will do it despite your advice • dùng để khuyên ai đừng làm gì (khi bạn nghĩ rằng họ vẫn làm bất chấp lời khuyên của bạn): Call her if you like, but don't blame me if she's angry. I don't blame you/her, etc. (for doing sth) (informal) used to say that you think that what sb did was reasonable and the right thing to do • dùng để chỉ việc bạn cho rằng điều người khác làm là hợp lý, dùng dắn: I just slammed the phone down when he said that. 'I don't blame you!' only have yourself to blame used to say that you think sth is sb's own fault • lỗi/sai lầm là do ở ban thối: If you lose your job, you'll only have yourself to blame.

■ noun ▲ [U] ~ (for sth) responsibility for doing sth badly or wrongly, saying that sb is responsible for sth • lỗi; trách nhiệm; lỗi dối lối/trách nhiệm: to lay/put the blame for sth on sb ◇ The government will have to take the blame for the riots. ◇ Why do I always get the blame for everything that goes wrong? ▶ compare CREDIT n. (7)

blame-less /'bleɪmləs/ adj. doing no wrong; free from responsibility for doing sth bad • vô tội SYN innocent: to lead a blameless life ◇ None of us is entirely blameless in this matter. ▶ blame-less-ly adv.

blame-worthy /'bleɪmwɜ:ði; NAmE -wɜ:rði/ adj. (formal) deserving disapproval and criticism; responsible for doing sth wrong • đáng khiển trách; chịu trách nhiệm về việc làm sai

blanch /'blæntʃ; NAmE blæntʃ/ verb 1 [I] ~ (at sth) (formal) to become pale because you are shocked or frightened • tái nhợt (vi kinh ngạc, sợ hãi) 2 [T] ~ sth to prepare food, especially vegetables, by putting it into boiling water for a short time • luộc

blanc-mange /blænmɑ:nʒ; NAmE -mɑ:nʒ/ noun [C, U] (BrE) a cold DESSERT (= a sweet dish) that looks like jelly, made with milk and flavoured with fruit • bánh thạch/rau câu (hương hoa quả)

bland /'blænd/ adj. (bland-er, bland-est) 1 with little colour, excitement or interest; without anything to attract attention • ái muà; vô vị; buồn tẻ SYN nondescript: bland background music 2 not having a strong or interesting taste • nhạt nhẽo: a rather bland diet of soup, fish and bread 3 showing no strong emotions or excitement; not saying anything very interesting • vô vị; nhạt nhẽo: a bland smile ◇ After the meeting, a bland statement was issued. ▶ bland-ly adv. bland-ness noun [U]

bland-ish·ments /'blændɪʃmənts/ noun [pl.] (formal) pleasant things that you say to sb or do for them to try to persuade them to do sth • lời xu nịnh

blank 0̄ /blæŋk/ adj., noun, verb

■ adj. 1 ▲ empty, with nothing written, printed or recorded on it • trống, trảng: Sign your name in the blank space below. ◇ a blank CD ◇ Write on one side of the paper and leave the other side blank. ◇ She turned to a blank page in her notebook. 2 ▲ (of a wall or screen • tường, màn hình) empty; with no pictures, marks or decoration • trống không; không trang trí: blank whitewashed walls ◇ Suddenly the screen went blank. 3 showing no feeling, understanding or interest • trống rỗng: She stared at me with a blank expression on her face. ◇ Steve looked blank and said he had no idea what I was talking about. ◇ Suddenly my mind went blank (= I could not remember anything). 4 [only before noun] (of negative things • điều mang tính phủ định) complete and total • hoàn toàn, toàn bộ: a blank refusal/denial ▶ see also POINT-BLANK ▶ blank-ly adv.: She stared blankly into space, not knowing what to say next. blankness noun [U]

■ noun 1 ▲ [C] an empty space on a printed form or document for you to write answers, information, etc. in • khoảng trống, chỗ trống: Please fill in the blanks. ◇ If you can't answer the question, leave a blank. 2 [sing.] a state of not being able to remember anything • tình trạng không thể nhớ: My mind was a blank and I couldn't remember her name. 3 [C] (also blank cartridge) a CARTRIDGE in a gun that contains an EXPLOSIVE but no bullet • đạn không nạp chí, đạn không nạp đầu chí: The troops fired blanks in the air. IDM see DRAW PRESS

■ verb 1 [T] ~ sb (BrE, informal) to ignore sb completely • làm lơ: I saw her on the bus this morning, but she totally blanked me. 2

[i] (NAmE) to be suddenly unable to remember or think of sth •tróng rỗng: *I knew the answer, but I totally blanked during the test.*

► **PHR V** **blank 'out** to suddenly become empty •đột ngột trở nên trống rỗng: *The screen blanked out.* **blank sth ↔ out** 1 to cover sth completely so that it cannot be seen •che/phủ kín: *All the names in the letter had been blanked out.* 2 to deliberately forget sth unpleasant •cô quén (diêu không hay): *She had tried to blank out the whole experience.*

blank 'cheque (BrE) (NAmE **blank 'check**) noun 1 a cheque that is signed but which does not have the amount of money to be paid written on it •tờ séc có chữ ký nhưng không ghi số tiền 2 permission or authority to do sth that is necessary in a particular situation •sự cho phép (lâm diều cần thiết trong tình huống nào đó): *The President was given a blank check by Congress to continue the war.*

blan·ket /'blæŋkit/ noun, adj., verb

■ **noun 1** a large cover, often made of wool, used especially on beds to keep people warm •chăn ► **VISUAL VOCAB** page V28 ◇ see also **ELECTRIC BLANKET** 2 [usually sing.] ~ of sth a thick layer or covering of sth •lớp phủ dày: *a blanket of fog/snow/cloud* ◇ (figurative) *The trial was conducted under a blanket of secrecy.* ◇ see also **WET BLANKET**

■ **adj.** [only before noun] including or affecting all possible cases, situations or people •bao trùm; phô biến: *a blanket ban on tobacco advertising* ◇ a blanket refusal

■ **verb** [often passive] ~ sth (formal) to cover sth completely with a thick layer •phủ dày: *Snow soon blanketed the frozen ground.*

'blanket bath noun (BrE) an act of washing the whole of sb's body when they cannot get out of bed because they are sick, injured or old •việc tắm rửa cho người bệnh/bị thương tật nằm liệt giường

blankety-blank /'blæŋkəti 'blæŋk/ adj. [only before noun] (informal) used in place of a rude word that the speaker does not want to say •từ thay thế khi không muốn dùng một từ thô lỗ: *It's not my blankety-blank fault!*

blank 'verse noun [U] (technical) poetry that has a regular rhythm, usually with ten syllables and five stresses in each line, but which does not RHYME •thơ Không vận ◇ compare **FREE VERSE**

blare /bleə(r); NAmE bler/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] to make a loud unpleasant noise •kêu inh tai: *police cars with lights flashing and sirens blaring* ◇ ~ out *Music blared out from the open window.* ◇ ~ sth (out) *The radio was blaring (out) rock music.*

■ **noun** [sing.] a loud unpleasant noise •tiếng inh tai: *the blare of car horns*

blas·ney /'bla:nii; NAmE 'bla:rnii/ noun [U] (informal) talk that is friendly and amusing but probably not true, and which may be used to persuade or trick you •lời dỗ ngọt **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ hòn đá pháp thuật trong lâu đài Blarney ở Ireland: người nào hòn vào hòn đá Blarney sẽ được ban cho tài nói năng thuyết phục.

blas·é /'bla:ze;r; NAmE bla'zeɪ/ adj. ~ (about sth) not impressed, excited or worried about sth, because you have seen or experienced it many times before •hờ hững, vô tình, không quan tâm (vi đã thấy/rái qua nhiều lần)

blas·phem·e /'bles:fim/ verb [I, T] ~ (sb/sth) to speak about God or the holy things of a particular religion in an offensive way; to swear using the names of God or holy things •báng bô ► **blas·phem·er** noun

blas·phem·y /'blesfəmii/ noun (pl. -ies) [U, C] behaviour or language that insults or shows a lack of respect for God or religion •cách cư xử/lời nói báng bô ► **blas·phem·ous** /'blesfəməs/ adj.: *Many people found the film blasphemous.* **blas·phem·ous·ly** adv.

blast /bla:st; NAmE blæst/ noun, verb, exclamation

■ **noun**

► **EXPLOSION** 1 [C] an explosion or a powerful movement of air caused by an explosion •sự nổ: *a bomb blast* ◇ 27 schoolchildren were injured in the blast.

► **OF AIR** 2 [C] a sudden strong movement of air •luồng hơi (mạnh, đột ngột): *A blast of hot air hit us as we stepped off the plane.* ◇ the wind's icy blasts

► **LOUD NOISE** 3 [C] a sudden loud noise, especially one made by a musical instrument that you blow, or by a whistle or a car horn •tiếng kèn/còi lón và đột ngột (của nhạc cụ, ô tô): *three short blasts on the ship's siren*

153

blaze

► **CRITICISM** 4 [C] (used especially in newspapers) •dùng chửi yêu trong báo chí) strong criticism •lời phê bình/chi trích mạnh mẽ: *Blast for prison governors in judge's report.*

► **FUN** 5 [sing.] (informal, especially NAmE) a very enjoyable experience that is a lot of fun •trải nghiệm vui vẻ: *The party was a blast.* ◇ We had a blast at the party.

► **EMAIL** 6 [C] (NAmE, informal) advertising or information that is sent to a large number of people at the same time by email •thư quảng cáo điện tử

► **IDM** a **blast from the past** (informal) a person or thing from your past that you see, hear, meet, etc. again in the present •người/ vật trong quá khứ nay bạn gặp lại [at] full blast with the greatest possible volume or power •cô khối lượng/nặng lượng lớn nhất: *She had the car stereo on at full blast.*

■ **verb**

► **EXPLODE** 1 [T, I] ~ (sth) (+ adv./prep.) to violently destroy or break sth into pieces, using EXPLOSIVES •làm nổ: *They blasted a huge crater in the runway.* ◇ They had to blast a tunnel through the mountain. ◇ All the windows were blasted inwards with the force of the explosion. ◇ The jumbo jet was blasted out of the sky. ◇ Danger! Blasting in Progress!

► **MAKE LOUD NOISE** 2 [I, T] to make a loud unpleasant noise, especially music •phát ra âm thanh lớn và khó chịu, nhát là nhác: ~ (out) *Music suddenly blasted out from the speakers.* ◇ ~ sth (out) *The radio blasted out rock music at full volume.*

► **CITICIZE** 3 [T] ~ sb/sth (for sth/for doing sth) (informal) to criticize sb/sth severely •chi trích gay gắt: *The movie was blasted by all the critics.*

► **HIT/KICK/SHOOT** 4 [T] ~ sb/sth (+ adv./prep.) (informal) to hit, kick or shoot sb/sth with a lot of force •danh/dá/bắn mạnh: *He blasted the ball past the goalie.* ◇ He blasted (= shot) the policeman right between the eyes.

► **AIR/WATER** 5 [T] ~ sb/sth (+ adv./prep.) to direct air, water, etc. at sb/sth with a lot of force •bắn (không khí, nước, vv.): *Police blasted the demonstrators with water cannons.*

► **DESTROY WITH DISEASE, ETC.** 6 [T, usually passive] ~ sth to destroy sth such as a plant with disease, cold, heat, etc •tiêu diệt, huỷ hoại (băng bệnh tật, sự lạnh lẽo, súc nóng, vv.): *Their whole crop had been blasted by a late frost.*

► **PHR V**, **blast → way** if a gun or sb using a gun blasts away, the gun fires continuously and loudly •xả đạn blast off (of SPACECRAFT •tàu vũ trụ) to leave the ground •cắt cánh SYN lift off, take off ◇ related noun **BLAST-OFF**

■ **exclamation** (informal, especially BrE) people sometimes say Blast! when they are annoyed about sth •thán tú thể hiện sự bức minh: *Oh blast! The car won't start.*

blast·ed /'bla:stid; NAmE 'bla:ls/ adj. [only before noun] (informal) used when you are very annoyed about sth •dùng để thể hiện sự bức minh, khó chịu về điều gì: *Make your own blasted coffee!*

blast furnace noun a large structure like an oven in which iron ore (= rock containing iron) is melted in order to take out the metal •lò luyện kim

blast-off noun [U] the moment when a SPACECRAFT leaves the ground •thời điểm tàu vũ trụ rời khỏi mặt đất

blast·ant /'bletnit/ adj. (disapproving) (of actions that are considered bad •hành động xấu) done in an obvious and open way without caring if people are shocked •tráng trọng SYN flagrant: *a blatant attempt to buy votes.* ◇ It was a blatant lie. ► **bla·tant·ly** adv. a blatantly unfair decision ◇ He just blatantly lied about it.

blather /'bla:ðə(r)/ (also **bleth·er**) verb [I] ~ (on) (about sth) (informal, especially BrE) to talk continuously about things that are silly or unimportant •ba hoa rỗng tuếch ► **blather** (also **blether**) noun [U]

blas·pheit·ion /'blaeksplɔɪ'terɪən/ noun [U] the use of black people in films/movies, especially in a way which shows them in fixed ways that are different from real life •việc sử dụng người da đen trong phim ảnh, nhất là xây dựng hình ảnh về họ khác với đời thực

blaze /bleɪz/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 [I] to burn brightly and strongly •bốc cháy, bùng cháy: *A huge fire was blazing in the fireplace.* ◇ Within minutes the whole building was blazing. ◇ He rushed back into the blazing house.

2 [I] to shine brightly •chiếu sáng: *The sun blazed down from a clear blue sky.* ◇ The garden blazed with colour. 3 [I] ~ (with sth)

(*formal*) if sb's eyes **blaze**, they look extremely angry •tróng giận dứt: *Her eyes were blazing with fury.* 4 (also **blazon**) [T, usually passive] ~ sth (across/all over sth) to make news or information widely known by telling people about it in a way they are sure to notice •loan báo: *The story was blazed all over the daily papers.* 5 [I] ~ (away) if a gun or sb using a gun **blazes**, the gun fires continuously •xả đạn: *In the distance machine guns were blazing.*

IDM **blaze a trail** to be the first to do or to discover sth that others follow •tiên phong, mở đường: *The department is blazing a trail in the field of laser surgery.* ♦ compare TRAILBLAZER ♦ more at GUN n.

PHR V **blaze up** 1 to suddenly start burning very strongly •bùng cháy 2 to suddenly become very angry •nổi giận

■ **noun** 1 [C] (used especially in newspapers) •dùng chủ yếu trên báo chí: a very large fire, especially a dangerous one •đám cháy lớn: *Five people died in the blaze.* 2 [sing.] strong bright flames in a fire •ngọn lửa sáng: *Dry wood makes a good blaze.* 3 [sing.] a ~ of sth a very bright show of lights or colour; an impressive or noticeable show of sth •sự rực rỡ: *The gardens are a blaze of colour.* ◇ a blaze of lights in the city centre ◇ the bright blaze of the sun ◇ a blaze of glory ◇ They got married in a blaze of publicity. 4 [sing.] (a) ~ of sth a sudden show of very strong feeling •sự bộc phát: *a blaze of anger/passion/hate* 5 [C, usually sing.] a white mark on an animal's face •vết lang (trên mặt động vật)

IDM **what/where/who the blazes...?** (*old-fashioned, informal*) used to emphasize that you are annoyed and surprised, to avoid using the word 'hell' •tử nhán mạnh sự khó chịu và ngạc nhiên thay cho từ 'hell': *What the blazes have you done? like blazes* (*old-fashioned, informal*) very hard; very fast •rất mạnh; rất nhanh

blazer /'bleɪzə(r)/ noun a jacket, not worn with matching trousers/pants, often showing the colours or BADGE of a club, school, team, etc. •áo khoác, thường định huy hiệu của câu lạc bộ, đội tuyển, vv.

blazing /'bleɪzɪŋ/ adj. [only before noun] 1 (also **blazing hot**) extremely hot •nóng rực: *blazing heat* •a blazing hot day 2 extremely angry or full of strong emotion •tức tối; đầy căm xú: *She had a blazing row with Eddie and stormed out of the house.*

blazon /'bleɪzn/ verb 1 [usually passive] ~ sth (on/across/over sth) = EMBLAZON: *He had the word 'Cool' blazoned across his chest.* 2 = BLAZE (4)

bleach /bli:tʃ/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] to become white or pale by a chemical process or by the effect of light from the sun; to make sth white or pale in this way •(bi) tẩy trắng: *bones of animals bleaching in the sun* ◇ ~ sth His hair was **bleached** by the sun. ◇ bleached cotton/paper ◇ ~ sth + adj. *She bleached her hair blonde.*

■ **noun** [U, C] a chemical that is used to make sth become white or pale and as a DISINFECTANT (= to prevent infection from spreading) •chát tẩy trắng

bleach-ers /'bleɪtʃəz/ (NAmE -tʃərz) noun [pl.] (NAmE) rows of seats at a sports ground •khán dài (ở sân vận động) ► **bleacher** adj. [only before noun]: *bleacher seats*

bleak /bli:k/ adj. (**bleaker**, **bleakest**) 1 (of a situation •hoàn cảnh) not encouraging or giving any reason to have hope •ám đạm: *a bleak outlook/prospect* ◇ *The future looks bleak for the fishing industry.* ◇ *The medical prognosis was bleak.* 2 (of the weather •thời tiết) cold and unpleasant •lạnh lẽo: *a bleak winter's day* 3 (of a place •nơi chốn) exposed, empty, or with no pleasant features •hoang vắng; trống trải: *a bleak landscape/hillside/moor* ◇ bleak concrete housing •bleakly adv.: *'There seems no hope,' she said bleakly.* ◇ bleakly lit corridors **bleakness** noun [U]

blear-ily /'blɪərlɪ; NAmE 'blɪrɪ/ adv. with bleary eyes; in a tired way •lờ đờ; mệt mỏi: *I was asleep,' she explained blearily.*

bleary /'blɪri; NAmE 'blɪri/ adj. (of eyes •đôi mắt) not able to see clearly, especially because you are tired •lờ mờ; lờ đờ: *She had bleary red eyes from lack of sleep.*

bleary-eyed adj. with bleary eyes and seeming tired •(mắt) lờ đờ, mệt mỏi: *He appeared at breakfast bleary-eyed and with a hangover.*

bleat /bli:t/ verb 1 [I] to make the sound that sheep and GOATS make •be be (tiếng cừu, dê kêu) 2 [I, T] ~ (on) (about sth) | ~ that... | + speech to speak in a weak or complaining voice •nói bằng giọng yếu ớt, phàn nán: *'But I've only just got here,' he bleated feebly.* ► **bleat** noun: *The lamb gave a faint bleat.* **bleat-ing** noun

[U, C]: the distant bleating of sheep

bleed /bli:d/ verb (**bled**, **bled** /bli:d/) 1 [I] to lose blood, especially from a wound or an injury •chảy máu: *My finger's bleeding.* ◇ She slowly **bled to death.** ◇ *He was bleeding from a gash on his head.* 2 [T] ~ sb (in the past) to take blood from sb as a way of treating disease •(trong quá khứ) lấy máu (để chữa bệnh) 3 [T] ~ sb (for sth) (*informal*) to force sb to pay a lot of money over a period of time •bắt ai trả nhiều tiền trong một thời gian: *My ex-wife is bleeding me for every penny I have.* 4 [T] ~ sth to remove air or liquid from sth so that it works correctly •tẩy/rút không khí/chất lỏng ra khỏi vật gì để hoạt động tốt 5 [I] ~ (into sth) to spread from one area of sth to another area •lan: *Keep the paint fairly dry so that the colours don't bleed into each other.*

bleed sb dry (*disapproving*) to take away all sb's money •chiếm đoạt (tiền): *The big corporations are bleeding some of these small countries dry.* ♦ more at HEART

bleed-er /'bli:də(r)/ noun (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) a rude way of referring to a person •(nói thô lỗ) người

bleeding /'bli:dɪŋ/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (BrE, *slang*) = BLOODY

■ **noun** [U] the process of losing blood from the body •sụt mất máu: *Press firmly on the wound to stop the bleeding.*

bleeding edge noun [sing.] the ~ (of sth) (*computing •tin*) technology that is so advanced that there may be problems when you use it •công nghệ rất tiên tiến nên có thể gặp vấn đề khi sử dụng: *They were working at the bleeding edge of chip design.* ♦ compare CUTTING EDGE

bleeding heart noun (*disapproving*) a person who is too kind and sympathetic towards people that other people think do not deserve kindness •người quá độ lượng với kẻ không đáng được nhũn thê: *a bleeding-heart liberal*

bleep /bli:p/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a short high sound made by a piece of electronic equipment •tiếng bip (của thiết bị điện tử)

■ **verb** 1 [I] to make a short high electronic sound •kêu bip: *The microwave will bleep when your meal is ready.* 2 (BrE) (NAmE bleep) [T] ~ sb to call sb on their beeper •gọi bằng máy nhắn tin: *Please bleep the doctor on duty immediately.* 3 [T] ~ sth (out) to broadcast a short high electronic sound in place of a SWEAR WORD on a television or radio show, so that people will not be offended •phát tiếng bip thay cho những từ tục tĩu trên truyền hình để không làm người khác khó chịu

bleep'er /'bli:pə(r)/ (NAmE bleep'er) noun a small electronic device that you carry around with you and that lets you know when sb is trying to contact you, by making a sound •máy nhắn tin

blem-ish /'blemɪʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a mark on the skin or on an object that spoils it and makes it look less beautiful or perfect •bó; vết nhơ: *make-up to cover blemishes* ◇ (*figurative*) His reputation is without a blemish.

■ **verb** [usually passive] ~ sth (*formal*) to spoil sth that is beautiful or perfect in all other ways •lâm hỏng; lâm xấu

blench /'blentʃ/ verb [I] (BrE, *formal*) to react to sth in a way that shows you are frightened •chùn lại

blend /blend/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 [I] to mix two or more substances together •pha trộn: ~ A with B *Blend the flour with the milk to make a smooth paste.* ◇ ~ A and B (together) *Blend together the eggs, sugar and flour.*

♦ **SYNONYMS** AT MIX 2 [I] to form a mixture with sth •trộn lẫn: ~ with sth *Oil does not blend with water.* ◇ ~ (together) *Oil and water do not blend.* 3 [I, T] to combine with sth in an attractive or effective way; to combine sth in this way •hợp; kết hợp (hợp dấn, hiếu quâ): ~ (sth) (together) *The old and new buildings blend together perfectly.* ◇ ~ sth (and/with sth) *Their music blends traditional and modern styles.* 4 [I, usually passive] ~ sth to produce sth by mixing different types together •tạo hỗn hợp: *blended whisky/tea* **IDM** see WOODWORK

PHR V **blend in (with sth/sb)** if sth **blends** in, it is similar to its surroundings or matches its surroundings •giồng; hợp (với xung quanh): *Choose curtains that blend in with your decor.* ◇ The thieves soon blended in with the crowd and got away. **blend sth ↔ in** (in cooking •trộn n้ำ nấu nướng) to add another substance and mix it in with the others •trộn: *Beat the butter and sugar; then blend in the egg.* **blend into sth** to look so similar to the background that it is difficult for you to see it separately •lẩn vào: *He blended into the crowd.*

■ **noun** 1 a mixture of different types of the same thing •hỗn hợp: *a blend of tea* 2 [usually sing.] a pleasant or useful combination of

different things •**sự kết hợp hay/có ích** (những điều khác nhau): a blend of youth and experience

blended 'family noun (especially NAmE) a family that consists of two people and their children from their own relationship and from previous ones •**giá đình hỗn hợp/pha trộn/tái cấu trúc**

blended 'learning noun [U] a way of studying a subject that combines being taught in class with the use of different technologies, including learning over the Internet •**phương pháp học tập hỗn hợp** (vừa dạy trên lớp, vừa sử dụng những thiết bị công nghệ khác nhau (gồm cả việc học qua Internet)): Blended learning is a cost-effective way of delivering training.

blend-er /'blendə(r)/ (BrE also **li-liquid-izer**) noun an electric machine for mixing soft food or liquid •**máy xay** ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V30

bless /bles/ verb, exclamation

■ verb (**blessed, blessed** /blest/) 1 ~ sb/sth to ask God to protect sb/sth •**xin Chúa bảo vệ ai/cái gì**: They brought the children to Jesus and he blessed them. ◇ God bless you! 2 ~ sth to make sth holy by saying a prayer over it •**ban phước**: The priest blessed the bread and wine. 3 ~ sb/sth (formal) to call God holy; to praise God •**tôn vinh Chúa; gọi Chúa thánh**: We bless your holy name, O Lord. 4 ~ sb/sth (old-fashioned, informal) used to express surprise •**dùng để thể hiện sự ngạc nhiên**: Bless my soul! Here comes Bill! ◇ Where's Joe? I'm blessed if I know! (= I don't know)

IDM **be blessed with sth/sb** to have sth good such as ability, great happiness, etc. •**có ăn điểm (khả năng, hạnh phúc, vv.)**: She's blessed with excellent health. ◇ We're blessed with five lovely grandchildren.

bless you said to sb after they have SNEEZED •**cum từ nói với người vừa hắt hơi** **bless you, her, him, etc.** (informal) used to show that you are pleased with sb, especially because of sth they have done •**dùng để thể hiện sự hài lòng với ai, nhất là về việc họ đã làm**: Sarah, bless her, had made a cup of tea. ↗ more at GOD

■ **exclamation** (BrE, sometimes humorous) used to show affection towards sb because of sth they have done •**thán từ thể hiện tình cảm về việc làm của ai**: He bought us all a present. 'Oh, bless!'

blessed /'blesid/ adj. 1 **Blessed** holy •**thần thánh; thiêng liêng**: the Blessed Virgin Mary 2 (in religious language) lucky •**(trong ngôn ngữ tôn giáo) phước hạnh**: Blessed are the poor. 3 (only before noun) enjoyable in a way that gives you a sense of peace or a feeling of freedom from anxiety or pain •**cỗ chịu vì có cảm giác bình yên hoặc thoát khỏi sự lo lắng, đau khổ**: a moment of blessed calm 4 (only before noun) (old-fashioned, informal) used to express mild anger •**dùng để thể hiện sự tức giận nhẹ nhàng**: I can't see a blessed thing without my glasses. ▶ **bless-ed-ly** adv.: The kitchen was warm and blessedly familiar. **bless-ed-ness** /'blesidnəs/ noun [U]

bless-ing /'blesɪŋ/ noun 1 [usually sing.] God's help and protection, or a prayer asking for this •**sự giúp đỡ và bảo vệ của Chúa/Thượng đế; lời cầu xin điều này**: to pray for God's blessing ◇ The bishop said the blessing. ↗ COLLOCATIONS AT RELIGION 2 [usually sing.] approval of or permission for sth •**sự chấp thuận; sự cho phép**: The government gave its blessing to the new plans. ◇ He went with his parents' blessing. 3 something that is good or helpful •**điều tốt; điều có ích**: Lack of traffic is one of the blessings of country life. ◇ It's a blessing that nobody was in the house at the time. ↗ see also MIXED BLESSING

IDM **a blessing in dis'guise** something that seems to be a problem at first, but that has good results in the end •**trong hoà có phúc** ↗ more at COUNT V.

blether /'bleðə(r)/ verb, noun = BLATHER

blew past tense of BLOW •**dạng quá khứ đơn của từ blow**

blight /blɪt/ verb, noun

■ verb ~ sth to spoil or damage sth, especially by causing a lot of problems •**làm hại; làm hỏng; gây rắc rối**: His career has been blighted by injuries. ◇ an area blighted by unemployment

■ noun 1 [U, C] any disease that kills plants, especially crops •**bệnh cây trồng**: potato blight 2 [sing., U] ~ (on sb/sth) something that has a bad effect on a situation, a person's life or the environment •**anh hưởng xấu; tai họa**: His death cast a blight on the whole of that year. ◇ urban blight (= areas in a city that are ugly or not cared for well)

blight-er /'blaɪtə(r)/ noun (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) a way of referring to a person (usually a man) that you either find unpleasant or that you feel some sympathy for •**người bạn thấy khó ưa hoặc có chút cảm tình**

Blighty /'blɪti/ noun [U] (BrE) a name for Britain or England, used especially by soldiers in the First and Second World Wars, and now sometimes used in a humorous way •**nước Anh** (tù

được sử dụng bởi quân lính trong thế chiến I và II, ngày nay dùng một cách hài hước)

bli-mey /'blaimi/ (also **cor 'bli-mey**) exclamation (BrE, informal, slang) used to express surprise or anger •**từ thể hiện sự ngạc nhiên/tức giận**: Blimey, it's hot today.

blimp /'blɪmp/ noun 1 (especially NAmE) a small AIRSHIP (= an aircraft without wings) •**khí cầu nhỏ** 2 (also **Colonel 'Blimp**) (old-fashioned, BrE, disapproving) an older person, especially an old army officer, with very old-fashioned political opinions •**si quan già thủ cựu** ↗ **blimp-ish** adj.

blind /blaɪnd/ /blaɪnd/ adj., verb, noun, adv.

■ adj. 1 ~ (blind'er, blind'est) 1 ~ not able to see •**mù**: Doctors think he will go blind. ◇ blind and partially sighted people •**One of her parents is blind**. 2 **the blind** noun [pl.] people who are blind •**người mù, người khiếm thị**: recorded books for the blind ◇ **guide dogs for the blind** 3 ~ (to sth) not noticing or realizing sth •**không chú ý/nhận ra**: She is blind to her husband's faults. ◇ I must have been blind not to realize the danger we were in. 4 [usually before noun] (of strong feelings •**cảm xúc mạnh**) seeming to be unreasonable, and accepted without question; seeming to be out of control •**mù quáng; không thể kiểm soát**: blind faith/ obedience ◇ It was a moment of blind panic. 5 [usually before noun] (of a situation or an event •**tình huống, sự kiện**) that cannot be controlled by reason •**không thể điều khiển bằng lý trí**: blind chance ◇ the blind force of nature 6 that a driver in a car cannot see, or cannot see around •**(người lái xe) không thể thấy xung quanh**: a blind driveway ◇ a blind bend/corner ◇ **blind'ness** noun [U]: total/temporary/partial blindness ↗ see also BLINDLY

Which Word?

blind / blindly

■ Có hai trạng từ phái sinh từ tính từ **blind**. **Blindly** có nghĩa 'không thể nhìn thấy việc mình đang làm' hoặc 'không suy nghĩ về điều gì'; **mù quáng**. Trạng từ **blind** chủ yếu dùng trong ngữ cảnh lái máy bay và có nghĩa 'bay mù' (chỉ dùng thiết bị hỗ trợ).

IDM (as) **blind as a bat** (humorous) not able to see well •**không thấy rõ; mù the blind leading the blind** a situation in which people with almost no experience or knowledge give advice to others who also have no experience or knowledge •**thẳng mũi dẫn thẳng mũi đi** not a blind bit/the blindest bit of... (BrE, informal) not any •**không gi cả**: He didn't take a blind bit of notice of me (= he ignored me). ◇ It won't make the blindest bit of difference (= it will make no difference at all). **turn a blind eye (to sth)** to pretend not to notice sth bad that is happening, so you do not have to do anything about it •**vô khống biết** ↗ more at LOVE n.

■ verb 1 ~ sb to permanently destroy sb's ability to see •**làm mù**: She was blinded in the explosion. 2 ~ sb/sth to make it difficult for sb to see for a short time •**lóa mắt**: When she went outside she was temporarily blinded by the sun. 3 ~ sb (to sth) to make sb no longer able to think clearly or behave in a sensible way •**làm mù quáng**: His sense of loyalty blinded him to the truth.

IDM **blind sb with science** to confuse sb by using technical or complicated language that they do not understand •**lặn ai hoang mang bằng cách dùng ngôn ngữ chuyên môn/rối khiến họ không hiểu** ↗ more at EFF

■ noun 1 (NAmE also **shade**, 'window shade') [C] a covering for a window, especially one made of a roll of cloth that is fixed at the top of the window and can be pulled up and down •**rèm, màn (cửa sổ)** ↗ see also VENETIAN BLIND 2 [sing.] something people say or do to hide the truth about sth in order to trick other people •**lời nói/việc làm che giấu sự thật để đánh lừa người khác**

■ adv. (in connection with flying •**liên kết với việc bay**) without being able to see; using instruments only •**bay mù** (bằng dụng cụ)

IDM **blind 'drunk** extremely drunk ↗ more at ROB, SWEAR

blind 'alley noun a way of doing sth that seems useful at first, but does not produce useful results, like following a path that suddenly stops •**ngõ cụt, bế tắc**

blind 'date noun a meeting between two people who have not met each other before. The meeting is sometimes organized by their friends because they want them to develop a romantic relationship. •**cuộc gặp gỡ giữa hai người chưa quen biết, thường**

do bạn bè hai bên tổ chức để họ phát triển mối quan hệ tình cảm

blind-er /'blaɪndə(r)/ **noun** 1 [c, usually sing.] (*BrE, informal*) something which is excellent, especially in sport •**điều/vật xuất sắc** (nhất là trong thể thao): a blinder of a game 2 **blinders** [pl.] (*NAmE*) = BLINKERS

blind-fold /'blaɪndfəuld; NAmE -fould/ **noun, verb, adj., adv.**

■ **noun** something that is put over sb's eyes so they cannot see •**vật bít mắt**

■ **verb** ~ sb to cover sb's eyes with a piece of cloth or other covering so that they cannot see •**bịt mắt**: The hostages were tied up and blindfolded.

■ **adj., adv.** (*BrE*) (also **blind-fold-ed** *BrE, NAmE*) with the eyes covered •**bịt mắt**: The reporter was taken blindfold to a secret location. ◇ I knew the way home blindfold (= because it was so familiar). ◇ I could do that blindfold (= very easily, with no problems).

blind-ing /'blaɪndɪŋ/ **adj.** [usually before noun] 1 very bright; so strong that you cannot see •**rát sáng; chóp loà**: a blinding flash of light ◇ (figurative) a blinding (= very bad) headache 2 (*BrE, informal*) very good or enjoyable •**rát tốt; thú vị**

blind-ing-ly /'blaɪndɪŋli/ **adv.** very; extremely •**rát; cực kỳ, hết sức, vô cùng**: The reason is blindingly obvious. ◇ The latest computers can work at a blindingly fast speed.

blind-ly /'blaɪndlɪ/ **adv.** 1 without being able to see what you are doing •**không thể nhìn thấy việc mình đang làm**: She groped blindly for the light switch in the dark room. 2 without thinking about what you are doing •**mù quáng**: He wanted to decide for himself instead of blindly following his parents' advice. ◇ note at BLIND

blind man's buff (*BrE*) (*NAmE*, **blind man's 'bluff**) **noun** [u] a children's game in which a player whose eyes are covered with a piece of cloth tries to catch and identify the other players •**trò bịt mắt bắt đê**

'blind side **noun** a direction in which sb cannot see very much, especially approaching danger •**vùng khuất tầm nhìn** (nhất là gần chỗ nguy hiểm)

blind-side /'blaɪndsaɪd/ **verb** (*NAmE*) 1 ~ sb to attack sb from the direction where they cannot see you coming •**dành lén** 2 [usually passive] ~ sb to give sb an unpleasant surprise •**cho ai một điều bất ngờ không để chủ**: Just when it seemed life was going well, she was blindsided by a devastating illness.

'blind spot **noun** 1 an area that sb cannot see, especially an area of the road when they are driving a car •**vùng khuất tầm nhìn** (khi đang lái xe) 2 if sb has a **blind spot** about sth, they ignore it or they are unwilling or unable to understand it •**điếc dày nán chí/khó hiểu** 3 the part of the RETINA in the eye that is not sensitive to light •**điểm mù** 4 an area where a radio signal cannot be received •**vùng không thể bắt sóng vô tuyến**

blind 'test **noun** a way of deciding which product out of a number of competing products is the best or most popular, or how a new product compares with others. People are asked to try the different products and to say which ones they prefer, but they are not told the names of the products. •**thử nghiệm mù** (không cho biết tên sản phẩm khi đánh giá)

blind 'trust **noun** a type of **TRUST** that takes care of sb's investments, without the person knowing how their money is being invested. It is used by politicians, for example, so that their private business does not influence their political decisions. •**cách úy thác mà chủ đầu tư không biết tiền của mình sẽ được đầu tư như thế nào**. Hình thức úy thác này thường được các chính trị gia sử dụng để việc làm ăn riêng không ảnh hưởng đến các quyết định chính trị của họ.

bling /blɪŋ/ (also **bling-'bling**) **noun** (*informal*) expensive shiny jewellery and bright fashionable clothes worn in order to attract attention to yourself •**vũ trang và y phục đắt tiền, lộng lẫy** (để thu hút sự chú ý) **bling** (also **bling-'bling**) **adj.**: women with big hair and bling jewellery ◇ bling culture/lifestyles

blini /'blini; 'blini/ (also **blinis**) **noun** [pl.] (*sing. blin*) small Russian PANCAKES (= thin flat round cakes), served with SOUR CREAM •**bánh kếp Nga** (dùng với kem chua)

blink /'blɪŋk/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb** 1 [i, t] ~ (sth) when you blink or blink your eyes or your eyes blink, you shut and open your eyes quickly •**chớp mắt**: He blinked in the bright sunlight. ◇ I'll be back before you can

blink (= very quickly). ◇ When I told him the news he **didn't even blink** (= showed no surprise at all). ◇ compare WINK 2 [i] to shine with an unsteady light; to flash on and off •**chớp tắt, nháp nháy**: Suddenly a warning light blinked.

PHRIV **blink sth<->a'way/back** to try to control tears or clear your eyes by blinking •**nháy, chớp** (mát): She bravely blinked back her tears.

■ **noun** [usually sing.] the act of shutting and opening your eyes very quickly •**sự nháp nháy mát**

IDM **in the blink of an 'eye** very quickly; in a short time •**rất nhanh; chớp nhoáng on the blink** (*informal*) (of a machine •**máy móc**) no longer working correctly •**không còn hoạt động đúng cách**

blink-er /'blɪŋkə(r)/ **noun** 1 [c] (*informal*) = INDICATOR (3), TURN SIGNAL 2 **blinkers** (*NAmE* also **blind-ers**) [pl.] pieces of leather that are placed at the side of a horse's eyes to stop it from looking sideways •**miếng da che mắt ngựa**: (figurative) We need to have a fresh look at the plan, without blinkers (= we need to consider every aspect of it).

blink-ered /'blɪŋkəd; NAmE -kərd/ **adj.** (*disapproving*) not aware of every aspect of a situation; not willing to accept different ideas about sth •**hẹp hòi; phiến diện** **SYN** narrow-minded: a blinkered policy/attitude/approach

blink-ing /'blɪŋkɪŋ/ **adj., adv.** (*BrE, old-fashioned, informal*) a mild swear word that some people use when they are annoyed, to avoid saying 'bloody' •**tù chủ thè không nặng nề dùng khi bực tức, để tránh dùng từ 'bloody' (chèt tiết): Shut the blinking door!**

blip /blɪp/ **noun** 1 a change in a process or situation, usually when it gets worse for a short time before it gets better; a temporary problem •**sự thay đổi trong một quá trình/tình huống, thường xảy ra vào thời điểm trót ném xấu hơn trong một thời gian ngắn trước khi được cải thiện; khó khăn tạm thời: a temporary blip** 2 a short high sound made by an electronic device •**tiếng lách tách** 3 a small flashing point of light on a RADAR screen, representing an object •**đốm sáng trên màn hình ra-dar, thể hiện một sự vật**

bliss /blɪs/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** [u] extreme happiness •**niềm vui sướng tuyệt đối; married/domestic bliss** ◇ My idea of bliss is a month in the Bahamas. ◇ Swimming on a hot day is sheer bliss. **IDM** see IGNORANCE

■ **verb**

PHRIV **bliss 'out** (also **be ,blissed 'out**) (*especially BrE*) to reach a state of perfect happiness, when you are not aware of anything else •**hạnh phúc tuyệt đối** (không còn biết điều gì khác)

bliss-ful /'blɪsfʊl/ **adj.** extremely happy; showing happiness •**hạnh phúc; sung sướng**: We spent three blissful weeks away from work. ◇ a blissful smile ◇ We preferred to remain in **blissful ignorance** of (= not to know) what was going on. ◇ SYNONYMS at HAPPY ► **bliss-ful-ly** /fə'lɪ/ **adv.**: blissfully happy ◇ blissfully ignorant/unaware

'B-list **adj.** [usually before noun] used to describe the group of people who are considered to be fairly famous, successful or important, but not as much as the A-LIST people •**danh sách B** (*nhóm người khá nổi tiếng, thành công hoặc quan trọng*): a TV chat show full of **B-list celebrities**

blis-ter /'blɪsta(r)/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** 1 a swelling on the surface of the skin that is filled with liquid and is caused, for example, by rubbing or burning •**chỗ phồng rộp** ◇ see also FEVER BLISTER 2 a similar swelling, filled with air or liquid, on metal, painted wood or another surface •**chỗ phồng/rộp** (trên kim loại, gỗ đã sơn, bề mặt khác)

■ **verb** 1 [i, t] to form blisters; to make sth form blisters •**làm phồng/rộp**: His skin was beginning to blister. ◇ ~ sth Her face had been blistered by the sun. 2 [i, t] ~ (sth) when a surface blisters or sth blisters it, it swells and cracks •**phồng; rộp** 3 [t] ~ sb (*NAmE*) to criticize sb strongly •**chi trích thậm tệ** ► **blis-tered** **adj.**: cracked and blistered skin ◇ blistered paintwork

blis-ter-ing /'blɪstərɪŋ/ **adj.** [usually before noun] 1 (describing actions in sport) done very fast or with great energy •**chi động tác thể thao** rất nhanh; quyết liệt: The runners set off at a blistering pace. 2 extremely hot in a way that is uncomfortable •**nóng bức** **SYN** baking: a blistering July day ◇ blistering heat 3 very critical •**rất nặng, nghiêm trọng**: a blistering attack ► **blis-ter-ing-ly** **adv.**

blister pack (also **bubble pack**) **noun** a pack in which small goods, such as tablets, are sold, with each individual item in its own separate plastic or foil section on a piece of card •**vi bám** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V40

blithe /blɪθ/ *adj.* [usually before noun] **1** (*disapproving*) showing you do not care or are not anxious about what you are doing •vô tu; không quan tâm: *He drove with blithe disregard for the rules of the road.* **2** (*literary*) happy; not anxious •vui vẻ; vô tư: *a blithe and carefree girl* ▶ **blithely** *adv.*: *He was blithely unaware of the trouble he'd caused.* ◇ *'It'll be easy,' she said blithely.*

blith-er-ing /'blɪðərɪŋ/ *adj.* [only before noun] (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) complete •hết sức; hoàn toàn: *He was a blithering idiot.*

BLitt (*NAmE B.Litt*) /'bi: 'lɪt/ *noun* the abbreviation for 'Bachelor of Letters' or 'Bachelor of Literature' (a university degree in an ARTS subject that may be a first or second degree) •cử nhân văn chương

blitz /blɪts/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [*c, usually sing.*] something which is done with a lot of energy •nỗ lực lớn: *an advertising/a media blitz* (= a lot of information about sth on television, in newspapers, etc.) **2** [*c, usually sing.*] a sudden attack •cuộc đột kích: *Five shops were damaged in a firebomb blitz.* ◇ ~ on sth (*figurative*) a blitz on passengers who avoid paying fares •*(figurative)* *I've had a blitz on the house (= cleaned it very thoroughly).* **3** **the Blitz** [*sing.*] the German air attacks on the United Kingdom in 1940–41 •cuộc không kích của Đức vào vương quốc Anh năm 40-41

■ **verb** ~ sth to attack or damage a city by dropping a large number of bombs on it in a short time •oanh tạc (một thành phố)

blitz-krieg /'blɪtzkrɪg/ *noun* (from *German*) a sudden military attack intended to win a quick victory •cuộc tấn công chóng khoáng

bliz-zard /'blɪzəd; NAmE -zərd/ *noun* **1** a SNOWSTORM with very strong winds •trận bão tuyết: *blizzard conditions* ◇ a *raging/ howling blizzard* ▶ **COLLOCATIONS AT WEATHER 2** a large quantity of things that may seem to be attacking you •khói lượng lớn những thứ kẽm dồn cảng ban: *a blizzard of documents*

bloat /bləut; NAmE blout/ *verb* [*T, I*] ~ sth to swell or make sth swell, especially in an unpleasant way •sưng; làm sưng lên: *Her features had been bloated by years of drinking.*

bloat-ed /'bləutid; NAmE 'blou-/ *adj.* **1** full of liquid or gas and therefore bigger than normal, in a way that is unpleasant •húp hip, trương phình: *a bloated body floating in the canal* (*figurative*) a bloated organization (= with too many people in it) **2** full of food and feeling uncomfortable •no căng: *I felt bloated after the huge meal they'd served.*

bloat-er /'bləutə(r); NAmE 'blou-/ *noun* (*BrE*) a HERRING (a type of fish) that has been left in salt water and then smoked •cá trích muối hun khói

blob /blɒb; NAmE bla:b/ *noun* a small amount or drop of sth, especially a liquid; a small area of colour •giọt; đốm màu: *a blob of ink* ◇ a pink blob

block /blɒk; NAmE bla:k/ *noun* a group of countries that work closely together because they have similar political interests •khối (chính trị) ▶ **COLLOCATIONS AT INTERNATIONAL** ▶ see also EN BLOC

block **0** /blɒk; NAmE bla:k/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun**

► **SOLID MATERIAL 1** **0** [*c*] a large piece of a solid material that is square in shape and usually has flat sides •khối: *a block of ice/concrete/stone* ◇ a chopping block (= for cutting food on) ▶ **see also BREEZE BLOCK, BUILDING BLOCK, CINDER BLOCK**

► **BUILDING 2** **0** [*c*] (*BrE*) a tall building that contains flats or offices; buildings that form part of a school, hospital, etc. which are used for a particular purpose •tòa nhà (có các căn hộ, văn phòng hoặc thuộc một ngôi trường, bệnh viện, vv.): *a tower block* ◇ a block of flats ◇ an office block ◇ the university's science block ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB page V20** ▶ **SYNONYMS** at BUILDING

► **STREETS 3** **0** [*c*] a group of buildings with streets on all sides •dãy nhà: *She took the dog for a walk around the block.* **4** **0** [*c*] (*NAmE*) the length of one side of a piece of land or group of buildings, from the place where one street crosses it to the next •chiều dài của một mảnh đất/khu nhà (có con đường ngắn với khu kế cận): *His apartment is three blocks away from the police station.*

► **AREA OF LAND 5** [*c*] (especially *NAmE*) a large area of land •lô đất **6** [*c*] (*AustralE*) an area of land for building a house on •khu đất xây nhà

► **AMOUNT 7** [*c*] a quantity of sth or an amount of time that is considered as a single unit •số lượng/lượng thời gian được xem là một đơn vị: *a block of shares* ◇ a block of text in a document ◇

(*BrE*) *The theatre gives discounts for block bookings* (= a large number of tickets bought at the same time). ◇ *The three-hour class is divided into four blocks of 45 minutes each.*

► **THAT STOPS PROGRESS 8** [*c, usually sing.*] something that makes movement or progress difficult or impossible •chướng ngại vật; vật gây trở ngại ▶ **SYN obstacle**: *Lack of training acts as a block to progress in a career.* ▶ **see also ROADBLOCK, STUMBLING BLOCK, WRITER'S BLOCK**

► **IN SPORT 9** [*c*] a movement that stops another player from going forward •sự cản người **10 the blocks** [*pl.*] = STARTING BLOCKS

► **FOR PUNISHMENT 11 the block** [*sing.*] (in the past) the piece of wood on which a person's head was cut off as a punishment •(trong quá khứ) khúc gỗ kẻ để chặt đầu

► **12 go on the 'block** to be sold, especially at an AUCTION (= a sale in which items are sold to the person who offers the most money) •được bán đấu giá **have been around the block** (*a few times*) (*informal*) to have a lot of experience •tùng trái put/lay your head/neck on the block to risk losing your job, damaging your reputation, etc. by doing or saying sth •cố nguy cơ bị mất việc, huỷ hoại thanh danh, vv. vi thực hiện/nói điều gì ▶ more at CHIP n., KNOCK v., NEW

■ **verb 1** **0** ~ sth to stop sth from moving or flowing through a pipe, a passage, a road, etc. by putting sth in it or across it •làm cản trôi/tắc nghẽn: *After today's heavy snow, many roads are still blocked.* ◇ a blocked sink **2** **0** ~ the/sb's way, exit, view, etc. to stop sb from going somewhere or seeing sth by standing in front of them or in their way •cản đường: *One of the guards moved to block her path.* ◇ *An ugly new building blocked the view from the window.* **3** **0** ~ sth to prevent sth from happening, developing or making progress •cản trở: *The proposed merger has been blocked by the government.* **4** ~ sth to stop a ball, blow, etc. from reaching somewhere by moving in front of it •cản; phả: *His shot was blocked by the goalie.*

► **PHR.V block sb/sth↔in** to prevent a car from being able to be driven away by parking too close to it •ngăn ô tô khác di chuyển bằng cách đỗ xe đó **block sth↔in** to draw or paint sth roughly, without showing any detail •phác họa, phác thảo: *I have blocked in the shapes of the larger buildings.* **block sth↔off** to close a road or an opening by placing a barrier at one end or in front of it •lập rào chắn; **block sth↔out** **1** to stop light or noise from coming in •che kín (ánh sáng, tiếng ồn): *Black clouds blocked out the sun.* **2** to stop yourself from thinking about or remembering sth unpleasant •cố quên điều không hay: *Over the years she had tried to block out that part of her life.* **block sth↔up** to completely fill a hole or an opening and so prevent anything from passing through it •làm nghẹt/nghẽn: *One door had been blocked up.* ◇ *My nose is blocked up.*

block-ade /blɒk'æd/; NAmE bla:k'-l *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** the action of surrounding or closing a place, especially a port, in order to stop people or goods from coming in or out •sự phong tỏa/bao vây: *a naval blockade* ◇ to impose/lift a **block-ade** ◇ an economic blockade (= stopping goods from entering or leaving a country) **2** a barrier that stops people or vehicles from entering or leaving a place •rào chắn: *The police set up blockades on highways leading out of the city.*

■ **verb** ~ sth to surround a place, especially a port, in order to stop people or goods from coming in or out •phong tỏa

block-age /'blɒkɪdʒ; NAmE 'blæk-/ *noun* **1** a thing that blocks flow or movement, for example of a liquid in a narrow place •vật cản (chất lỏng) ▶ **SYN obstruction**: *a blockage in an artery/a pipe/a drain* **2** the state of being blocked •tình trạng bị tắc nghẽn: to cause/clear the blockage

block and 'tackle *noun* [sing.] a piece of equipment for lifting heavy objects, which works by a system of ropes and PULLEYS (= small wheels around which the ropes are stretched) •ròng rọc

block-buster /'blɒkbʌstə(r); NAmE 'bla:k-ə noun [informal] something very successful, especially a very successful book or film/movie •sách/phim rát thành công: *a Hollywood blockbuster* ▶ **block-bust-ing** *adj.*: a blockbuster performance

block and tackle
ròng rọc



pulley
bánh đai

block capitals (also **block letters**) *noun [pl.]* separate capital letters •**chữ in; chữ hoa:** Please fill out the form in block capitals.

block-head /'blɒkhed; NAmE 'bla:k-/ *noun (informal)* a very stupid person •**kè rát ngu ngốc**

block-house /'blɒkhaʊs; NAmE 'bla:sk-/ *noun 1* a strong concrete shelter used by soldiers, for example during a battle •**lô cát 2** (NAmE) a house made of logs (= thick pieces of wood) •**nha ghép bằng các khúc gỗ nguyên**

block 'vote *noun* a voting system in which each person who votes represents a number of people •**hệ thống bầu cử trong đó mỗi người đại diện cho một số người**

blog /blɒg; NAmE bla:g/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** (also **web-log**) a website where a person writes regularly about recent events or topics that interest them, usually with photos and links to other websites that they find interesting •**nhật ký điện tử** ⇒ COLLOCATIONS AT EMAIL

■ **verb** (-gg-) [i] to keep a blog •**có nhật ký điện tử** ▶ **blog-ger noun** **blogging noun** [u]

blogo-sphere /'blɒgəsfɪə(r); NAmE 'bla:gəsfɪə(r)/ *noun* (usually **the blogosphere**) [sing.] (informal) all the personal websites that exist on the Internet, viewed as a network of people communicating with each other •**tất cả website cá nhân trên Internet** được xem là mang lưới giao tiếp của con người: It's one of the top stories in the blogosphere. ◇ the growing influence of the political blogosphere

blog-roll /'blɒgrəl; NAmE 'bla:grəl/ *noun (computing)* •**tin** a list on a website of other linked websites that the website owner thinks are useful or interesting •**danh sách gồm mộtnhiều website liên kết có ích/vui** (trên một website)

bloke /bləuk; NAmE blook/ *noun (BrE, informal)* a man •**người đàn ông**: He seemed like a nice bloke.

bloke-ish (also **blok-ish**) /'bləʊkɪʃ/; NAmE 'bloukɪʃ/ *adj. (BrE, informal)* behaving in a way that is supposed to be typical of men, especially men enjoying themselves in a group •**cách ứng xử kiểu đàn ông, nhất là đàn ông thích ở trong nhóm**

blonde 0-1 /'blʌnd; NAmE bla:ndl/ *adj., noun*

■ **adj.** 0-1 (also **blond**) **HELP** Trong tiếng Anh, từ blonde thường được dùng cho nữ giới và blond cho nam giới mặc dù từ blonde đôi khi cũng dùng cho nam giới. Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, từ blond thường được dùng cho cả hai giới. Có thể dùng từ blonde để nói về tóc phụ nữ, nhưng cách dùng này đôi khi mang tính xúc phạm vì màu tóc không phải là cả con người. 1 0-1 (of hair •tóc) pale gold in colour •**vàng hoe** 2 0-1 (of a person •người) having blonde hair •**có tóc vàng hoe**: a small, blond boy

■ **noun** 0-1 (sometimes offensive) a woman with hair that is pale gold in colour •**người phụ nữ tóc vàng hoe**: Is she a natural blonde (= Is her hair naturally blonde)? ⇒ compare BRUNETTE, REDHEAD

blood 0-1 /'blʌd/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** 0-1 [u] the red liquid that flows through the bodies of humans and animals •**máu**: He lost a lot of blood in the accident. ◇ Blood was pouring out of a cut on her head. ◇ to give blood (= to have blood taken from you so that it can be used in the medical treatment of other people) ◇ to draw blood (= to wound a person so that they lose blood) ◇ a blood cell/sample 2 -blooded (in adjectives •**thành phần健全 với tính túc**) having the type of blood mentioned •**có loại máu ... cold-blooded reptiles** ⇒ see also BLUE-BLOODED, HOT-BLOODED, RED-BLOODED 3 [u] (formal) family origins •**dòng dõi**: She is of noble blood. 4 [C] (old-fashioned, BrE) a rich and fashionable man •**người đàn ông giàu có và sang trọng**

IDM bad blood (between A and B) (old-fashioned) feelings of hatred or strong dislike •**sự căm ghét be after/out for sb's blood** (informal, often humorous) to be angry with sb and want to hurt or punish them •**giận và muốn làm tổn thương/trùng phạt ai/be/run in your blood** to be a natural part of your character and of the character of other members of your family •**tinh khí blood is thicker than water** (saying) family relationships are stronger than any others •**một giọt máu dão hon ao nước lá sb's blood is up** (BrE) somebody is very angry and ready to argue or fight •**người nóng giận và hung hăng blood, sweat and tears** very hard work; a lot of effort •**công việc vất vả; nhiều nỗ lực have sb's blood on your hands** to be responsible for sb's death •**chịu trách nhiệm về cái chết của ai: a dictator with the blood of thousands on his hands** like getting blood out of/from a 'stone

almost impossible to obtain •**không có được**: Getting an apology from him was like getting blood from a stone. **make sb's blood boil** to make sb extremely angry •**làm ai nổi giận make sb's blood run cold** to make sb very frightened or fill them with horror •**hù doạ new/fresh blood** new members or employees, especially young ones, with new ideas or ways of doing things •**thành viên/nhân viên mới, trẻ tuổi, có nhiều ý tưởng/cách thức làm việc mới là** ⇒ more at COLD adj., FLESH n., FREEZE v., SPILL v., STIR v., SWEAT v.

■ **verb** ~ sb (especially BrE) to give sb their first experience of an activity •**cho ai kinh nghiệm đầu tiên** (của một hoạt động)

blood bank *noun* a place where blood is kept for use in hospitals, etc. •**ngân hàng máu**

blood-bath /'bla:dbəθ; NAmE -baθθ/ *noun [sing.]* a situation in which many people are killed violently •**sự thảm sát** SYN massacre

blood brother *noun* a man who has promised to treat another man as his brother, usually in a ceremony in which their blood is mixed together •**anh em kết nghĩa trích máu ăn thè**

blood clot (also **clot**) *noun* a lump that is formed when blood dries or becomes thicker •**cục máu đông**: a blood clot on the brain

blood count *noun* the number of red and white cells in sb's blood; a medical test to count these •**số lượng hồng cầu và bạch cầu trong máu; xét nghiệm huyết cầu**

blood-curdling *adj.* (of a sound or a story •**âm thanh, câu chuyện**) filling you with horror; extremely frightening •**rùng rợn; kinh dị**: a blood-curdling scream/story

blood donor *noun* a person who gives some of his or her blood to be used in the medical treatment of other people •**người hiến máu**

blood group (also **blood type** especially in NAmE) *noun* any of the different types that human blood is separated into for medical purposes •**nhóm máu**: (BrE) What blood group are you? ◇ (NAmE) What blood type do you have? ◇ blood group/type O

blood heat *noun* [u] the normal temperature of a human body •**nhiệt độ cơ thể**

blood-hound /'blædhənd/ *noun* a large dog with a very good sense of smell, used to follow or look for people •**chó săn** (để theo dõi/tìm người)

blood-ied /'blædɪd/ *adj.* covered in blood •**dẫm máu**: his bruised and bloodied nose

blood-less /'blædləs/ *adj. 1* without any killing •**không giết chóic**: a bloodless coup/revolution 2 (of a person or a part of the body •**người, bộ phận cơ thể**) very pale •**tái nhợt**: bloodless lips 3 lacking human emotion •**lạnh lùng; nhẫn tâm** SYN cold, unemotional

blood-let·ting /'blædletɪŋ/ *noun* [u] 1 (formal) the killing or wounding of people •**sự sát thương** SYN bloodshed 2 a medical treatment used in the past in which some of a patient's blood was removed •**sự trích máu**

blood-line /'blædlɪn/ *noun* [u] (technical) the set of ANCESTORS of a person or an animal •**dòng dõi huyết thống**

blood-lust /'blædlʌst/ *noun* [u] a strong desire to kill or be violent •**sự khát máu**

blood money *noun* [u] (disapproving) 1 money paid to a person who is hired to murder sb •**tiền thuê sát thủ giết người** 2 money paid to the family of a murdered person •**tiền trả cho gia đình nạn nhân bị giết**

blood orange *noun* a type of orange with red flesh •**cam mũi đỏ**

blood poisoning *noun* an illness where the blood becomes infected with harmful bacteria •**nhiễm trùng máu**

blood pressure *noun* [u] the pressure of blood as it travels around the body •**huyết áp**: to have high/low blood pressure ◇ to take (= measure) sb's blood pressure ⇒ COLLOCATIONS at DIET

blood-red *adj.* bright red in colour, like fresh blood •**đỏ tươi**

blood relation (also **blood relative**) *noun* a person related to sb by birth rather than by marriage •**người huyết thống**

blood sausage (NAmE) (BrE, black pudding) *noun* [u, c] a type of large dark SAUSAGE made from pig's blood, fat and grain •**dồi**

blood-shed /'blædʒed/ *noun* [u] the killing or wounding of people, usually during fighting or a war •**sự sát thương** (trong chiến

đấu, chiến tranh): The two sides called a truce to avoid further bloodshed.

blood-shot /'blʌdʃɒt; NAmE -ʃə:t/ *adj.* (of eyes •đôi mắt) with the part that is usually white full of red lines because of lack of sleep, etc. •đó ngầu (vì thiếu ngủ, vv.)

'blood sport *noun* [usually pl.] a sport in which animals or birds are killed •thể thao săn bắn (động vật, chim chóc)

blood-stain /'blædsteɪn/ *noun* a mark or spot of blood on sth •dâm máu ▶ **blood-stained** *adj.*: a bloodstained shirt

blood-stock /'blædstrɒk; NAmE -stɔ:k/ *noun* [U] horses of pure breed, bred especially for racing •ngựa nòi (nuôi chủ yếu để đua)

blood-stream /'blædstri:m/ *noun* [sing.] the blood flowing through the body •dòng máu trong cơ thể: They injected the drug directly into her bloodstream.

blood-sucker /'blædsla:kə(r)/ *noun* **1** an animal or insect that sucks blood from people or animals •thú/côn trùng hút máu người/ động vật **2** (*informal, disapproving*) a person who takes advantage of other people in order to gain financial benefit •người vụ lợi
► **blood-sucking** /'blædskʌɪŋ/ *adj.* [only before noun]: bloodsucking insects ◇ (*disapproving*) bloodsucking lawyers

blood 'sugar *noun* [U] the amount of GLUCOSE in your blood •lượng đường huyết

'blood test *noun* an examination of a small amount of your blood by doctors in order to make judgements about your medical condition •xét nghiệm máu

blood-thirsty /'blædθɜ:sti; NAmE -θɜ:rsti/ *adj.* **1** wanting to kill or wound; enjoying seeing or hearing about killing and violence •khát máu; thích giết chó/bạo lực **2** (of a book, film/movie, etc. •sách, phim, vv.) describing or showing killing and violence •cố cảnh giết chó/bạo lực

'blood transfusion (also **transfusion**) *noun* [C, U] the process of putting new blood into the body of a person or an animal •sự truyền máu: He was given a blood transfusion.

'blood type *noun* (*especially NAmE*) = BLOOD GROUP

'blood vessel *noun* any of the tubes through which blood flows through the body •mạch máu ◇ see also ARTERY, CAPILLARY, VEIN

bloody¹ /'blædi/ *adj.* [only before noun], *adv.* ◇ see also BLOODY² (*BrE, taboo, slang*) a swear word that many people find offensive that is used to emphasize a comment or an angry statement •tù nguyên rùa mang tính xúc phạm đe nhẫn mạnh một lời nhận xét/lời nói giận dữ: Don't be such a bloody fool. ◇ That was a bloody good meal! ◇ What bloody awful weather! ◇ She did bloody well to win that race. ◇ He doesn't bloody care about anybody else. ◇ 'Will you apologize?' 'Not bloody likely!' (= Certainly not)

IDM **bloody well** (*BrE, taboo*) used to emphasize an angry statement or an order •tù dùng đe nhẫn mạnh một lời phát biểu giận dữ hoặc một mệnh lệnh: You can bloody well keep your job—I don't want it!

bloody² /'blædi/ *adj.* ◇ see also BLOODY¹ (**bloodier**, **bloodiest**) **1** involving a lot of violence and killing •dày bạo lực và chết choc: a bloody battle ◇ The terrorists have halted their bloody campaign of violence. **2** covered with blood; BLEEDING •dâm máu; chảy máu: to give sb a bloody nose (= in a fight) ► **bloody-ily** *adv.* **IDM** see SCREAM V.

Bloody Mary /'blædi 'meəri; NAmE 'meril/ *noun* (*pl. Bloody Marys*) an alcoholic drink made by mixing VODKA with tomato juice •cocktail vodka cà chua

'bloody-minded *adj.* (*BrE, informal*) behaving in a way that makes things difficult for other people; refusing to be helpful •gây khó khăn cho người khác; không muốn giúp đỡ ► **bloody-mindedness** *noun* [U]

bloom /'blu:m/ *noun, verb*

■ noun (*formal or technical*) **1** [C] a flower (usually one on a plant that people admire for its flowers) •hoa: the exotic blooms of the orchid **2** [sing., U] a healthy fresh appearance •vẻ ngoài khoẻ mạnh, tươi mới: the bloom in her cheeks

IDM **in (full) bloom** (of trees, plants, gardens, etc. •cây, thực vật, vườn, vv.) with the flowers fully open •cô hoa nở rộ

■ verb 1 [I] to produce flowers •ra hoa **SYN** flower: Most roses will begin to bloom from late May. **2** [I] to become healthy, happy or confident •trở nên khoẻ mạnh, vui vẻ hoặc tự tin **SYN** blossom: The children had bloomed during their stay on the farm.

bloom'er /'blu:mə(r)/ *noun* (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) a mistake •sai lầm, lỗi lầm

blow

B

bloom-ers /'blu:məz; NAmE -ərzl/ *noun* [pl.] **1** (*informal*) an old-fashioned piece of women's underwear like long loose UNDERPANTS •quần lót nữ thời xưa, dài và rộng **2** short loose trousers/pants that fit tightly at the knee, worn in the past by women for games, riding bicycles, etc •quần ống túm (phụ nữ thời xưa mặc đe chơi thể thao, đạp xe, vv.): a pair of bloomers

bloom-ing /'blu:minŋ; 'blom-/ *adj.* [only before noun], *adv.* (*BrE, informal*) a mild swear word, used to emphasize a comment or a statement, especially an angry one •từ nguyên rùa nhẹ đe nhẫn mạnh một lời nhận xét/phát biểu đầy tức giận: What bloom-ing awful weather!

bloop /'blu:p/ *verb* [I] (*NAmE, informal*) to make a mistake •phạm sai lầm

bloop-er /'blu:pə(r)/ *noun* (*NAmE*) an embarrassing mistake that you make in public •sai lầm đáng xấu hổ trước nhiều người

blos-som /'blɒ:səm; NAmE 'blæts-/ *noun, verb*

■ noun [C, U] a flower or a mass of flowers, especially on a fruit tree or bush •hoa dέ ngựa (trên cây/bui cây ăn quả): cherry/orange/ apple blossom ◇ The trees are in blossom. ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V14

■ verb 1 [I] (of a tree or bush •cây, bụi cây) to produce blossom •ra hoa **2** [I] to become more healthy, confident or successful •trở nên khoẻ mạnh, tự tin, thành đạt hơn: She has visibly blossomed over the last few months. ◇ ~ into sth Their friendship blossomed into love.

blot /'blɒt; NAmE bla:t/ *verb, noun*

■ verb **(tt-)** **1** ~ sth (up) to remove liquid from a surface by pressing soft paper or cloth on it •thảm (đe loại bỏ chất lỏng) **2** ~ sth to make a spot or spots of ink fall on paper •làm vẩy mực lên giấy

IDM **blot your 'copybook** (*old-fashioned, informal*) to do sth to spoil the opinion that other people have of you •bôi xấu

PHR V **blot sth↔'out** **1** to cover or hide sth completely •che kín: Clouds blotted out the sun. **2** to deliberately try to forget an unpleasant memory or thought •cố quên (ký niệm/ý nghĩ không vui): He tried to blot out the image of Helen's sad face.

■ noun **1** a spot or dirty mark on sth, made by ink, etc. •vết mực bẩn ◇ **SYNONYM** at MARK **2** ~ (on sth) something that spoils the opinion that other people have of you, or your happiness •vết nho: Her involvement in the fraud has left a serious blot on her character.

IDM **a blot on the 'landscape** an object, especially an ugly building, that spoils the beauty of a place •vật thể/chi tiết làm mất vẻ đẹp của cảnh quan (nhất là một toà nhà xấu)

blotch /'blɒtʃ; NAmE bla:tʃ/ *noun* a mark, usually not regular in shape, on skin, plants, material, etc •dáu, nốt: He had come out in (= become covered in) dark red blotches.

blotchy /'blɒtʃi; NAmE 'bla:tʃi/ (*BrE also blotched*) *adj.* covered in blotches •dày nốt/vết: her blotchy and swollen face

blot-ter /'blɒtə(r); NAmE 'blat/ *noun* **1** a large piece of blotting paper in a cover with a stiff back which is kept on a desk •áp giấy thấm mực **2** (*NAmE*) the record of arrests in a police district •hồ sơ bắt giữ (ở sở cảnh sát)

blotting paper *noun* [U] soft thick paper used for drying ink after you have written sth on a piece of paper •giấy thấm mực

blotto /'blɒtəʊ; NAmE 'bla:təʊ/ *adj.* [not before noun] (*old-fashioned, informal*) very drunk •rất say

blouse /'blauz; NAmE blaʊs/ *noun* a piece of clothing like a shirt, worn by women •áo kiều (của phụ nữ) ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V71 **IDM** see BIG adj.

blouson /'blu:zən; NAmE 'blaʊsən/ *noun* a short loose jacket that is gathered together at the waist •áo blu

blow-·vi·ate /'blou:vieɪt; NAmE 'blou-/ [I] (*NAmE, informal, disapproving*) to talk or write in a way that shows that you think you know a lot and have sth important to say, when in fact you do not know much and have nothing important to say •nói/viết như thế hiểu biết rất nhiều và có nhiều điều quan trọng để nói nhưng thật ra không đúng như vậy

blow **1** /'blu:/ *verb, noun, exclamation*

■ verb **1** **(blew /blu:/, blown /blu:n/; NAmE bloun/)** **HELP** Với nghĩa 14, **blowed** dùng cho phản ứng khói

► FROM MOUTH **1** **ow** [I, T] to send out air from the mouth •thổi: + adv./prep. You're not blowing hard enough! ◇ The policeman

asked me to blow into the breathalyser. ◇ sth + adv./prep. He drew on his cigarette and blew out a stream of smoke.

- ▶ **OF WIND 2** [I, T] (+ adv./prep.) when the wind or a current of air blows, it is moving; when it **blows**, the wind is blowing •**thổi**: *A cold wind blew from the east. ◇ It was blowing hard. ◇ It was blowing a gale* (= there was a strong wind).
 - ▶ **MOVE WITH WIND/BREATH 3** [I, T] to be moved by the wind, sb's breath, etc; to move sth in this way •**cuốn theo gió/di theo hơi thở**; *Khiển thử giùi bay theo gió/di theo hơi thở*. + adv./prep. *My hat blew off. ◇ + adj. The door blew open. ◇ sth + adv./prep. I was almost blown over by the wind. ◇ She blew the dust off the book. ◇ The ship was blown onto the rocks. ◇ sth + adj. The wind blew the door shut.*
 - ▶ **WHISTLE/INSTRUMENT 4** [I, T] ~ (sth) if you **blow** a whistle, musical instrument, etc. or if a whistle, etc. **blows**, you produce a sound by blowing into the whistle, etc. •**thổi (nhạc cụ)**: *The referee blew his whistle. ◇ the sound of trumpets blowing*
 - ▶ **YOUR NOSE 5** [T] ~ your nose to clear your nose by blowing strongly through it into a **TISSUE** or **HANDKERCHIEF** •**hi, xi**
 - ▶ **A KISS 6** [T] ~ (sb) a kiss to kiss your hand and then pretend to blow the kiss towards sb •**hôn gió**
 - ▶ **SHAPE STH 7** [T] ~ sth to make or shape sth by blowing •**thổi**: *to blow smoke rings ◇ to blow bubbles* (= for example, by blowing onto a thin layer of water mixed with soap) ◇ **to blow glass** (= to send a current of air into melted glass to shape it)
 - ▶ **ELECTRICITY 8** [I, T] ~ (sth) if a **FUSE** **blows** or you **blow** a **fuse**, the electricity stops flowing suddenly because the **FUSE** (= a thin wire) has melted because the current was too strong •**nổ cầu chì**
 - ▶ **TYRE 9** [I, T] to break open or apart, especially because of pressure from inside; to make a tyre break in this way •**nổ tung (tùng mành); làm lốp nổ tung**: *The car spun out of control when a tyre blew. ◇ The truck blew a tyre and lurched off the road.*
 - ▶ **WITH EXPLOSIVES 10** [T] ~ sth to break sth open with **EXPLOSIVES** •**làm nổ**: *The safe had been blown by the thieves.*
 - ▶ **SECRET 11** [T] ~ sth (*informal*) to make known sth that was secret •**đe lộ, tiết lộ**: *One mistake could blow your cover* (= make your real name, job, intentions, etc. known).
 - ▶ **MONEY 12** [T] ~ sth (on sth) (*informal*) to spend or waste a lot of money on sth •**lãng phí tiền bạc**: *He inherited over a million dollars and blew it all on drink and gambling.*
 - ▶ **OPPORTUNITY 13** [T] ~ sth (*informal*) to waste an opportunity •**bỏ lỡ cơ hội**: *She blew her chances by arriving late for the interview. ◇ You had your chance and you blew it.*
 - ▶ **EXCLAMATION 14** [T] ~ sb/sth (*BrE, informal*) used to show that you are annoyed, surprised or do not care about sth •**thể hiện sự khó chịu, ngạc nhiên hoặc thờ ơ**: *Blow it! We've missed the bus. ◇ Well, blow me down! I never thought I'd see you again. ◇ I'm blown if I'm going to* (= I certainly will not) *let him treat you like that. ◇ Let's take a taxi and blow* (= never mind) *the expense.*
 - ▶ **LEAVE SUDDENLY 15** [T, I] ~ (sth) (*NAmE, slang*) to leave a place suddenly •**rời khỏi đột ngột**: *Let's blow this joint.*
- IDM** **blow your/sh's 'brains out** to kill yourself/sb by shooting yourself/them in the head •**bắn vào đầu blow 'chunks** (*NAmE, slang*) to VOMIT •**nón blow a 'fuse** (*informal*) to get very angry •**nỗi giận blow the 'gaff (on sb/sth)** (*BrE, informal*) to tell sth secret, especially by mistake •**vô tình tiết lộ blow hot and 'cold (about sth)** (*informal*) to change your opinion about sth often •**dao động blow sb/sth out of the water** (*informal*) 1 to destroy sth/completely •**phá hủy 2** to show that sb/sth is not good by being very much better than it/them •**chứng tỏ người nào/vết gì không lỗi bằng cách tỏ rõ hơn họ/vết ấy rất nhiều**: *A DVD music system plays discs that look like CDs, but blows them out of the water. blow 'smoke (up sb's ass)* (*taboo, NAmE, slang*) to try to trick sb or lie to sb, particularly by saying sth is better than it really is •**lòe bip blow your 'mind** (*informal*) to produce a very strong pleasant or shocking feeling •**đem lại cảm giác vui thú/kinh ngạc**: *Wait till you hear this. It'll blow your mind.* ◇ see also MIND-BLOWING **blow/toot your own 'horn** (*informal*) to praise your own abilities and achievements •**tự cao; khoe khoang** **SYN** boast **ORIGIN** Cụm từ này chỉ tập quán/tập tục thói tù và đê thông báo sự có mặt của vị khán giả trọng. **blow your 'top** (*BrE*) (*NAmE blow your 'stack*) (*informal*) to get very angry •**nỗi giận blow up in sb's 'face** if a plan, etc. **blows up in your face**, it goes wrong in a way that causes you damage, embarrassment, etc. •**gây thiệt hại, bối rối, vv. blow the 'whistle on sb/sth** (*informal*) to tell sb in authority about sth wrong or illegal that sb is doing •**báo cho người có quyền lực về việc phạm pháp của ai** ◇ see also WHISTLE-BLOWER **IDM** see COBWEB, ILL *adj.*, KINGDOM, LARK *n.*, LID, PUFF *v.*, SOCK *n.*, WAY *n.*
- PHRVS** **blow sth↔a part 1** to completely destroy sth in an explosion •**làm nổ tung 2** to show that an idea is completely false •**phản chứng**: *What we discovered blew apart all our preconceptions about this fascinating species. blow sb↔a part* (*informal, especially NAmE*) 1 to kill sb by shooting them •**bắn chết ai 2** to impress sb a lot or to make them very happy •**gây ấn tượng mạnh; làm vừa lòng 3** to defeat sb easily •**dễ đánh bại, blow in** | **blow into sth** (*informal*) to arrive or enter a place suddenly •**đột ngột đến**: *Look who's just blown in! ◇ Have you heard who's blown into town?* **blow off** (*BrE, informal*) a rude way of saying 'BREAK WIND' (= release gas through your bottom) •**xí hơi blow sb↔off** (*NAmE*) to deliberately not meet sb when you said you would; to end a romantic relationship with sb •**cố tình tránh mặt ai; chia tay người nào, blow sth↔off** (*NAmE*) to deliberately not do sth that you said you would •**cố tình không làm**: *He looks for any excuse he can to blow off work. blow 'out 1* if a flame, etc. **blows out**, it is put out by the wind, etc. •**tắt**: *Somebody opened the door and the candle blew out.* **2** if an oil or gas **WELL** **blows out**, it sends out gas suddenly and with force •**phun (dầu, khí)** ◇ related noun **BLOWOUT, blow itself out** when a storm blows itself out, it finally loses its force •**bão yểu/diu di, blow sb↔out** (*NAmE, informal*) to defeat sb easily •**đánh bại ai dễ dàng, blow sth↔out** to put out a flame, etc. by blowing •**thổi tắt, blow over** to go away without having a serious effect •**qua đi**: *The storm blew over in the night. ◇ The scandal will soon blow over. blow up 1* ◇ to explode; to be destroyed by an explosion •**nổ; bị nổ tung**: *The bomb blew up. ◇ A police officer was killed when his car blew up.* ◇ **SYNONYMS** at **EXPLODE 2** ◇ to fill sth with air or gas so that it becomes firm •**bơm căng**: *The tyres on my bike need blowing up.* **3** to make a photograph bigger •**phóng to** **SYN** enlarge ◇ related noun **BLOW-UP 4** to make sth seem more important, better, worse, etc. than it really is •**cuồng điệu, nói quá**: *The whole affair was blown up out of all proportion. blow up (at sb)* (*informal*) to get angry with sb **SYN** lose your temper •**nỗi giận**: *I'm sorry I blew up at you.* ◇ related noun **BLOW-UP**
- **noun 1** ◇ a hard hit with the hand, a weapon, etc •**cú đánh, cú đập**: *She received a severe blow on the head. ◇ He was knocked out by a single blow to the head. ◇ The two men were exchanging blows. ◇ He landed a blow on Hill's nose.* **2** ◇ ~ (to sb/sth) a sudden event which has damaging effects on sb/sth, causing sadness or disappointment •**cú choáng, cú sốc**: *Losing his job came as a terrible blow to him. ◇ It was a shattering blow to her pride.* ◇ see also BODY BLOW **3** ◇ the action of blowing •**việc hít, xi, thổi**: *Give your nose a good blow (= clear it completely).*
- **IDM** a **blow-by-blown ac'count, de'scription, etc. (of sth)** (*informal*) a description of an event which gives you all the details in the order in which they happen •**bản tường thuật chi tiết và theo trình tự xảy ra come to 'blows (over sth)** to start fighting because of sth •**gây hấn soften/cushion the blow** to make sth that is unpleasant seem less unpleasant and easier to accept •**xoa dịu** ◇ more at DEAL *v.*, STRIKE *v.*
- **exclamation** (*old-fashioned, BrE*) used to show that you are annoyed about sth •**thán từ thể hiện sự khó chịu về điều gì**: *Blow! I completely forgot it.*
- blow-back** /'bləʊbæk; NAmE 'bloubæk/ **noun** [U, C] **1** a process in which gases expand or travel in a direction that is opposite to the usual one •**thổi ngược**: **blowback gas** ◇ *Blowback may be caused by a defective mechanism.* **2** (*especially NAmE*) the results of a political action or situation that are not what was intended or wanted •**kết quả ngoài mong đợi** (*hoạt động/tinh huống chính trị*): *The policy has led to blowback. ◇ The war created a ferocious blowback.*
- blow-dry** **verb** ~ sth to dry hair with a HAIRDRYER and shape it into a particular style •**sấy và tạo kiểu tóc** ► **'blow-dry noun**: *a cut and blow-dry*
- blow'er** /'bləʊə(r); NAmE 'blou-/ **noun** **1** [C] a device that produces a current of air •**ống bě**: *a hot-air blower* **2** **the blower** [*sing.*] (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) the telephone •**điện thoại** ◇ see also WHISTLE-BLOWER
- blow-fly** /'bləʊflaɪ; NAmE 'blou-/ **noun** (*pl. blow-flies*) a large fly

that lays its eggs on meat and other food •**ruồi xanh**

blow-hard /'bləuhə:d; NAmE 'blouha:rd/ noun (NAmE, informal, disapproving) a person who talks too proudly about sth they own or sth they have done •**ké khoe khoang**

blow-hole /'bləuhəoul; NAmE 'blouhoul/ noun 1 a hole in the top of a WHALE's head through which it breathes •**lỗ phun nước (của cá voi)** ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V16 2 a hole in a large area of ice, through which SEALS, etc. breathe •**lỗ thở (trên băng)**

blowie /'bləui; NAmE 'bloui/ noun (AustralE, NZE, informal) a BLOW-FLY •**ruồi xanh**

'blow-in noun (AustralE, informal) a person who has recently arrived somewhere •**người mới đến**

blow job noun (taboo, slang) the act of touching a man's PENIS with the tongue and lips to give sexual pleasure •**việc dùng lưỡi và môi kích thích bộ phận sinh dục của đàn ông** ▶N syn fellatio

blow-lamp /'bləulæmp; NAmE 'blou-/ (BrE) (US 'blow-torch, torch) noun a tool for directing a very hot flame onto part of a surface, for example to remove paint •**dén hàn**

blown past part. of **BLOW** •**phản từ quâ khú của từ blow**

blow-out /'bləua:t; NAmE 'blou-/ noun 1 an occasion when a tyre suddenly bursts on a vehicle while it is moving •**sự nổ lốp xe** ▶N syn puncture: to have a blowout 2 [usually sing.] (informal) a large meal at which people eat too much •**bữa ăn thừa mứa: a four-course blowout** 3 (NAmE, informal) a large party or social occasion •**yến tiệc**: We're going to have a huge blowout for Valentine's Day. 4 (NAmE, informal) an easy victory •**chiến thắng dễ dàng**: The game was a blowout, 8–1. 5 a sudden escape of oil or gas from an OIL WELL •**sụp phun dầu/hơi đốt**

blow-pipe /'bləopar; NAmE 'blou-/ noun 1 a weapon consisting of a long tube through which an arrow is blown •**ống thổi tên (vũ khí)** 2 a long tube for blowing glass into a particular shape •**ống thổi thủy tinh**

blowsy (also **blowzy**) /'bləuzi/ adj. (BrE, informal, disapproving) a woman who is **blowsy** is big and fat and looks untidy •**người phụ nữ thô kệch, mập và nhênh nhác**

blow-torch /'bləutɔ:tʃ; NAmE 'bloutɔ:rtʃ/ (also **torch**) (both NAmE) (BrE **blow-lamp**) noun a tool for directing a very hot flame onto part of a surface, for example to remove paint •**dén hàn**

'blow-up noun 1 an ENLARGEMENT of a photograph, picture or design •**ảnh phóng to:** Can you do me a blow-up of his face? 2 (NAmE) an occasion when sb suddenly becomes angry •**con thịnh nộ**

BLT /bi:/ el 'ti:/ noun the abbreviation for 'bacon, lettuce and tomato' (used to refer to a SANDWICH filled with this) •**bánh mì kẹp gân thịt muối, rau diếp và cà chua**: I'll have a BLT with extra mayonnaise.

blub /blʌb/ verb (-bb-) [I] (BrE, informal) to cry •**khóc**

blub-ber /'blʌbə(r)/ noun, verb

■ noun [U] the fat of WHALES and other sea animals •**mỡ cá voi/ sinh vật biển**

■ verb [I, T] (+ speech) (informal, disapproving) to cry noisily •**bù lu bù loa**: There he sat, blubbering like a baby.

bludgeon /'blʌdʒən/ verb, noun (AustralE, NZE, informal)

■ verb 1 [I] to not do any work and live from what other people give you •**ăn xin** 2 [T] ~ sth to ask sb for sth especially because you cannot or do not want to pay for it yourself •**xin, xin xó** ▶SYN badge: The girls bludged smokes.

■ noun an easy job •**công việc dễ dàng**

bludg·eon /'blʌdʒən/ verb 1 ~ sb to hit sb several times with a heavy object •**dành ai nhiều lần bằng vật nặng** 2 ~ sb (into sth/ into doing sth) to force sb to do sth, especially by arguing with them •**bát ai làm gì, nhất là bằng cách tranh cãi**: They tried to bludgeon me into joining their protest.

bludger /'blʌdʒə(r)/ noun (AustralE, NZE, informal) 1 a lazy person •**ké lười biếng** 2 a person who asks other people for sth because they cannot or do not want to pay for it •**ké ăn xin** ▶SYN scrounger

blue 0̄ /blu:/ adj., noun

■ adj. 0̄ (bluer, blu·est) 1 0̄ having the colour of a clear sky or the sea/ocean on a clear day •**có màu xanh biển**: piercing blue eyes ◊ a blue shirt 2 0̄ (of a person or part of the body •**người, bộ phận có thể**) looking slightly blue in colour because the person is cold or cannot breathe easily •**xanh xao (ví lạnh, khó thở)**: Her hands were blue with cold. 3 (informal) sad •**buồn** ▶SYN depressed: He'd been feeling blue all week. 4 films/movies,

jokes or stories that are **blue** are about sex •**(phim, truyện hài) về tình dục**: a blue movie 5 (politics •**chính**) (of an area in the US) having more people who vote for the DEMOCRATIC candidate than the REPUBLICAN one •**(khu vực ở Mỹ) có nhiều người bầu cho Đảng Dân chủ hơn Đảng Cộng hòa**: blue states/counties ▶OPP red ▶ see also TRUE-BLUE ▶blue·ness noun [U, sing.]: the blueness of the water

■ DM do sth till you are blue in the face (informal) to try to do sth as hard and as long as you possibly can but without success •**lâm cật lực nhưng không thành công**: You can argue till you're blue in the face, but you won't change my mind. ▶ more at BLACK adj., DEVIL, ONCE adv., SCREAM v.

■ noun 0̄ ▶ see also BLUES 1 0̄ [C, U] the colour of a clear sky or the sea/ocean on a clear day •**màu xanh biền**: bright/dark/light/pale blue ◊ The room was decorated in vibrant blues and yellows. ◊ She was dressed in blue. 2 [C] (BrE) a person who has played a particular sport for Oxford or Cambridge University; a title given to them •**vận động viên của đại học Oxford/Cambridge**; danh hiệu của vận động viên này 3 [C] (AustralE, NZE, informal) a mistake •**sai lầm, lỗi lầm** 4 [C] (AustralE, NZE, informal) a name for a person with red hair •**người tóc hung** 5 [C] (AustralE, NZE, informal) a fight •**trận chiến, trận đánh**

■ DM out of the blue unexpectedly; without warning •**bất ngờ; không báo trước**: The decision came out of the blue. ▶ more at BOLT n., BOY n.

blue 'baby noun a baby whose skin is slightly blue at birth because there is sth wrong with its heart •**trẻ sơ sinh có da lim tái do bị bệnh tim bẩm sinh**

blue-bell /'blu:bel/ noun 1 a garden or wild flower with a short STEM and small blue or white flowers shaped like bells •**vườn/cây hoa chuông** ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V15 2 (Scot) = HAREBELL

blue-berry /'blu:bəri; NAmE '-beri/ noun (pl. -ies) a dark blue BERRY that grows on bushes in N America and can be eaten •**cây việt quất** ▶ compare BILBERRY

blue-bird /'blu:b3:d; NAmE -b3:rd/ noun a small N American bird with blue feathers on its back or head •**chim sơn ca**

blue-blooded adj. from a royal or NOBLE family •**thuộc dòng dõi quý phái** ▶blue 'blood noun [U]

blue book noun 1 (US) a book with a blue cover used by students for writing the answers to examination questions •**sách bìa xanh (để học sinh viết câu trả lời)** 2 (NAmE) a book that lists the prices that people should expect to pay for used cars •**danh sách giá xe cũ**

blue-bot·tle /'blu:bɒtl; NAmE -ba:tl/ noun a large fly with a blue body •**ruồi xanh**

blue 'cheese noun [U, C] cheese with lines of blue MOULD in it •**phô mát có vạch/vết mốc xanh**

blue-chip adj. [only before noun] (finance •**tài**) a blue-chip investment is thought to be safe and likely to make a profit •**bảo đảm sinh lời**: blue-chip companies

blue-collar adj. [only before noun] connected with people who do physical work in industry •**thuộc về lao động chân tay**: blue-collar workers/voters/votes ▶ compare PINK-COLLAR, WHITE-COLLAR

blue 'crane noun a type of CRANE (= a large bird with long legs and a long neck) that has blue-grey feathers. It is the national bird of South Africa. •**sếu xanh Nam Phi**

blue-eyed 'boy noun [usually sing.] (BrE, informal, often disapproving) a person treated with special favour by sb •**người được chiều cõ đặc biệt**: He's the manager's blue-eyed boy.

blue 'flag noun 1 (BrE) a blue flag used in motor racing to show that a driver who is much further ahead is trying to pass •**(trong môn đua xe) lá cờ xanh cho biết tay đua phía trước đang cố vượt lên** 2 an award given to beaches in Europe that are clean and safe •**giải thưởng bãi biển sạch sẽ và an toàn (ở châu Âu)**

blue 'funk noun (old-fashioned, informal) = FUNK

blue-grass /'blu:græ:s; NAmE -græ:s/ noun [U] a type of traditional American country music played on GUITARS and BANJOS •**loại nhạc đồng quê truyền thống của Mỹ, chơi bằng ghi ta và banjo**

blue 'helmet noun a member of a United Nations force that is trying to prevent war or violence in a place •**nhân viên bảo an Liên Hợp Quốc**

blue-jay /'blu:dʒei/ noun a large N American bird with blue feathers on its back and a row of feathers (called a CREST)

standing up on its head •*loài chim lớn ở Bắc Mỹ có lông lưng và hàng lông đầu màu xanh*

blue jeans noun [pl.] (*especially NAmE*) trousers/pants made of blue DENIM •*quần jeans xanh*

blue law noun [usually pl.] (in the US) a law that bans business and certain other activities, such as sports, on Sundays •*(ở Mỹ) luật cấm buôn bán và thực hiện các hoạt động khác (thể thao) vào chủ nhật*

blue-on-blue adj. [only before noun] (*BrE*) in a war, used to describe an accident or attack in which people are hit by a bomb or weapon that is fired by their own side •*(trong chiến tranh) trúng bom/dan của quân minh* ↗ compare FRIENDLY FIRE

blue 'pages noun [pl.] (in the US) the blue pages in a TELEPHONE DIRECTORY that give a list of government departments and their telephone numbers •*(ở Mỹ) những trang xanh (nêu danh sách số điện thoại các văn phòng chính phủ)*

blue·print /'blu:prɪnt/ noun 1 a PHOTOGRAPHIC print of a plan for a building or a machine, with white lines on a blue background •*bản thiết kế máy/nhà (có đường trắng vẽ trên nền xanh)* 2 ~ (for sth) a plan which shows what can be achieved and how it can be achieved •*kế hoạch: a blueprint for the privatization of health care* 3 (*technical*) the pattern in every living cell, which decides how the plant, animal or person will develop and what it will look like •*cấu trúc tế bào (quyết định cách thức phát triển và vẻ bên ngoài của cây trồng, động vật, con người): DNA carries the genetic blueprint which tells any organism how to build itself.*

blue riband /'blu:'ribənd/ (*BrE*) (*also blue 'ribbon NAmE, BrE*) noun an honour (sometimes in the form of a blue RIBBON) given to the winner of the first prize in a competition •*giải hạng nhất: a blue-riband event (= a very important one)*

blues /'bluz/ noun 1 (often **the blues**) [u] a type of slow sad music with strong rhythms, developed by African American musicians in the southern US •*nhạc blues: a blues band/singer* 2 [c] (*pl. blues*) a blues song •*bản nhạc blues* 3 **the blues** [pl.] (*informal*) feelings of sadness •*nỗi buồn: the Monday morning blues* ↗ see also BABY BLUES

blue-sky adj. [only before noun] involving new and interesting ideas which are not yet possible or practical •*mới và thú vị: nhung chưa thực hiện được hoặc chưa thử: The government has been doing some blue-sky thinking on how to improve school standards.*

blue-stock-ing /'blu:stɔ:kɪŋ/ (*NAmE -sta:k/-* noun (*old-fashioned, BrE, sometimes disapproving*) a well-educated woman who is more interested in ideas and studying than in traditionally FEMININE things •*nữ sĩ; nữ học giả*

bluesy /'blu:zi/ adj. having the slow strong rhythms and sad mood of blues music •*có giai điệu chậm, mạnh và tâm trạng buồn của nhạc blues: a bluesy sound voice*

blue tit noun a small European bird of the TIT family, with a blue head, wings and tail and yellow parts underneath •*chim sẻ ngô*

blue-tooth™ /'blu:tʊθ:/ noun [u] a radio technology that makes it possible for mobile phones/cell phones, computers and other electronic devices to be linked over short distances, without needing to be connected by wires •*Bluetooth (công nghệ vô tuyến cho phép điện thoại di động, máy tính và những thiết bị điện tử khác kết nối không dây với nhau ở khoảng cách ngắn): Bluetooth-enabled devices*

blue whale noun a type of WHALE that is the largest known living animal •*cá voi xanh*

bluff /bla:f/ verb, noun, adj.

■ **verb** [i, t] ~ (sth) to try to make sb believe that you will do sth that you do not really intend to do, or that you know sth that you do not really know •*bịp bợm, phinh: I don't think he'll shoot—I think he's just bluffing.*

► **bluff sb into doing sth** to make sb do sth by tricking them, especially by pretending you have more experience, knowledge, etc. than you really have •*lừa ai làm gi, nhất là bằng cách giả vờ có nhiều kinh nghiệm, kiến thức, vv, hon thực té, bluff it out* to get out of a difficult situation by continuing to tell lies, especially when they suspect you are not being honest •*thoát khỏi tình huống khó khăn bằng cách nói dối, nhất là khi bị tình nghi không trung thực: bluff your way in/out/through | bluff your way into/out of/through sth* to succeed in dealing with a difficult situation by making other people believe sth which is not true

•*vượt qua một tình huống khó khăn bằng cách thuyết phục người khác tin vào điều không có thật: She successfully bluffed her way through the interview.*

■ **bluff 1** [u, c] an attempt to trick sb by making them believe that you will do sth when you really have no intention of doing it, or that you know sth when you do not, in fact, know it •*sự bịp bợm/lừa phinh: It was just a game of bluff. ◇ He said he would resign if he didn't get more money, but it was only a bluff.* ↗ see also DOUBLE BLUFF 2 [c] a steep CLIFF or slope, especially by the sea or a river •*đốc đứng (ở gần biển, sông) IDM* ↗ see CALL V.

■ **adj.** (of people or their manner •*người, thái độ) very direct and cheerful, with good intentions, although not always very polite* •*thẳng tinh, vui vẻ, tỏt bụng nhưng không phải lúc nào cũng lịch sự: Beneath his bluff exterior he was a sensitive man.*

blu-ish /'blu:iʃ/ adj. fairly blue in colour •*hơi xanh, xanh xanh: a bluish-green carpet*

blun·der /'blʌndə(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a stupid or careless mistake •*điều sai lầm ngớ ngẩn/bất cẩn: to make a terrible blunder* ↗ a series of political blunders

■ **verb** [i] to make a stupid or careless mistake •*mắc sai lầm do ngô nghêch, vụng về: The government had blundered in its handling of the affair.*

► **blunder a bout, a round, etc.** to move around in an awkward way, knocking into things, as if you cannot see where you are going •*vấp váp, blunder into sth* 1 to knock into sth because you are awkward or are not able to see •*vấp vi vuỵng về: hoặc không nhìn thấy* 2 to find yourself in a difficult or unpleasant situation by accident •*tình cờ rơi vào tình huống khó khăn/không hay, blunder on* to continue doing sth in a careless or stupid way •*tiếp tục làm một cách bất cẩn/ngờ ngẩn*

blun·der-buss /'blʌndəbʌs; NAmE -dərb-/ noun an old type of gun with a wide end •*loại súng cũ có báng rộng*

blunt /'blʌnt/ adj., verb

■ **adj. (blunt'er, blunt'est)** 1 without a sharp edge or point •*cùn: a blunt knife* ◇ This pencil's blunt! ◇ The police said he had been hit with a blunt instrument. OPP sharp 2 (of a person or remark •*người, lời nhận xét) very direct; saying exactly what you think without trying to be polite* •*thẳng thừng: She has a reputation for blunt speaking. ◇ To be blunt, your work is appalling.* ↗ SYNONYM at HONEST ► **blunt·ness** noun [u]

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to make sth weaker or less effective •*lầm yếu đi; làm kém hiệu quả: Age hadn't blunted his passion for adventure.* 2 ~ sth to make a point or an edge less sharp •*làm cùn*

blunt·ly /'blʌntli/ adv. in a very direct way, without trying to be polite or kind •*thẳng thừng: To put it bluntly, I want a divorce. ◇ Is she dead? she asked bluntly.*

blur /'blɜ:z(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [usually sing.] 1 a shape that you cannot see clearly, often because it is moving too fast •*bóng mờ (vi di chuyển quá nhanh): His arm was a rapid blur of movement as he struck. ◇ Everything is a blur when I take my glasses off.* 2 something that you cannot remember clearly •*ký ức nhạt nhòa: The events of that day were just a blur.*

■ **verb** (-rr) 1 [i, t] if the shape or outline of sth blurs, or if sth blurs it, it becomes less clear and sharp •*mờ: The writing blurred and danced before his eyes. ◇ ~ sth The mist blurred the edges of the buildings.* 2 [t, i] ~ (sth) if sth blurs your eyes or vision, or your eyes or vision blur, you cannot see things clearly •*lầm mờ: Tears blurred her eyes.* 3 [i, t] to become or make sth become difficult to distinguish clearly •*trò nén/lầm mờ nhạt: The differences between art and life seem to have blurred.* ◇ ~ sth She tends to blur the distinction between her friends and her colleagues.

Blu-ray /'blu:reɪ/ noun [ref] noun [u] technology that uses a blue LASER (= a very strong line of light) to record and play large amounts of high quality data on a type of CD •*công nghệ dùng tia laser xanh để thu và phát dữ liệu chất lượng cao trên đĩa CD: These high definition movies are all out on Blu-Ray.*

Blu-ray Disc™ noun (abbr. BD, BD-ROM) a type of CD on which large amounts of data can be stored, used especially to play high quality video •*đĩa Blu-ray (loại CD chứa nhiều dữ liệu để chiếu phim chất lượng cao)*

blurb /'blɜ:b/ (*NAmE blɜ:rb/* noun a short description of a book, a new product, etc, written by the people who have produced it, that is intended to attract your attention and make you want to buy it •*lời quảng cáo sách/sản phẩm mới*

blurred /'blɜ:d/ (*NAmE blɜ:rd/* adj. 1 not clear; without a clear

outline or shape •**mờ**: *She suffered from dizziness and blurred vision.* ◇ *a blurred image/picture* 2 difficult to remember clearly •**không rõ**: *blurred memories* 3 difficult to distinguish, so that differences are not clear •**khó phân biệt rõ ràng**: *blurred distinctions/boundaries*

blurry /'blɜːri/ *adj. (informal)* without a clear outline; not clear •**mờ mờ**; **không rõ nét**: *blurry, distorted photographs* ◇ *(figurative) a blurry policy*

blurt /blɜːt; NAmE blɜːrt/ *verb* ~ sth (out) | ~ that... | ~ what, how, etc... | + speech to say sth suddenly and without thinking carefully enough •**thôt, buột miệng**: *She blurted it out before I could stop her.* ☞ SYNONYMS AT CALL

blush /blʌʃ/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb 1** [i] to become red in the face because you are embarrassed or ashamed •**dō mặt** (vì xấu hổ) ☞ **go red**: ~ (with sth) (at sth) to blush with embarrassment/shame ◇ *She blushed furiously at the memory of the conversation.* ◇ + adj./noun *He blushed scarlet at the thought.* 2 [t] ~ to do sth to be ashamed or embarrassed about sth •**xấu hổ, ngượng ngùng**: *I blush to admit it, but I quite like her music.*

■ **noun 1** [c] the red colour that spreads over your face when you are embarrassed or ashamed •**sự dō mặt**: *She felt a warm blush rise to her cheeks.* ◇ *He turned away to hide his blushes.* 2 [u, c] (NAmE) = **BLUSHER** ☞ **SPARE V.**

blush·er /'blʌʃə(r)/ (NAmE also **blush**) *noun* [u, c] a coloured cream or powder that some people put on their cheeks to give them more colour •**phấn hồng** ☞ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V70

blus·ter /'blʌstə(r)/ *verb* 1 [t, i] ~ (sth) i + speech to talk in an aggressive or threatening way, but with little effect •**quát tháo** (ít có tác dụng): *'I don't know what you're talking about,' he blustered.* ◇ *a blustering bully* 2 [i] (of the wind •**gió**) to blow violently •**thổi ào ào** ☞ **bluster** *noun* [u]: *I wasn't frightened by what he said—it was all bluster.*

blus·tery /'blʌstəri/ *adj.* (of weather •**thời tiết**) with strong winds •**có gió mạnh**: *blustery winds/conditions* ◇ *The day was cold and blustery.*

Blu-tack™ /'blu: tæk/ *noun* [u] a blue sticky material used to attach paper to walls •**kéo Blu-tack** (màu xanh, dẻ dán giấy lên tường)

Bld. *abbr.* (used in written addresses •**dùng để viết địa chỉ**) BOULEVARD

BMI /'bi: em 'aɪ/ *abbr.* BODY MASS INDEX

BMOC /'bi: em əʊ 'sɪ: / (NAmE ou/ abbr.) (US) BIG MAN ON CAMPUS

'B-movie (also **'B-picture**) *noun* a film/movie which is made cheaply and is not very good •**phim rẻ tiền**: *a B-movie actress*

BMus (NAmE **B.Mus**) /'bi: 'maɪz/ *noun* the abbreviation for 'Bachelor of Music' (a university degree in music that is usually a first degree) •**cử nhân âm nhạc**

BMX /bi: em 'eks/ *noun* 1 [c] a strong bicycle which can be used for riding on rough ground •**loại xe đạp di trên địa hình gồ ghề**; **xe đạp địa hình** 2 (also **BMXing**) [u] the sport of racing BMX bicycles on rough ground •**môn thể thao đua xe đạp trên địa hình gồ ghề**; **môn đua xe đạp địa hình**

bn *abbr.* (BrE) (in writing •**văn viết**) BILLION

the BNP /'bi: en 'pi:/ *abbr.* the British National Party (a small British political party on the extreme right) •**Đảng Quốc gia Anh** (đảng chính trị nhỏ thuộc cánh hữu cực đoan)

BO /'bi: əʊ; NAmE 'ou/ *noun* [u] the abbreviation for 'body odour/odor' (an unpleasant smell from a person's body, especially of sweat) •**mùi cơ thể** (**mùi hôi cơ thể**, **nhất là mồ hôi**): *She's got BO.*

boa /'boʊə; NAmE 'boʊə/ *noun* 1 = **BOA CONstrictor** 2 = **FEATHER BOA**

boa constrictor /'boʊə kənstriktə(r); NAmE 'boʊəl/ (also **boa**) *noun* a large S American snake that kills animals for food by winding its long body around them and crushing them •**trăn Nam Mỹ**

boar /bo:(r)/ *noun* (pl. **boar** or **boars**) 1 (also **wild boar**) a wild pig •**lợn lòi** 2 a male pig that has not been castrated •**lợn đực chưa thiên** ☞ compare HOG, SOW

board 0̄ /bɔːd; NAmE bɔːrd/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun**

► **PIECE OF WOOD ETC.** 1 0̄ [c, u] a long thin piece of strong hard material, especially wood, used, for example, for making

floors, building walls and roofs and making boats •**tấm ván**: *He had ripped up the carpet, leaving only the bare boards.* ☞ see also CHIPBOARD, FLOORBOARD, HARDBOARD, SKIRTING BOARD 2 0̄ [c] (especially in compounds •**nhất là trong từ ghép**) a piece of wood, or other strong material, that is used for a special purpose •**bảng** (viết, thông báo); **ván** (nhảy); **bàn** (cờ): *a blackboard* ◇ *I'll write it up on the board.* ◇ (BrE) *a noticeboard* (NAmE) *a bulletin board* ◇ *The exam results went up on the board.* ◇ *a diving board* ◇ *She jumped off the top board.* ◇ *a chessboard* ◇ *He removed the figure from the board.* ☞ see also MESSAGE BOARD

► **IN WATER SPORTS** 3 [c] = **BODYBOARD**, **SAILBOARD**, **SURF-BOARD**

► **GROUP OF PEOPLE** 4 0̄ [c+sing./pl. v.] a group of people who have power to make decisions and control a company or other organization •**ban quản trị**: *She has a seat on the board of directors.* ◇ *The board is/unhappy about falling sales.* ◇ *members of the board* ◇ *discussions at board level* ◇ *the academic board* (= for example, of a British university) ◇ (NAmE) *the Board of Education* (= a group of elected officials who are in charge of all the public schools in a particular area)

► **ORGANIZATION** 5 [c] used in the name of some organizations •**dùng trong tên một số tổ chức**: *the Welsh Tourist Board* (= responsible for giving tourist information)

► **MEALS** 6 [u] the meals that are provided when you stay in a hotel, GUEST HOUSE, etc; what you pay for the meals •**com trọ**; **tiền cám trọ**: *He pays £90 a week board and lodging.* ☞ see also BED AND BOARD, FULL BOARD, HALF BOARD

► **EXAMS** 7 **boards** [pl.] (old-fashioned, US) exams that you take when you apply to go to college in the US •**kỳ thi đại học** (Mỹ)

► **IN THEATRE** 8 **the boards** [pl.] (old-fashioned, informal) the stage in a theatre •**sân khấu**: *His play is on the boards on Broadway.* ◇ *She's treading the boards* (= working as an actress).

► **ICE HOCKEY** 9 **the boards** [pl.] (NAmE) the low wooden wall surrounding the area where a game of ICE HOCKEY is played •**bức tường thấp bằng gỗ xung quanh khu vực chơi khúc côn cầu**: *The puck went wide, hitting the boards.* ☞ **Nhiều từ ghép khác kết thúc bằng từ board được xếp theo thứ tự abc.**

► **IDM** **a cross the board** involving everyone or everything in a company, an industry, etc •**bao gồm mọi người/mọi vật trong công ty, nền công nghiệp, vv**: *The industry needs more investment across the board.* ◇ *an across-the-board wage increase* •**go by the board** (BrE) (of plans or principles •**kê hoạch, nguyên tắc**) to be rejected or ignored; to be no longer possible •**bị từ chối/bỏ qua**; **không thể thực hiện nữa**: *All her efforts to be polite went by the board and she started to shout.* ◇ **on board** 0̄ 1 on or in a ship, an aircraft or a train •**lên tàu thuyền/máy bay/tàu hỏa** ☞ **aboard**: *Have the passengers gone on board yet?* 2 giving your support to an idea or a project •**ứng hộ** (ý tưởng, dự án): *We must get more sponsors on board.* ◇ *You need to bring the whole staff on board.* ◇ **take sth on board** to accept and understand an idea or a suggestion •**chấp nhận và hiểu được một ý tưởng/dề nghị**: *I told her what I thought, but she didn't take my advice on board.* ☞ more at SWEEP V.

■ **verb**

► **GET ON PLANE/SHIP, ETC.** 1 0̄ [i, t] (formal) to get on a ship, train, plane, bus, etc •**lên (tàu thuyền, tàu lửa, máy bay, xe buýt, vv)**: *Passengers are waiting to board.* ◇ ~ sth *The ship was boarded by customs officials.* 2 0̄ [i] **be boarding** when a plane or ship is **boarding**, it is ready for passengers to get on •**(máy bay, tàu thuyền) sẵn sàng cho hành khách lên**: *Flight BA193 for Paris is now boarding at Gate 37.*

► **LIVE SOMEWHERE** 3 [i] ~ at.../with sb to live and take meals in sb's home, in return for payment •**ở trọ**: *She always had one or two students boarding with her.* 4 [i] to live at a school during the school year •**nội trú**

► **PHR.V.** **board sb 'out** (BrE) to arrange for sb to live somewhere away from their place of work, school, etc, in return for payment •**sắp xếp chỗ làm, chỗ học, vv. cho người ở xa (có trả tiền)** **board sth↔up** to cover a window, door, etc. with wooden boards •**bit bằng ván**

board·er /'bɔːdə(r); NAmE 'bɔːrd-/ *noun* (especially BrE) 1 a child who lives at school and goes home for the holidays •**học sinh nội trú**: *boarders and day pupils* 2 a person who pays money to live in a room in sb else's house •**người trọ** ☞ **lodger**

board game *noun* any game played on a board, often using DICE and small pieces that are moved around •**trò chơi cờ bàn**

cờ, xúc xác và những miếng nhỏ để di chuyển

board-ing /'bɔ:dɪŋ; NAmE 'bɔ:rd-/ noun [u] 1 (BrE) long pieces of wood that are put together to make a wall, etc. • **thanh gỗ dài** được xếp lại để dựng thành tường, v.v. 2 the arrangement by which school students live at their school, going home during the holidays • **sự nội trú**: *boarding fees*

'boarding card (BrE) (also **'boarding pass** NAmE, BrE) noun a card that you show before you get on a plane or boat • **thẻ lên tàu** / **máy bay**

boarding house noun a private house where people can pay for accommodation and meals • **nha tro**

boarding kennel noun [usually pl.] (BrE) a place where people can leave their dogs to be taken care of when they go on holiday/vacation • **nơi giữ chó cho người đi nghỉ mát** → see also **KENNEL** (2)

boarding school noun a school where children can live during the school year • **trường nội trú** → compare **DAY SCHOOL**

board-room /'bɔ:drʊm; -rʊm; NAmE 'bɔ:rd-/ noun a room in which the meetings of the board of a company (= the group of people who control it) are held • **phòng họp của giám đốc**: a boardroom row

board-sail-ing /'bɔ:dselɪŋ; NAmE 'bɔ:rd-/ noun [u] = **WIND-SURFING**

board-walk /'bɔ:dwɔ:k; NAmE 'bɔ:rd-/ noun (especially NAmE) a path made of wooden boards, especially on a beach or near water • **lối đi có lát ván gỗ, nhất là gần bờ biển/núi**

boast /bəst; NAmE boast/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [i, t] to talk with too much pride about sth that you have or can do • **khoa khoang**: *I don't want to boast, but I can actually speak six languages.* ◇ ~ **about sth** *She is always boasting about how wonderful her children are.* ◇ ~ **of sth** *He openly boasted of his skill as a burglar.* ◇ ~ **that...** *Sam boasted that she could beat anyone at poker.* ◇ + **spectator** *'I won!' she boasted.* 2 [t] (not used in the progressive tenses • **không dùng với thì tiếp diễn**) ~ sth to have sth that is impressive and that you can be proud of • **tự hào có được điều gì gây ấn tượng**: *The hotel also boasts two swimming pools and a golf course.*

■ **noun ~ (that...)** (often disapproving) something that a person talks about in a very proud way, often to seem more important or clever • **lời khoe khoang**: *Despite his boasts that his children were brilliant, neither of them went to college.* ◇ *It was her proud boast that she had never missed a day's work because of illness.*

boast-ful /'bəustfl; NAmE 'boustfl/ adj. (disapproving) talking about yourself in a very proud way • **hay khoe khoang**: *I tried to emphasize my good points without sounding boastful.*

boat /bə:t; NAmE bout/ noun

1 ◇ a vehicle (smaller than a ship) that travels on water, moved by oars, sails or a motor • **thuyền**: *a rowing/sailing boat* ◇ *a fishing boat* ◇ *You can take a boat trip along the coast.* → see also **CANAL BOAT**, **LIFEBOAT**, **MOTORBOAT**, **POWERBOAT**, **SPEEDBOAT**, **STEAMBOAT** 2 ◇ any ship • **tàu thủy** (bất kỳ loại nào): *'How are you going to France?' 'We're going by boat (= by FERRY.)'* → **VISUAL VOCAB** pages V62, V63 → see also **GRAVY BOAT**, **SAUCE BOAT**

IDM be in the same boat to be in the same difficult situation • **cùng chung cảnh ngộ, đồng hội đồng thuyền** → more at **BURN V.**, **FLOAT V.**, **MISS V.**, **PUSH V.**, **ROCK V.**

boat-er /'bəutə(r); NAmE 'bəut-/ noun a hard STRAW hat with a flat top • **mũ rom cứng có đỉnh bằng**; **mũ rom** → **VISUAL VOCAB** page V75

boat-hook /'bəuthuk; NAmE 'bəut-/ noun a long pole with a hook at one end, used for pulling or pushing boats • **cây móc dây/kéo tàu**

boat-house /'bəuthaʊs; NAmE 'bəut-/ noun a building beside a river or lake for keeping a boat in • **nha thuyền**

boat-ing /'bəutɪŋ; NAmE 'bəutɪŋ/ noun [u] the activity of using a small boat for pleasure • **việc đi chơi thuyền**: *to go boating* ◇ *Local activities include walking, boating and golf.*

boat-man /'bəutmən; NAmE 'bəut-/ noun (pl. **-men** /-mən/) a man who earns money from small boats, either by carrying passengers or goods on them, or by renting them out • **người chèo thuyền**; **người cho thuê thuyền**

boat people noun [pl.] people who escape from their own country in small boats to try to find safety in another country

• **thuyền nhân**

boat-swain /'bəusn; NAmE 'bou-/ noun = **BOSUN**

boat train noun a train that takes passengers to or from a place where a boat arrives or leaves • **tàu lửa đưa đón khách ở bến tàu**

boat-yard /'bəutja:d; NAmE 'bootja:rd/ noun a place where boats are built, repaired or kept • **nơi đóng, sửa chữa, lưu giữ tàu thủy**

bob /bəb; NAmE bə:b/ verb, noun

■ **verb** (-b) 1 [i, t] to move or make sth move quickly up and down, especially in water • **nhấp nhô**: ~ **up and down** *Tiny boats bobbed up and down in the harbour.* ◇ ~ **sth (up and down)** *She bobbed her head nervously.* 2 [t] ~ sth to cut sb's hair so that it is the same length all the way around • **cắt tóc ngắn quá vai**

PHR> bob up to come to the surface suddenly • **chợt nhô lên**: *The dark head of a seal bobbed up a few yards away.*

■ **noun** 1 a quick movement down and up of your head and body

• **nhảy nhô**: *a bob of the head* 2 a style of a woman's hair in which it is cut the same length all the way around • **tóc ngắn quá vai** (của phu nữ): *She wears her hair in a bob.* → **VISUAL VOCAB** page V70 3 (pl. **bob**) (informal) an old British coin, the SHILLING, worth 12 old pence • **đồng shilling cũ của Anh**, **bảng 12 xu cũ**: *That'll cost a few bob* (= a lot of money). 4 = **BOBSLEIGH** → **IDM** see **BIT**

Bob /bəb; NAmE bə:b/ noun

IDM Bob's your uncle (BrE, informal) used to say how easy and quick it is to do a particular task • **cách nói chỉ sự dễ dàng và nhanh chóng khi thực hiện một việc nào đó**: *Press here and Bob's your uncle! It's disappeared.*

bobbed /bɒbd; NAmE bə:bd/ adj. (of hair • **tóc**) cut so that it hangs loosely to the level of the chin all around the back and sides • **có kiểu tóc ngắn quá vai**

bob-ber /'bɒbə(r); NAmE 'ba:b/ noun 1 a floating object used in fishing to hold the hook at the right depth • **phao** (giữ lưỡi câu ở đúng độ sâu) 2 (BrE) a person who rides on a BOBSLEIGH • **người lái xe trượt băng**

bob-bin /'bɒbɪn; NAmE 'babɪn/ noun a small device on which you wind thread, used, for example, in a sewing machine • **ống chi**

bobble /'bɒbl; NAmE 'ba:bl/ noun, verb

■ **noun** (BrE) a small, soft ball, usually made of wool, that is used especially for decorating clothes • **quả bóng** (để trang trí quần áo) **SYN pompon**: *a woolly hat with a bobble on top* → **VISUAL VOCAB** page V75

■ **verb** (informal) 1 [i] + adv./prep. to move along the ground with small BOUNCES • **nhảy tảng tảng**: *The ball somehow bobbed into the net.* 2 [t] ~ sth (NAmE) to drop a ball or to fail to stop it • **đánh rơi bóng**: *She tried to catch the ball but bobbed it.* 3 [i] (BrE, informal) (of a piece of clothing, especially one made of wool • **chỗゅ yếu là quần áo bằng len**) to become covered in very small balls of FIBRE • **đầy quả cầu len**

bobby /'bɒbi; NAmE 'ba:bi/ noun (pl. **-ies**) (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) a police officer • **cảnh sát** → **ORIGIN** Đặt theo tên của chính trị gia Robert Peel, người đã thành lập đội cảnh sát ở Luân Đôn vào thế kỷ 19. **Bobby** là tên thân mật của 'Robert'.

bobby-dazzler noun (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) an excellent or very special person or thing • **người hoặc vật xuất sắc/dặc biệt**

bobby pin (NAmE) (BrE) **hair-grip**, **grip**, **Kirby grip** noun a small thin piece of metal or plastic folded in the middle, used by women for holding their hair in place • **cáp tóc, kẹp tóc** (bằng kim loại, nhựa) → compare **HAIRPIN**

bobby socks noun [pl.] short white socks worn with a dress or skirt, especially by girls and young women in the US in the 1940s and 50s • **bit tất nữ ngắn** (màu trắng, thịnh hành vào thập kỷ 40-50 ở Mỹ)

bob-cat /'bɒbkæt; NAmE 'ba:b-/ noun a N American wild cat • **linh miêu Bắc Mỹ**

bobs /'bɒbz; NAmE ba:bz/ noun [pl.] → **IDM** see **BIT**.

bob-sleigh /'bɒbsleɪ; NAmE 'ba:b-/ (BrE) (NAmE **bob-sled** /'bɒbslɛd; NAmE 'ba:b-/ (also **bob**) noun a racing SLEDGE (= a vehicle for two or more people that slides over snow) • **xe trượt băng** → **VISUAL VOCAB** page V55

bob-tail /'bɒbtel; NAmE 'ba:btel/ noun 1 a dog, cat or horse with a tail that has been cut short • **chó/mèo/ngựa cộc đuôi** 2 a tail that has been cut short • **duôi cộc**

Vocabulary Building

Actions expressing emotions •Những hành động diễn tả cảm xúc

Các bộ phận cơ thể thường có mối liên hệ mật thiết với một số động từ. Sự kết hợp của động từ với bộ phận cơ thể biểu lộ cảm xúc hoặc thái độ.

action	part of body	you are...
•hành động	•bộ phận cơ thể	•Bạn đang...
bite	lips	nervous
•cắn	•môi	•căng thẳng
clench	fist	angry, aggressive
•nắm chặt	•nắm tay	•giận dữ, hung hăng
click	fingers	trying to remember sth
•bật tách	•ngón tay	•cố nhớ cái gì
click	tongue	annoyed
•tắc (bật)	•lưỡi	•khó chịu
drum/tap	fingers	impatient
•gõ	•ngón tay	•sốt ruột
hang	head	ashamed
•cúi	•đầu	•xấu hổ
lick	lips	anticipating sth good, nervous
•liếm	•môi	•mong đợi điều tốt đẹp
nod	head	nào đó, hồi hộp
•gật	•đầu	agreeing
purse	lips	•đồng ý
•biu	•môi	disapproving
raise	eyebrows	•không tán thành
•nhướng	•lông mày	enquiring, surprised
scratch	head	•đò hỏi, ngạc nhiên
•gãi	•đầu	puzzled
shake	head	•lúng túng
•lắc	•đầu	disagreeing
shrug	shoulders	•không đồng ý
•nhún	•vai	doubtful, indifferent
stamp	foot	•nghỉ ngơi, thờ ơ
•giặm	•chân	angry
wrinkle	nose	feeling dislike or distaste
•nhăn	•mũi	•không thích hoặc không ưa
wrinkle	forehead	puzzled
•nhăn	•trán	•bối rối

Ví dụ: She bit her lip nervously. ◇ He scratched his head and looked thoughtful. ◇ I wrinkled my nose in disgust. ◇ She raised questioning eyebrows.

► **CLOTHING 10** [C] (BrE) (NAmE **body-suit**) a piece of clothing which fits tightly over a woman's upper body and bottom, usually fastening between the legs •áo liền quần ôm sát thân

► **body and 'soul** with all your energy •hết sức; hết lòng: She committed herself body and soul to fighting for the cause. **keep body and 'soul together** to stay alive with just enough of the food, clothing, etc. that you need •còn sống sót **SYN survive**: They barely have enough money to keep body and soul together. ◇ more at BONE n., DEAD adj., SELL v.

► **body armour** (especially US **'body armor**) noun [U] clothing worn by the police, etc. to protect themselves •áo giáp

► **body bag** noun a bag for carrying a dead body in, for example in a war •túi đựng xác (nhất là trong thời chiến)

► **body blow** noun something which has damaging effects on sb/sth, creating problems or causing severe disappointment •diều gáy hại/gáy rắc rối/gây thất vọng

► **body-board** /'bɒdibɔ:d; NAmE 'ba:dibɔ:rd/ noun a short light type of SURFBOARD that you ride lying on your front •nǎm lướt sóng

bod /bɒd; NAmE bə:d/ noun (informal) 1 (BrE) a person •người: She's a bit of an odd bod (= rather strange). 2 a person's body •co thể người: He's got a great bod.

bo-da-cious /bəʊ'deɪʃəs; NAmE bou-/ adj. (informal, especially NAmE) 1 excellent; extremely good •xuất sắc; cực tốt 2 willing to take risks or to do sth shocking •táo bạo **SYN** audacious

bode /bəud; NAmE boud/ verb

IDM **bode 'well'/ill (for sb/sth)** (formal) to be a good/bad sign for sb/sth •bán hiệu (tốt/ xấu) **SYN** augur: These figures do not bode well for the company's future.

bodge /bɒdʒ; NAmE bɒdʒ/ verb ~ sth (up/together) (BrE, informal) to make or repair sth in a way that is not as good as it should be •làm hỏng; sửa hỏng

Bodhi-sat-tva /,bɒdɪ'sat:tva; NAmE ,boud-/ noun (in Mahayana Buddhism •trong Phật giáo Đại thừa) a person who is able to reach NIRVANA (= a state of peace and happiness) but who delays doing this because of the suffering of other humans •Bồ tát

bodhrán /'baurən; NAmE 'bɔ:r-/ noun (IrishE) a shallow Irish drum that you hold sideways in your hand and play with a short wooden stick •trống Ireland (đáy cạn, chơi bằng dùi gỗ ngắn)

body-ice /'bɒdɪs/ NAmE 'ba:dis/ noun the top part of a woman's dress, above the waist •vạt trên của áo nữ

'bodice-ripper noun (informal) a romantic novel or film/movie with a lot of sex in it, which is set in the past •truyện/phim có nhiều cảnh nóng, lấy bối cảnh trong quá khứ

bodyily /'bɒdɪlɪ; NAmE 'ba:dɪl/ adj., adv.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] connected with the human body •thuộc về thế xác: bodily functions/changes/needs ◊ bodily fluids ◊ bodily harm (= physical injury)

■ **adv.** 1 by moving the whole of sb's body; by force •di chuyển cả người; bằng vũ lực: The force of the blast hurled us bodily to the ground. ◇ He lifted her bodily into the air. 2 in one piece; completely •toàn bộ; trọn vẹn: The monument was moved bodily to a new site.

bodykin /'bɒdkɪn; NAmE 'ba:dɪn/ noun a thick needle with no point •cây kim dày không mũi nhọn

body ① /'bɒdi; NAmE 'ba:di/ noun (pl. -ies)

► **OF PERSON/ANIMAL** ① [C] the whole physical structure of a human or an animal •co thể: a human/female/male/naked body ◊ parts of the body ◊ His whole body was trembling. ◊ body fat/weight/temperature/size/heat ② [C] the main part of a body not including the head, or not including the head, arms and legs •thân người (không kể đầu và tứ chi): She had injuries to her head and body. ◇ He has a large body, but thin legs. ③ [C] the body of a dead person or animal •tử thi/xác động vật: a dead body ◇ The family of the missing girl has been called in by the police to identify the body.

► **MAIN PART** ④ [sing.] the ~ of sth the main part of sth, especially a building, a vehicle or a book, an article, etc •phản chỉnh (của tòa nhà, phương tiện giao thông, cuốn sách, bài báo, vv): the body of a plane (= the central part where the seats are) ◇ the main body of the text

► **GROUP OF PEOPLE** ⑤ [W] [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of people who work or act together, often for an official purpose, or who are connected in some other way •nhóm, đội, đoàn: a regulatory/an advisory/a review body ◇ The governing body of the school is/are concerned about discipline. ◇ recognized professional bodies such as the Law Association ◇ An independent body has been set up to investigate the affair. ◇ A large body of people will be affected by the tax cuts. ◇ The protesters marched in a body (= all together) to the White House. ◇ a meeting of representatives of the student body and teaching staff

► **LARGE AMOUNT** ⑥ [C] ~ of sth a large amount or collection of sth •khối, số lượng/tập hợp lớn: a vast body of evidence/information/research ◇ large bodies of water (= lakes or seas) ◇ There is a powerful body of opinion against the ruling.

► **OBJECT** ⑦ [C] (formal) an object •vật thể: heavenly bodies (= stars, planets, etc.) ◇ an operation to remove a foreign body (= sth that would not usually be there) from a wound

► **OF DRINK/HAIR** ⑧ [U] the full strong flavour of alcoholic drinks or the thick healthy quality of sb's hair •hương vị浓厚 của rượu; độ dày khỏe: a wine with plenty of body ◇ Regular use of conditioner is supposed to give your hair more body.

► **-BODIED** ⑨ (in adjectives •thành phần kết hợp với tính từ) having the type of body mentioned •có loại hương vị/có thể nào đó: full-bodied red wines ◇ soft-bodied insects ◇ see also ABLE-BODIED

body·board·ing noun [U] VISUAL VOCAB page V56

body·build·ing /'bɒdibɪldɪŋ; NAmE 'bɑ:di-ŋ/ noun [U] the activity of doing regular exercises in order to make your muscles bigger and stronger •**hoạt động thể hình** ► **body·build·er** noun

body·check noun (in ICE HOCKEY •trong môn khúc côn cầu trên băng) an attempt to prevent a player's movement by blocking them with your shoulder or hip •**sự cản đối phương băng vai/hông**

body clock noun the natural tendency that your body has to sleep, eat, etc. at particular times of the day •**đồng hồ sinh học**

body double noun a person who takes part in a film/movie in place of an actor when the scene involves being naked, or using special or dangerous skills •**diễn viên đóng thế** (trong cảnh khoả thân, ngụy hiểm)

body·guard /'bɒdiga:d; NAmE 'bɑ:diga:rd/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.] a person or a group of people who are employed to protect sb •**vệ sĩ**: The President's bodyguard is/are armed.

body language noun [U] the process of communicating what you are feeling or thinking by the way you place and move your body rather than by words •**ngôn ngữ hình thể**

body mass index noun (abbr. BMI) an approximate measure of whether sb weighs too much or too little, calculated by dividing their weight in kilograms by their height in metres squared •**chi số khối cơ thể** (để đo lường mức độ gầy/béo của cơ thể, bằng cân nặng chia cho bình phương chiều cao)

body odour (especially US **'body odor**) noun [U] (abbr. BO) an unpleasant smell from a person's body, especially of sweat •**mùi cơ thể** (mồ hôi)

body piercing (also **pier·cing**) noun [U] the making of holes in parts of the body as a decoration •**việc bấm lỗ trên cơ thể để đeo khuyên**: tattooing and body piercing

the body 'politic noun [sing.] (formal) all the people of a particular nation considered as an organized political group •**đoàn thể chính trị**

body-popping noun [U] a way of dancing in which you make stiff movements like a ROBOT •**diệu nhảy có những động tác cứng nhắc giống người máy**

body search noun a search of a person's body, for example by the police or by a customs official, for drugs, weapons, etc. •**sự khám xét thân thể** (để tìm ma túy, vũ khí, vv.)

body shop noun 1 the part of a car factory where the main bodies of the cars are made •**xưởng sản xuất thân xe** 2 a place where repairs are made to the main bodies of cars •**xưởng sửa chữa thân xe**

body-snatch·er /'bɒdɪsnætʃə(r); NAmE 'bɑ:di-/ noun a person who stole bodies from GRAVEYARDS in the past, especially to sell for medical experiments •(trong quá khứ) **kẻ trộm xác trong nghĩa trang** (bán để làm thí nghiệm y khoa)

body stocking noun a piece of clothing that fits closely over the whole body from the neck to the ankles, often including the arms, worn for example by dancers •**trang phục bó sát cơ thể từ cổ đến mắt cá chân** (của vũ công)

body-suit /'bɒdisu:t; NAmE 'bɑ:disu:t; BrE also -sju:t/ 1 (NAmE) (BrE **body**) noun a piece of clothing which fits tightly over a woman's upper body and bottom, usually fastening between the legs •**áo liền quần ôm sát thân** 2 a piece of clothing that fits closely over the body, including the arms and legs, worn by men and women for sports •**áo liền quần ôm sát toàn thân** (trong thể thao)

body swerve noun a sudden movement that you make to the side when running to avoid crashing into sb/sth •**sự tránh người**

body warmer noun (BrE) a thick warm jacket without sleeves that you wear outdoors •**áo khoác không tay** (mặc ngoài trời) VISUAL VOCAB page V71

body-work /'bɒdiwɜ:k; NAmE 'bɑ:diwɜ:rk/ noun [U] the main outside structure of a vehicle, usually made of painted metal •**thân xe** (bằng kim loại có sơn màu)

Boer /bɔ:(r)/ noun 1 a South African whose family originally came from the Netherlands •**người Nam Phi gốc Hà Lan**: the Boer War (= the war between the Boers and the British, 1899-1902) see also AFRIKANER 2 **boer** (SAfrE) a farmer •**nông dân** 3 **boer** (SAfrE, disapproving) used to refer to a member of

the police or the army, especially in the past •(trong quá khứ) **cánh sát; binh lính**

boeuf·wors /'bu:rvɔ:s; 'bu-/ noun [U] (SAfrE) a spicy SAUSAGE that is prepared in a long piece and sold usually wound into a COIL (= a series of circles) •**xúc xích cay miếng dài, thường bán theo cuộn**

bot·fin /'bɒfɪn; NAmE 'bɑ:fən/ noun (BrE, informal) a scientist, especially one doing research •**nà nghiên cứu**

borg /bɔ:g; NAmE bɔ:g; bɔ:g/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 [C, U] (an area of) wet soft ground, formed of decaying plants •**đầm lầy**: a peat bog see also BOGGY 2 [C] (BrE, slang) a toilet/bathroom •**nà vệ sinh; nà tắm**: Have you got any bog roll (= toilet paper)?

■ verb (-gg-)

PHR **bog sth/sth down (in sth)** [usually passive] 1 to make sth sink into mud or wet ground •**sa lầy**: The tank became bogged down in mud. 2 to prevent sb from making progress in an activity

•**cản trở, gây trở ngại**: We mustn't get bogged down in details. **bog off** (BrE, taboo, slang) only used in orders, to tell sb to go away •**đi chỗ khác**: Bog off, I'm trying to sleep!

bogan /'bəʊgən; NAmE 'bou-/ noun (AustralE, NZE, informal) a rude or socially unacceptable person •**kè lố mảng**

bogey /'bəʊgi; NAmE 'bougi/ noun 1 (also **bogy**) a thing that causes fear, often without reason •**vật đáng sợ (không lý do gì)** 2 (also **bogy**) (both BrE) (NAmE **boo-ger**) (informal) a piece of dried MUCUS from inside your nose •**gi mũi** 3 (also **bogy**) (BrE) = BOGEYMAN 4 (in GOLF •trong môn golf) a score of one stroke over PAR (= the standard score for a hole) •**diểm bogey** compare BIRDIE, EAGLE

bo·gey-man (also **bogy-man**) /'bəʊgimæn; NAmE 'bougi-/ noun (BrE also **bogey**, **bogy**) (NAmE usually **boo·gey·man**) (pl. **-men** /-mən/) an imaginary evil spirit that is used to frighten children •**ông kẹ, ông ba bí**: The bogeyman's coming!

bo·ggle /'bɒgl; NAmE 'ba:gl/ verb [I] ~ (at sth) (informal) to be slow to do or accept sth because you are surprised or shocked by it •**lưỡng lự, ngần ngại**: Even I boggle at the idea of spending so much money.

IDM sth boggles the mind (also the mind 'boggles) (informal) if sth boggles the mind or the mind boggles at it, it is so unusual that people find it hard to imagine or accept •**khó tưởng tượng; khó chấp nhận**: The vastness of space really boggles the mind. ◊ 'He says he's married to his cats!' 'The mind boggles!' compare MIND-BOGLING

boggy /'bɒgi; NAmE 'ba:gi; 'bɔ:gi:/ adj. (bog-gier, bog·gi·est) (of land •**dát**) soft and wet, like a BOG •**xốp và ướt**: boggy ground

bogie /'bəʊgi; NAmE 'bougi/ noun 1 (especially BrE) a frame with four or six wheels that forms part of a railway carriage/railroad car. The main body of the carriage/car usually rests on two bogies, one at each end. •**giá chuyển hướng** 2 (IndE) a railway carriage/railroad car •**toa tàu hỏa**

BOGOF /'bɒgpf; NAmE 'ba:ga:f/ abbr. (BrE, informal) buy one, get one free (a type of special offer used in shops/stores) •**mua một tặng một**: BOGOF offers and bargains

bo·g·standard adj. (BrE, informal) ordinary; with no special features •**thường, thông thường, bình thường** SYN average

bugus /'bəʊgəs; NAmE 'bou-/ adj. pretending to be real or genuine •**giả mạo** SYN false: a bogus doctor/contractor ◊ bogus claims of injury by workers

bogy, bogy·man = BOGEY, BOGEYMAN

bo·he·mian /bəu'hi:mɪən; NAmE bou'h-/ noun a person, often sb who is involved with the arts, who lives in a very informal way without following accepted rules of behaviour •**người Bohemian** (theo phong cách nghệ thuật tự do, phóng túng) ► **bo·he·mian** adj.: a bohemian existence/lifestyle

boho /'bəuhəʊ; NAmE 'boohoo/ (also **'boho chic**) noun [U] a style of women's fashion that was popular at the beginning of the 21st century. It included loose tops, long skirts, wide belts and boots. •**kiểu thời trang nữ thịnh hành vào đầu thế kỷ 21** bao gồm áo rộng, váy dài, thắt lưng to bản và giày ống

boh·rium /'bɔ:riəm/ noun [U] (symb. Bh) a RADIOACTIVE chemical element. Bohrium is produced when atoms COLLIDE (= crash into each other) •**nguyên tố Bohrium** (có tính phóng xạ, sinh ra từ sự va chạm của các nguyên tử)

boil /bɔ:l/ verb, noun

■ verb 1 [I, T] when a liquid boils or when you boil it, it is

heated to the point where it forms bubbles and turns to steam or VAPOUR •sôi, luộc: *The water was bubbling and boiling away.* ◇ ~ sth Boil plenty of salted water; then add the spaghetti. ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V32 2 [U, T] when a KETTLE, pan, etc. boils or when you boil a KETTLE, etc, it is heated until the water inside it boils •sôi: *(BrE) The kettle's boiling.* ◇ ~ sth I'll boil the kettle and make some tea. ◇ + adj. *She left the gas on by mistake and the pan boiled dry* (= the water boiled until there was none left). 3 [U, T] to cook or wash sth in boiling water •dun sôi, luộc: *She put some potatoes on to boil.* ◇ ~ sth boiled carrots/cabbage ◇ to boil an egg for sb ◇ ~ sb sth to boil sb an egg ♦ COLLOCATIONS at COOKING 4 [U] ~ (with sth) if you boil with anger, etc. or anger, etc. **boils** inside you, you are very angry •sôi sục: *He was boiling with rage.* IDM see BLOOD n., WATCH v.

PHR **boil down** | **boil sth↔down** to be reduced or to reduce sth by boiling •cô đặc **boil sth down (to sth)** to make sth, especially information, shorter by leaving out the parts that are not important •rút ngắn, tóm gọn: *The original speech I had written got boiled down to about ten minutes.* **boil down to sth** (not used in the progressive tenses •không dùng với thiếp diễn) (of a situation, problem, etc. •tinh huống, vấn đề, vv.) to have sth as a main or basic part •có điều chủ yếu: *In the end, what it all boils down to is money, or the lack of it.* **boil over** 1 (of liquid •chất lỏng) to boil and flow over the side of a pan, etc. •sôi 2 (informal) to become very angry •rất tức giận 3 (of a situation, an emotion, etc. •tinh huống, cảm xúc, vv.) to change into sth more dangerous or violent •thay đổi theo chiều hướng nguy hiểm/dữ dội hơn; bùng nổ, bùng phát **SYN** explode: Racial tension finally boiled over in the inner city riots. **boil up** if a situation or an emotion boils up, it becomes dangerous, worrying, etc •(tinh huống, cảm xúc) trở nên nguy hiểm, đáng lo ngại, vv.: *I could feel anger boiling up inside me.* **boil sth↔up** to heat a liquid or some food until it boils •dun sôi

■ **noun** 1 [sing.] a period of boiling; the point at which liquid boils •diêm sôi: *(BrE) Bring the soup to the boil, then allow it to simmer for five minutes.* ◇ (NAmE) **Bring the soup to a boil.** 2 [C] a painful infected swelling under the skin which is full of a thick yellow liquid (called pus) •mủ

IDM **off the boil** (BrE) less good than before •dở/tê hơn trước: *The second series of the show really went off the boil.* **on the boil** very active •rất nồng động: *We have several projects all on the boil at once.*

boiled sweet (BrE) (NAmE) **hard candy** noun a hard sweet/candy made from boiled sugar, often with fruit flavours •kẹo cứng (lâm từ nước đường, có vị hoa quả)

boil-er /'bɔɪlə(r)/ (also **furnace** especially in NAmE) noun a container in which water is heated to provide hot water and heating in a building or to produce steam in an engine •nồi hơi

boiler-maker /'bɔɪləmeɪkə(r); NAmE -lərm-/ noun 1 a person or company that makes boilers •người/công ty sản xuất nồi hơi 2 (NAmE) a person who makes and repairs metal objects for industry •người sản xuất và sửa chữa đồ kim loại cho ngành công nghiệp 3 (NAmE) a drink of WHISKY followed immediately by a glass of beer •ruou whisky dung sau khi uống một ly bia

boil-er-plate /'bɔɪləplæt; NAmE -lərplæt/ noun [C, U] (NAME) a standard form of words that can be used as a model for writing parts of a business document, legal agreement, etc. •văn phong chuẩn (lâm mẫu cho một số phần trong văn bản kinh doanh, hợp đồng, vv.)

'boiler room noun 1 a room in a building or ship containing the boiler •phòng chứa nồi hơi 2 (NAME) a room or office used by people using telephones to sell sth, especially shares, in an aggressive or a dishonest way •văn phòng của những người buôn bán (cô phản) hung hăng và không trung thực

'boiler suit noun (especially BrE) (NAME) usually **cov-eralls** a piece of clothing like trousers/pants and a jacket in one piece, worn for doing dirty work •bộ áo liền quần ♦ compare OVER-ALLS

boil-ing /'bɔɪlɪŋ/ (also **boiling 'hot**) adj. very hot •rất nóng **SYN** baking: *You must be boiling in that sweater!* ◇ a boiling hot day **OPP** freezing

'boiling point noun [U, C] 1 the temperature at which a liquid starts to boil •diêm sôi 2 the point at which a person becomes very angry, or a situation is likely to become violent •thời điểm nỗi giận; sự nỗi loạn: *Racial tension has reached boiling point.*

bois-terous /'bɔɪstərəs/ adj. (of people, animals or behaviour •người, động vật, hành vi) noisy and full of life and energy •náo nhiệt, huyên náo: *It was a challenge, keeping ten boisterous seven-*

year-olds amused. ▶ **bois-ter-ous-ly** adv.

bok choy /,bɒk tʃɔɪ; NAmE,ba:k/ (NAME) (BrE) **pak choi** noun [U] a type of CHINESE CABBAGE with long dark green leaves and thick white STEMS •cải thiến, cải chíp

bold /bɔuld; NAmE bould/ adj., noun

■ **adj. (bold-er, bold-est) 1** (of people or behaviour •người, hành vi) brave and confident; not afraid to say what you feel or to take risks •can đảm; táo bạo: *It was a bold move on their part to open a business in France.* ◇ *The wine made him bold enough to approach her.* 2 (of shape, colour, lines, etc. •hình dáng, màu sắc, đường nét, vv.) that can be easily seen; having a strong clear appearance •thấy rõ; đậm nét: *the bold outline of a mountain against the sky.* ◇ *She paints with bold strokes of the brush.* 3 (technical) (of printed words or letters •tùy ý tự in) in a thick, dark TYPE •đậm; dày: *Highlight the important words in bold type.* ◇ bold lettering •bold-ly adv. **bold-ness** noun [U]

IDM **be/make so bold (as to do sth)** (formal) used especially when politely asking a question or making a suggestion which you hope will not offend anyone (although it may criticize them slightly) •đùng nhiều nhất trong tình huống đặt câu hỏi/đưa ra lời đề nghị hy vọng sẽ không xúc phạm người khác (mặc dù có phần mang ý chí trách): *If I may be so bold as to suggest that he made a mistake in his calculations...* **(as) bold as brass** (BrE, informal) without showing any respect, shame or fear •mặt dạn dày dày

■ **noun (also bold-face** /'bɔuldfeis; NAmE 'bould-/ [U] (technical) thick, dark TYPE used for printing words or letters •kiểu chữ đậm dày: Headwords are printed in bold.

bole /bɔul; NAmE bool/ noun the main STEM of a tree •thân cây SYNONYM trunk

bol-ero /bɔ:lərəʊ; NAmE bɔ:lərʊf/ noun (pl. -os) 1 a traditional Spanish dance; a piece of music for this dance •diệu Bolero; 2 (BrE) also 'bɒlərəʊ/ a women's short jacket that is not fastened at the front •áo khoác ngắn của nữ, không cài phía trước

bol-etus /'bɔ:lɪtəs/ (also **bol-ete** /bɔ:lɪ:t/) noun [C, U] a MUSHROOM with small round holes under the top part. Some types of boletus can be eaten. •loại nấm có những lỗ tròn nhỏ dưới mũ nấm

bole /bɔul; NAmE bouil/ noun the part of the cotton plant that contains the seeds •quả nang (cây bông)

bol-lard /'bɒlərd; NAmE 'ba:lərd/ noun 1 (BrE) a short thick post that is used to stop vehicles from going on to a road or part of a road •trụ phân cách (trên đường) ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V3 2 a short thick post on a ship, or on land close to water, to which a ship's rope may be tied •cọc buộc tàu thuyền

bol-lock-ing /'bɒlkɪŋ; NAmE 'ba:lɪŋ/ noun (BrE, taboo) an occasion when sb tells you that they are very angry with you, often by shouting at you •sự quát tháo: *to give sb a bollocking* ◇ to get a bollocking **HELP** Có nhiều cụm từ lịch sự hơn để diễn đạt điều này, ví dụ to give sb/to get a rocket hoặc to tear a strip off sb.

bol-locks /'bɒləks; NAmE 'ba:lɪ/- noun (BrE, taboo, slang) 1 [U] nonsense •vô văn: *You're talking a load of bollocks!* 2 [pl.] a man's TESTICLES •tinh hoàn 3 **Bollocks!** exclamation used as a swear word when sb is disagreeing with sth, or when they are angry about sth •thần tú dùng như từ chửi thề khi không đồng ý/túc giận: *Bollocks! He never said that!*

bold weevil noun an insect that damages cotton plants •côn trùng phai hoại cây bông

Bol-lywood /'bɒliwud; NAmE 'ba:lɪ:/ noun [U] (informal) used to refer to the Hindi film/movie industry, which mainly takes place in the Indian city of Mumbai (formerly called Bombay) •ngành điện ảnh Ấn Độ (chủ yếu ở thành phố Mumbai)

bol-ogna /bə'lənʒə; ba'lənʒə; NAmE '-lou-/ (also **ba-lo-ne**) noun [U] (NAME) a type of SAUSAGE that is put in SANDWICHES, made of a mixture of meats •loại xúc xích ăn với bánh mì kẹp, làm từ nhiều thứ thịt

bol tie /'bəʊlətar/ noun (NAME) a string worn around the neck and fastened with a decorative CLASP or bar •dây đeo cổ thắt bằng móc kiểu ♦ see also BOOTLACE TIE

Bol-shevik /'bɒl'shevɪk; NAmE 'boul-/ noun a member of the group in Russia that took control after the 1917 Revolution •đảng viên Bón sê vich ♦ **Bol-shevik** adj. **Bol-shevism** /'bɒl'shevɪzəm; NAmE 'boul-/ noun [U]

bol-shie (also **bol-shy**) /'bɒlʃi:/ noun (BrE, informal), ou go (AmE) | ɔɪ boy | ɪə near | eə hair | ʊə pure

disapproving) (of a person •người) creating difficulties or arguments deliberately, and refusing to be helpful •thiếu thiện chí

bol·ster /'bəulstə(r); NAmE 'boul-/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb** to improve sth or make it stronger •nâng cao, cải thiện, cung có: ~ sth to bolster sb's confidence/courage/morale ◇ ~ sth up Falling interest rates may help to bolster up the economy.

■ **noun** a long thick PILLOW that is placed across the top of a bed under the other pillows •gối ôm

bolt /bəlt; NAmE boult/ **noun, verb, adv.**

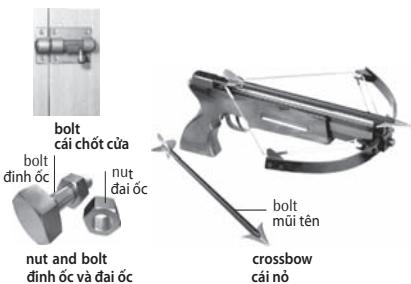
■ **noun 1** a long, narrow piece of metal that you slide across the inside of a door or window in order to lock it •then, chốt (cửa) **2** a piece of metal like a screw without a point which is used with a circle of metal (= a NUT) to fasten things together •dinh óc: nuts and bolts ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V25 **3** ~ of lightning a sudden flash of LIGHTNING in the sky, appearing as a line •sấm sét **4** a short heavy arrow shot from a CROSSBOW •mũi tên **5** a long piece of cloth wound in a roll around a piece of cardboard •dây buộc

IDM a bolt from the blue an event or a piece of news which is sudden and unexpected; a complete surprise •sự bất ngờ/ngạc nhiên: Her dismissal came as a bolt from the blue. **make a 'bolt for sth | make a 'bolt for it** to run away very fast, in order to escape •chạy trốn ◇ more at NUT n., SHOT v.

■ **verb 1** [T, I] ~ (sth) to fasten sth such as a door or window by sliding a bolt across; to be able to be fastened in this way •(được) cài then/chốt: Don't forget to bolt the door. ◇ The gate bolts on the inside. **2** [I] to fasten things together with a bolt •bắt dinh óc: ~ A to B The vice is bolted to the workbench. ◇ ~ A and B together The various parts of the car are then bolted together. **3** [I] if an animal, especially a horse, bolts, it suddenly runs away because it is frightened •lao dí (ví số) **4** [I] (+ adv./prep.) (of a person •người) to run away, especially in order to escape •chạy trốn: When he saw the police arrive, he bolted down an alley. **5** [T] ~ sth (down) to eat sth very quickly •ngáu nghiền: Don't bolt your food! **6** (NAmE) [T, I] ~ (sth) to stop supporting a particular group or political party •ngưng ủng hộ (nhóm, đảng chính trị): Many Democrats bolted the party to vote Republican. **7** [I] (of a plant, especially a vegetable •thực vật, rau củ) to grow too quickly and start producing seeds and so become less good to eat •phát triển rất nhanh và bắt đầu ra quả nên ăn bớt ngon **IDM** see STABLE DOOR n.

■ **adv.**

bolts



IDM sit/stand bolt upright to sit or stand with your back straight •ngòi/dứng thẳng lưng

'bolt-action adj. (of a gun •khẩu súng) having a back part that is opened by turning a BOLT and sliding it back •dùng quy lá, dùng thanh kéo bệ khoá nòng

'bolt-hole noun (BrE) a place that you can escape to, for example when you are in a difficult situation •nơi ẩn nấp (khi gặp khó khăn)

'bolt-on adj. [only before noun] able to be easily added to a machine, etc. to make it able to do sth new •gắn thêm

bolus /'bəuləs; NAmE 'boułas/ **noun 1** (medical •y) a single amount of a drug that is given at one time •lượng thuốc dùng một lần **SYN dose 2** (technical) a small round mass of substance, especially chewed food that is swallowed •viên thức ăn lớn (nhát là thức ăn được nuốt sau khi nhai)

boma /'bəumə; NAmE 'bou-/ **noun** (EAfrE, SAfrE) (in wild country) an area surrounded by a fence, often made of sticks, used to

protect animals or people •(ở vùng hoang dã) trại có rào (để bảo vệ người, động vật)

bomb /bɒm; NAmE ba:m/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun 1** [C] a weapon designed to explode at a particular time or when it is dropped or thrown •quả bom: a bomb attack/blast/explosion ◇ a bomb goes off/explodes ◇ extensive bomb damage ◇ Hundreds of bombs were dropped on the city. ◇ see also DIRTY BOMB **2** **the bomb** [sing.] nuclear weapons (ATOMIC or HYDROGEN bombs) •vũ khí hạt nhân (bom nguyên tử, bom khinh khí): countries which have the bomb **3** **a bomb** [sing.] (BrE, informal) a lot of money •rất nhiều tiền: That dress must have cost a bomb! **4** **a bomb** [sing.] (NAmE, informal) a complete failure •thất bại hoàn toàn: The musical was a complete bomb on Broadway. **5** [C] (NAME) (in AMERICAN FOOTBALL) •trong mìn bóng bầu dục Mỹ) a long forward throw of the ball •cú ném bóng dài **6** [C] (NAmE) a container in which a liquid such as paint or insect poison is kept under pressure and released as a spray or as FOAM •bình xịt (sơn, thuốc trừ sâu): a bug bomb (= used for killing insects)

IDM be the 'bomb' (NAmE) to be very good; to be the best •rất tốt; tốt nhất: Check out the new website. It's the bomb! **go down a 'bomb | go (like) a 'bomb** (BrE) to be very successful •rất thành công: Our performance went down a bomb. ◇ The party was really going (like) a bomb. **go like a 'bomb** (BrE) (of a vehicle •phương tiện di lại) to go very fast •chạy rất nhanh

■ **verb 1** [T] ~ sth to attack sb/sth by leaving a bomb in a place or by dropping bombs from a plane •ném bom: Terrorists bombed several army barracks. ◇ The city was heavily bombed in the war. **2** [I] + adv./prep. (BrE, informal) to move very fast, especially in a vehicle, in a particular direction •(nhất là đi xe) chạy rất nhanh về hướng nào đó: They were bombing down the road at about 80 miles an hour. **3** [I, I] ~ (sth) (NAmE, informal) to fail a test or an exam very badly •thi hỏng; làm bài hỏng: The exam was impossible! I definitely bombed it. **4** [I] (informal) (of a play, show, etc. •vở kịch, buổi diễn, vv.) to fail very badly •thất bại thảm hại: His latest musical bombed and lost thousands of dollars.

PHRv be bombed out (of sth) **1** if you are bombed out, your home is destroyed by bombs •nhà bị đánh bom **2** if a building is bombed out, it has been destroyed by bombs •tòa nhà bị đánh bom

bomb alert noun (BrE) = BOMB SCARE

boom·bard /'bɒmbə:d; NAmE ba:m'bɔ:rð/ **verb 1** ~ sb/sth (with sth) to attack a place by firing large guns at it or dropping bombs on it continuously •ném bom, oanh tạc **2** ~ sb/sth (with sth) to attack sb with a lot of questions, criticisms, etc. or by giving them too much information •tấn công dồn dập (bắn nhiều cầu hỏi, lời chỉ trích, thông tin, vv.): We have been bombarded with letters of complaint. ▶ **boom·bard·ment** noun [U, C]: The city came under heavy bombardment.

boom·bard·ier /'bɒmbə'dɪə(r); NAmE ,bə:m'bɔ:r'dɪə/ **noun 1** the person on a military plane in the US AIR FORCE who is responsible for aiming and dropping bombs •phi công ném bom **2** a member of a low rank in the Royal Artillery (= a part of the British army that uses large guns) •binh nhì trong pháo binh hoàng gia

boom·bast /'bɒmbəst; NAmE 'ba:m-/ **noun** [U] (formal) words which sound important but have little meaning, used to impress people •lời nói khoa trương ▶ **boom·bas·tic** /bɒm'bæstɪk; NAmE ba:m-/ adj.: a bombastic speaker

Bombay mix /,bɒmbə'mɪks; NAmE ,ba:m-/ **noun** [U] an Indian food consisting of LENTILS, PEANUTS and spices, eaten as a SNACK •món ăn vật của Ấn Độ (gồm đậu lăng, lạc và gia vị)

'bomb bay noun a part of an aircraft in which bombs are held and from which they can be dropped •khoang chứa bom (trên máy bay)

bomb disposal noun [U] the job of removing or exploding bombs in order to make an area safe •sự phá bom nổ chậm: a bomb disposal expert/squad/team

bumbed /'bɒmd; NAmE ba:mld/ **adj.** [not before noun] (informal) extremely drunk •say khướt

bomber /'bɒmə(r); NAmE 'ba:m-/ **noun 1** a plane that carries and drops bombs •máy bay ném bom **2** a person who puts a bomb somewhere illegally •người đặt bom trái phép

bomber jacket noun a short jacket that fits tightly around the waist and fastens with a ZIP/ZIPPER •áo khoác ngắn có chun ở eo, có khoá kéo

bomb·ing /'bɒmɪŋ; NAmE 'ba:m-/ **noun** [C, U] an occasion when a bomb is dropped or left somewhere; the act of doing this

•việc/hành động ném bom: recent bombings in major cities ◇ enemy bombing

bom·bora /bɒm'bo:rə; NAmE bə:m-/ noun (AustralE) 1 a wave which forms over an underwater rock, sometimes producing a dangerous area of broken water ◇sóng ở vùng đá ngầm, đồi khi tạo vùng nước xoáy nguy hiểm 2 an area of rock underwater ◇vùng đá ngầm

bomb·proof /'bɒmprouf; NAmE 'bə:m-/ adj. strong enough to give protection against an attack by a bomb ◇chống bom, chịu bom

'bomb scare (also 'bomb threat especially in NAmE) (BrE also 'bomb alert) noun an occasion when sb says that they have put a bomb somewhere and everyone has to leave the area ◇tinh huống có người tuyên bố đã đặt bom ở một nơi và mọi người phải di tản khỏi khu vực đó

bomb·shell /'bɒmʃəl; NAmE 'bə:m-/ noun [usually sing.] (informal) 1 an event or a piece of news which is unexpected and usually unpleasant ◇sự kiện/thông tin bất ngờ và thay đổi không hay: The news of his death came as a bombshell. ◇She dropped a bombshell at the meeting and announced that she was leaving. 2 a **blond(e) bombshell** a very attractive woman with blonde hair ◇người phụ nữ tóc vàng hấp dẫn

'bomb site noun an area where all the buildings have been destroyed by bombs ◇vùng bị ném bom

bona fide /bə:nə 'faɪd; NAmE bə:nə/ adj. [usually before noun] (from Latin) genuine, real or legal; not false ◇thật; hợp pháp: a bona fide reason ◇Is it a bona fide, reputable organization?

bona fides /,bə:nə 'faɪdz; NAmE ,bə:nəl/ noun [pl.] (from Latin) evidence that sb is who they say that they are; evidence that sth/sth is honest ◇bằng chứng tính danh; bằng chứng về sự trung thực

bon·anza /ba'nænзə/ noun [sing.] 1 a situation in which people can make a lot of money or be very successful ◇sự phát đạt/ thành đạt: a cash bonanza for investors ◇a bonanza year for the computer industry 2 a situation where there is a large amount of sth pleasant ◇sự phong phú (diều thú vị): the usual bonanza of sport in the summer

bon·bon /'bɒnbɒn; NAmE 'ba:nbə:n/ noun a sweet/candy, especially one with a soft centre ◇kẹo nhân mềm

bounce /bɒns; NAmE ba:ns/ noun (BrE, informal) a person's head ◇đầu người

bond AW /bɒnd; NAmE ba:nd/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **STRONG CONNECTION** 1 [c] ~ (between A and B) something that forms a connection between people or groups, such as a feeling of friendship or shared ideas and experiences ◇mối quan hệ; mối ràng buộc: A bond of friendship had been forged between them. ◇The agreement strengthened the bonds between the two countries. ◇the special bond between mother and child

► **MONEY** 2 [c] an agreement by a government or a company to pay you interest on the money you have lent; a document containing this agreement ◇trái phiếu; tín phiếu; công trái ◇see also JUNK BOND 3 [u] (law •luật) (especially NAmE) a sum of money that is paid as BAIL ◇tiền bảo lãnh: He was released on \$5 000 bond. 4 [c] (also **mortgage bond**) (SAfE) a legal agreement by which a bank lends you money to buy a house, etc. which you pay back over many years; the sum of money that is lent ◇thỏa thuận cho vay; số tiền vay: to pay off a bond ◇We had to take out a second bond on the property. ◇bond rates (= of interest)

► **ROPES/CHAINS** 5 **bonds** [pl.] (formal) the ropes or chains keeping sb prisoner; anything that stops you from being free to do what you want ◇gông cùm; xiềng xích: to release sb from their bonds ◇the bonds of oppression/injustice

► **LEGAL AGREEMENT** 6 [c] (formal) a legal written agreement or promise ◇hợp đồng, khé uớc: We entered into a solemn bond.

► **JOIN** 7 [c] the way in which two things are joined together ◇sự kết nối: a firm bond between the two surfaces

► **CHEMISTRY** 8 [c] the way in which atoms are held together in a chemical COMPOUND ◇sự liên kết nguyên tử IDM ◇see WORD n.

■ verb

► **JOIN FIRMLY** 1 [T, I] to join two things firmly together; to join firmly to sth else ◇gắn chặt: ~ sth This new glue bonds a variety of surfaces in seconds. ◇~ (A) to B It cannot be used to bond wood to metal. ◇~ (A and B) together The atoms bond together to form a molecule.

► **DEVELOP RELATIONSHIP** 2 [I, T] ~ (with sb) to develop or create

a relationship of trust with sb ◇hình thành/phát triển mối quan hệ/niệm tin với ai: Mothers who are depressed sometimes fail to bond with their children.

bond·age /'bɒndɪdʒ; NAmE 'bə:nɪ-/ noun 1 (old-fashioned or formal) the state of being a SLAVE or prisoner ◇tình trạng của nô lệ/tù nhân SYN slavery: (figurative) women's liberation from the bondage of domestic life 2 the practice of being tied with ropes, chains, etc. in order to gain sexual pleasure ◇việc buộc dây, xiềng xích, vv. ◇để đạt khoái cảm tình dục

bonded 'labour (especially US, bonded 'labor) noun [u] forced work for an employer for a fixed time without being paid, often as a way of paying a debt ◇lao động không công (để trả nợ): Many of the immigrants are used as bonded labour. ► bonded 'labourer (especially US, bonded 'laborer) noun

bonded 'warehouse noun (BrE) a government building where imported goods are stored until tax has been paid on them ◇kho ngoại quan (chưa đóng thuế)

bond·ing AW /'bɒndɪŋ; NAmE 'bə:nɪŋ/ noun [u] 1 the process of forming a special relationship with sb or with a group of people ◇quá trình gắn kết (với người/nhóm người): mother-child bonding ◇male bonding 2 (chemistry •hóa) the process of atoms joining together ◇sự liên kết nguyên tử: hydrogen bonding

bone 0 AW /bə:n; NAmE boon/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 AW [c] any of the hard parts that form the SKELETON of the body of a human or an animal ◇xương: He survived the accident with no broken bones. ◇This fish has a lot of bones in it. 2 [u] the hard substance that bones are made of ◇chất xương: knives with bone handles 3 -bonded (in adjectives ◇thành phần kết hợp với tính từ) having bones of the type mentioned ◇có dạng xương ... fine-boned

IDM a bone of contention a subject which causes disagreement and arguments between people ◇vấn đề gây tranh cãi close to the bone (BrE, informal) (of a remark, joke, story, etc. ◇lời nhận xét/trêu đùa, câu chuyện, vv.) so honest or clearly expressed that it is likely to cause offence to some people ◇cợt nhả, sỗ sàng cut, pare, etc. sth to the bone to reduce sth, such as costs, as much as you possibly can ◇giảm giá tối đa have a bone to pick with sb (informal) to be angry with sb about sth and want to discuss it with them ◇giận ai về điều gì và muốn thảo luận với họ về điều đó make no bones about (doing) sth to be honest and open about sth; to not hesitate to do sth ◇cởi mở và thẳng thắn; không ngần ngại: She made no bones about telling him exactly what she thought of him. not have a ... bone in your body to have none of the quality mentioned ◇không hề có phẩm chất được nói đến: She was honest and hard-working, and didn't have an unkind bone in her body. throw sb a bone to give sb a small part of what they want as a way of showing that you want to help them without offering them the main thing they want ◇gởi ý to the bone affecting you very strongly ◇anh hưởng mạnh mẽ: His threats chilled her to the bone. ◇more at BAG n., BARE adj. FINGER n., FLESH n., SKIN n.

■ verb ~ sth to take the bones out of fish or meat ◇rút xương

PHRv ► **bone up on sth** (informal) to try to learn about sth or to remind yourself of what you already know about it ◇học thuộc lầu, học nằm lòng: She had boned up on the city's history before the visit.

bone 'china noun [u] thin delicate CHINA made of CLAY mixed with crushed bone; cups, plates, etc. made of this ◇đồ sứ xương (làm bằng đất sét trộn với bột xương)

bone 'dry adj. [not usually before noun] completely dry ◇khô ráo

bone·head /'bə:nhed; NAmE 'boun-/ noun (informal) a stupid person ◇kẻ ngu ngốc

bone 'idle adj. (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) very lazy ◇rất lười

bone·less /'bə:nləs; NAmE 'boun-/ adj. (of meat or fish ◇thịt, cá) without any bones ◇không xương: boneless chicken breasts

bone marrow (also **marrow**) noun [u] a soft substance that fills the hollow parts of bones ◇tuỷ xương: a bone marrow transplant

bone·meal /'bə:nmeli:/; NAmE 'boun-/ noun [u] a substance made from crushed animal bones which is used to make soil richer ◇bột xương (làm phân bón)

boner /'bə:nə(r); NAmE 'boun-/ noun (NAmE, informal) 1 (taboo) an ERECTION OF THE PENIS ◇sự cương 2 an embarrassing mistake ◇sai lầm ngớ ngẩn

bone-shaker /'bəʊnʃeɪkə(r); NAmE 'boun-/ noun (BrE, informal)

- 1 an old vehicle that is in bad condition •chiếc xe cũ kỵ tồi tàn
- 2 an old type of bicycle without rubber tyres •loại xe đạp cũ không có bánh cao su

bon-fire /'bɒnfɪə(r); NAmE 'bæ:n-/ noun 1 a large outdoor fire for burning waste or as part of a celebration •lửa đốt rác; lửa hội

Bonfire Night (also **Guy Fawkes night**) noun [u, c] the night of 5 November, when there is a tradition in Britain that people light bonfires and have FIREWORKS to celebrate the failure of the plan in 1605 to destroy the parliament buildings with EXPLOSIVES •đêm pháo hoa (tổ chức vào đêm 5/11 ở Anh, kỷ niệm sự thất bại của kế hoạch làm nổ tung toà nhà nghị viện vào năm 1605)

pong /bɒŋ; NAmE bæŋ/ noun 1 the sound made by a large bell •tiếng boong (của chuông lớn); the bongs of Big Ben 2 a long pipe for smoking CANNABIS and other drugs, which passes the smoke through a container of water •diều cày

bongo /'bɒnggəʊ; NAmE 'bænggəʊ; 'bɔ:ŋgəʊ/ (pl. -os) (also **'bongo drum**) noun a small drum, usually one of a pair, that you play with your fingers •trống bongo (trống nhô thường di một cặp, gõ bằng ngón tay)

bon-homie /'bɒnəmi; NAmE ,ba:na:mɪ:/ noun [u] (from French, formal) a feeling of cheerful friendship •sự thân thiện vui vẻ

bonk /bɒŋk; NAmE bæŋk/ noun, verb

■ noun (BrE, informal) 1 [sing.] an act of having sex with sb •việc chấn gối 2 [c] the act of hitting sb on the head or of hitting your head on sth •sự gõ đầu/cung đầu

■ verb (BrE, informal) 1 [t, i] ~ (sb) to have sex with sb •quan hệ chấn gối: He's been bonking one of his students. 2 [t] ~ sb to hit sb lightly on the head or to hit yourself by mistake •gõ/cung đầu: I bonked my head on the doorway.

bonk-buster /'bɒŋkbʌstə(r); NAmE 'ba:ŋk-/ noun (BrE, informal) a type of popular novel in which there is a lot of sex or romantic love •tiêu thuyết tình tinh

bonk-ers /'bɒŋkəz; NAmE 'ba:ŋkərz/ adj. [not before noun] (informal) completely crazy and silly •diên dại, loạn trí: I'll go bonkers if I have to wait any longer. **IDM** see RAVING adv.

bon mot /,bɒn 'məʊ; NAmE ,ba:n 'mou; bɔ:n 'mou/ noun (pl. **bons mots** /,bɒn 'məʊ; NAmE ,ba:n 'mou; bɔ:n 'mou/) (from French, formal) a funny and clever remark •lời nhận xét dí dỏm

bon-net /'bɒnɪt; NAmE 'ba:nət/ noun 1 a hat tied with strings under the chin, worn by babies and, especially in the past, by women •mũ buộc dây dưới cằm (của trẻ em, phụ nữ thời xưa) 2 (BrE) (NAmE **hood**) the metal part over the front of a vehicle, usually covering the engine •nắp ca-pô (của động cơ xe) **COLLOCATIONS** at DRIVING **►** VISUAL VOCAB page V59 **IDM** see BEE

bonny (also **bonnie**) /'bɒnɪ; NAmE 'ba:nɪ/ adj. (bonnier, bonniest) (dialect, especially Scot) very pretty; attractive •xinh xắn; quyến rủ: a bonny baby/lass

bon-sai /'bonsaɪ; NAmE 'ba:nə-ɪ/ noun (pl. **bonsai**) 1 [c] a small tree that is grown in a pot and prevented from reaching its normal size •cây cảnh 2 [u] the Japanese art of growing bonsai •nghệ thuật bonsai (của Nhật)



bon-sella /bɒn'selə; NAmE ba:n-/ noun (SAfrE, informal) something that you receive as a present or reward, especially money •tiền boa; tiền thưởng

bonus /'bəʊnəs; NAmE 'bou-/ noun (pl. -es) 1 an extra amount of money that is added to a payment, especially to sb's wages as a reward •tiền thưởng: a £100 Christmas bonus ◊ productivity bonuses 2 anything pleasant that is extra and more or better than you were expecting •diễn công: Being able to walk to work is an added bonus of the new job. **►** see also NO-CLAIMS BONUS

bon vivant /bɒn vɪ:vənt; NAmE ,ba:n vɪ:vənt/ (also **bon viv'eur** /-vɪ:və(r)/) noun (from French) a person who enjoys going out with friends and eating good food, drinking good wine, etc. •người thích vui chơi, ăn uống với bạn bè

bon voyage /,bɒn vɔɪ'væʒ; NAmE ,ba:n/ exclamation (from French) said to sb who is leaving on a journey, to wish them a good journey •chúc thượng lộ bình an

bony /'bəʊni; NAmE 'bouni/ adj. (boni'er, boni'est) 1 (of a person or part of the body •người, cơ thể người) very thin so that the bones can be seen under the skin •gầy trơ xương 2 (of fish •cá) full of small bones •nhiều xương dăm 3 consisting of or like bone •có xương; nhu xương

bon-zer /'bɒnzə(r); NAmE 'ba:nzə-/ adj. (AustralE, NZE, informal) excellent •xuất sắc; tuyệt vời

boo /bu:/ exclamation, noun, verb

■ exclamation, noun 1 a sound that people make to show that they do not like an actor, speaker, etc •tiếng la ó (chè phản đối diễn viên, người diễn thuyết, vv.): 'Boo!' they shouted, 'Get off!' ◊ The speech was greeted with loud boos from the audience. 2 people shout Boo! when they want to surprise or frighten sb •tiếng kêu để gây ngạc nhiên/hù doạ người khác **IDM** see SAY v.

■ verb [i, t] to show that you do not like a person, performance, idea, etc. by shouting 'boo' •la ó: The audience boozed as she started her speech. ◊ ~ sb He was boozed off the stage.

boob /bu:b/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 (slang) a woman's breast •ngực phụ nữ 2 (BrE, informal) a stupid mistake •sai lầm ngu ngốc: I made a bit of a boob throwing that file away. 3 (NAmE) a stupid person •kẻ ngu ngốc

■ verb [i] (informal) to make a stupid mistake •phạm sai lầm ngu ngốc

boo-boo noun 1 (informal) a stupid mistake •sai lầm ngu ngốc: I think I've made a boo-boo. 2 (NAmE) a child's word for a small cut or injury •(tử của trẻ con) vết cắt nhẹ; vết thương nhẹ

boob tube noun 1 (BrE, informal) (NAmE **'tube top**) a piece of women's clothing that is made of cloth that stretches and covers the chest •áo ngực 2 (NAmE, informal, disapproving) the television •vô tuyến truyền hình

booby /'bu:bɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 (informal) a stupid person •kẻ ngu ngốc: Don't be such a booby! 2 [usually pl.] (informal) a word for a woman's breast, used especially by children •(tử của trẻ con) ti (ngực phụ nữ) 3 a large tropical bird with brightly coloured feet that lives near the sea •loài chim nhiệt đới lớn, sống gần biển, chân màu sáng

booby prize noun a prize that is given as a joke to the person who is last in a competition •giải chót (tặng người về cuối cuộc thi để đùa vui)

booby trap noun 1 a hidden bomb that explodes when the object that it is connected to is touched •bẫy min 2 a hidden device that is meant as a joke to surprise sb, for example an object placed above a door so that it will fall on the first person who opens the door •bẫy nghịch (treo trên cửa để rơi xuống người đầu tiên mở cửa)

booby-trap verb (-pp-) ~ sth to place a booby trap in or on sth •giăng bẫy

boof-head /'bu:fhed/ noun (AustralE, informal) a stupid person •kẻ ngu ngốc

booger /'bu:gə:(r); (BrE) bogey, bogey/ noun (informal) a piece of dried MUCUS from inside your nose •gi mũi

boo-gey-man /'bu:gimən/ noun (NAmE) = BOGEYMAN

boo-gie /'bu:gi; NAmE 'bugi/ noun, verb

■ noun (also **boogie-woogie** /-'wʊ:gi; NAmE '-wugɪ/) [u] a type of blues music played on the piano, with a fast strong rhythm •loại nhạc blues chơi bằng piano với nhịp điệu nhanh, mạnh

■ verb [i] (informal) to dance to fast pop music •nhảy theo nhạc pop nhanh

boogie board noun a small board used for riding on waves in a lying position •ván nằm luôt sóng

boo-hoo /'bu:huh; ,bu:hu:/ exclamation used in written English to show the sound of sb crying •hu hu (tiếng khóc)

book **o** /bʊk/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **PRINTED WORK** 1 **o** [c] a set of printed pages that are fastened inside a cover so that you can turn them and read them •sách: a pile of books ◊ hardback/paperback books 2 **o** [c] a written work published in printed or electronic form •sách in; sách điện tử: a book by Stephen King ◊ a book about/on wildlife ◊ reference/children's/library books **►** COLLOCATIONS at LITERATURE

► **FOR WRITING IN** **3** **o** [c] a set of sheets of paper that are fastened together inside a cover and used for writing in •vở: an exercise book ◊ a notebook **►** see also ADDRESS BOOK

► **OF STAMPS/TICKETS/MATCHES, ETC.** 4 **ow** [c] a set of things that are fastened together like a book •**tập: a book of stamps/tickets/matches** ◊ a chequebook

► **ACCOUNTS** 5 **the books** [pl.] the written records of the financial affairs of a business •**số sách kế toán** **SYN accounts: to do the books** (= to check the accounts)

► **SECTION OF BIBLE, ETC.** 6 [c] a section of a large written work •**thiên (trong một tác phẩm lớn): the books of the Bible**

► **FOR BETTING** 7 [c] (BrE) a record of bets made on whether sth will happen, sb will win a race, etc. •**số đánh cuộc**

IDM **be in sb's good/bad 'books** (informal) used to say that sb is pleased/annoyed with you •**dùng đê chì người hãi lòng/khổ chịu với bạn: I'm in her good books at the moment because I cleared up the kitchen.** **bring sb to 'book (for sth)** (formal, especially BrE) to punish sb for doing sth wrong and make them explain their behaviour •**trừng phạt và hỏi tội by the book** following rules and instructions in a very strict way •**tuân thủ quy định và chỉ dẫn một cách nghiêm túc: She always does everything by the book.** **in my book** (informal) used when you are giving your opinion •**dùng khì nêu ý kiêng: That's cheating in my book.** **(be) on sb's books** (to be) on an organization's list; for example of people who are available for a particular type of work •**trong danh sách tổ chức, ví dụ số người thực hiện một công việc: We have very few nurses on our books at the moment.** ◊ **Most of the houses on our books are in the north of the city.** **throw the 'book at sb** (informal) to punish sb who has committed an offence as severely as possible •**nghiêm trị** ◊ more at **CLOSE**¹ v., **CLOSED**, **COOK** v., **HISTORY**, **JUDGE** v., **LEAF** n., **OPEN** adj., **READ** v., **SUIT** v., **TRICK** n.

■ **verb 1** **ow** [i, t] to arrange to have or use sth on a particular date in the future; to buy a ticket in advance •**đặt trước; mua vé trước: Book early to avoid disappointment.** ◊ ~ sth **She booked a flight to Chicago.** ◊ **The performance is booked up** (= there are no more tickets available). ◊ **I'm sorry—we're fully booked.** ◊ (BrE) **I'd like to book a table for two for 8 o'clock tonight.** **HELP Trong tiếng Mỹ, dùng từ book khi phải trả tiền trước, dùng make a reservation khi không phải trả tiền trước: I'd like to make a reservation for 8 o'clock tonight.** ◊ compare **RESERVE** 2 **ow** [t] to arrange for sb to have a seat on a plane, etc. •**đặt vé (trên máy bay, vv.): ~ sb + adv./prep. I've booked you on the 10 o'clock flight.** ◊ ~ sb sth (+ adv./prep.) **I've booked you a room at the Park Hotel.** 3 [t] ~ sb/sth (for sth) to arrange for a singer, etc. to perform on a particular date •**xép lịch diễn: We've booked a band for the wedding reception.** 4 [t] ~ sb (for sth) (informal) to write down sb's name and address because they have committed a crime or an offence •**ghi tên và địa chỉ tội phạm: He was booked for possession of cocaine.** 5 [t] ~ sb (BrE, informal) (of a REFEREE •**trong tài**) to write down in an official book the name of a player who has broken the rules of the game •**ghi tên cầu thủ phạm lỗi vào sổ**

PRHR ► **book in/into sth** (BrE) to arrive at a hotel, etc. and arrange to stay there •**nhận phòng (khách sạn): I got in at ten and booked straight into a hotel.** **book sb 'in/into sth** to arrange for sb to have a room at a hotel, etc. •**đặt phòng khách sạn, vv.**

bookable /'bukəbl/ **adj.** 1 tickets, etc. that are **bookable** can be ordered in advance •**có thể đặt trước** 2 (BrE) if an offence in football (soccer) is **bookable**, the name of the player responsible is written down in a book by the REFEREE as a punishment •**bị ghi thẻ phạt** 3 (NAmE) if a crime is a **bookable** offence, the person responsible can be arrested •**có thể bị bắt giữ**

book-bind'er /'bukbāndə(r)/ **noun** a person whose job is fastening the pages of books together and putting covers on them •**thợ đóng sách** ► **book-bind'ing** noun [u]

book-case /'bukkeɪs/ **noun** a piece of furniture with shelves for keeping books on •**kệ sách** ◊ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V26

book club **noun** 1 an organization that sells books cheaply to its members •**câu lạc bộ sách ưu đãi** 2 = **BOOK GROUP**

book-cross'ing /'bukkrɒsɪŋ; NAmE -krɔ:s-/ **noun** [u] the practice of leaving a book in a public place so that another person can find it, read it and then leave it where sb else will find it •**viết để sách ở nơi công cộng cho người khác tìm đọc rồi để lại cho người sau đọc**

book-end /'bukend/ **noun** [usually pl.] one of a pair of objects used to keep a row of books standing up •**cái chặn sách đứng** ◊ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V26

book group (also **'book club, 'reading group**) **noun** a group of people who meet together regularly to discuss a book they have all read •**nhóm người gặp nhau thường xuyên để thảo luận về cuốn sách đã đọc**

bookie /'buki/ **noun** (informal) = **BOOKMAKER**

book-ing /'bukɪŋ/ **noun** 1 [c, u] (especially BrE) an arrangement

that you make in advance to buy a ticket to travel somewhere, go to the theatre, etc •**vietc đặt vé trước: a booking form/hall/ clerk** ◊ **Can I make a booking for Friday?** ◊ **Early booking is recommended.** ◊ **No advance booking is necessary.** ◊ **We can't take any more bookings.** ◊ compare **RESERVATION** 2 [c] an arrangement for sb to perform at a theatre, in a concert, etc. •**sự xếp lịch diễn (trong rạp hát, buổi hòa nhạc, vv.)** 3 [c] (BrE) (in football (soccer)) •**trong bóng đá** an act of the REFEREE writing a player's name in a book, as a punishment because an offence has been committed •**vietc ghi thẻ phạt**

booking office **noun** (BrE) a place where you can buy tickets, at a train or bus station or at a theatre •**phòng vé**

book-ish /'bukɪʃ/ **adj.** (often disapproving) interested in reading and studying, rather than in more active or practical things •**có tình sách vở**

book-keep'er /'bukki:pə(r)/ **noun** a person whose job is to keep an accurate record of the accounts of a business •**nhân viên kế toán** ► **book-keep'ing** noun [u]

book learning **noun** [u] knowledge from books or study rather than from experience •**kiến thức trong sách vở (khác với kiến thức có được từ kinh nghiệm)**

book-let /'buklət/ **noun** a small thin book with a paper cover that contains information about a particular subject •**sách mỏng (chứa thông tin về một chủ đề)**

book-maker /'bukmeɪkə(r)/ (also informal **bookie**) (also BrE formal) **'turf accountant** **noun** a person whose job is to take bets on the results of horse races, etc. and pay out money to people who win •**nhà cái** ► **book-mak'ing** noun [u]

book-mark /'bukmɑ:k; NAmE -maʊk/ **noun** 1 a strip of paper, etc. that you put between the pages of a book when you finish reading so that you can easily find the place again •**vật đánh dấu trang (bằng giấy, vv.)** 2 (computing •**tin**) a record of the address of a file, a page on the Internet, etc. that enables you to find it quickly •**danh sách lưu địa chỉ tập tin, trang web, vv. giúp bạn tìm thấy dễ dàng** ► **book-mark** **verb:** ~ sth **Do you want to bookmark this site?**

book-mobile /'bukməbi:l/ (NAmE) (BrE, **mobile 'library**) **noun** a van/truck that contains a library and travels from place to place so that people in different places can borrow books •**thư viện lưu động (xe tải chở sách đi khắp nơi cho độc giả mượn)**

book-plate /'bukpleɪt/ **noun** a decorative piece of paper that is stuck in a book to show the name of the person who owns it •**mảnh giấy đục khe vào sách cõi ghi tên người sở hữu**

book-sel'ler /'bukselə(r)/ **noun** a person whose job is selling books •**người bán sách**

book-shelf /'bukself/ **noun** (pl. **book-shelves** /'bukselvz/) a shelf that you keep books on •**kệ sách**

book-shop /'bukʃɒp; NAmE -ʃa:p/ (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **book-store** /'bukstɔ:t(r)/) **noun** a shop/store that sells books •**cửa hàng sách, hiệu sách**

book-smart **adj.** (NAmE, becoming old-fashioned, often disapproving) having a lot of academic knowledge learned from books and studying, but not necessarily knowing much about people and living in the real world •**có nhiều kiến thức từ sách vở và nghiên cứu nhưng không biết nhiều về con người và cuộc sống trong thế giới thực: He's book smart but he's got no common sense.** ◊ compare **STREET-SMART**

book-stall /'bukstɔ:l/ (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **news-stand**) **noun** a small shop/store that is open at the front, where you can buy books, newspapers or magazines, for example at a station or an airport •**quầy sách báo (ở bên xe, sân bay)**

book token **noun** (BrE) a card, usually given as a gift, that you can exchange for books of a particular value •**phiếu đổi sách**

book-worm /'bukwɜ:m; NAmE -wɜ:rm/ **noun** a person who likes reading very much •**người/kẻ mê sách**

Bool-ean /'bu:lɪən/ **adj.** (mathematics, computing •**toán, tin**) connected with a system, used especially in COMPUTING and ELECTRONICS, that uses only the numbers 1 (to show sth is true) and 0 (to show sth is false) •**thuộc về hệ thống biến nhị phân (hệ thống chỉ sử dụng số 1 (đúng) và 0 (sai))**

Boolean operator **noun** (computing •**tin**) a symbol or word such as 'or' or 'and', used in computer programs and searches to show what is or is not included •**toán tử luận lý**

boom /bu:m/ **noun, verb**

noun

► **IN BUSINESS/ECONOMY** **1** a sudden increase in trade and economic activity; a period of wealth and success •*sự tăng vọt*; *thời kỳ hưng thịnh*: *Living standards improved rapidly during the post-war boom.* ◇ ~ in sth a boom in car sales ◇ a boom year (for trade, exports, etc.) ◇ a property/housing boom ◇ a chaotic period of boom and bust → COLLOCATIONS AT ECONOMY ◇ compare SLUMP ◇ see also BABY BOOM

► **POPULAR PERIOD** **2** [usually sing.] a period when sth such as a sport or type of music suddenly becomes very popular and successful •(thể thao, nhạc) *giai đoạn thịnh hành*: *The only way to satisfy the golf boom was to build more courses.*

► **ON BOAT** **3** a long pole that the bottom of a sail is attached to and that you move to change the position of the sail •*sào cảng* *buồm* → VISUAL VOCAB page V64

► **SOUND** **4** [usually sing.] a loud deep sound •*tiếng trầm, âm vang*: *the distant boom of the guns* → see also SONIC BOOM

► **IN RIVER/HARBOUR** **5** a floating barrier that is placed across a river or the entrance to a HARBOUR to prevent ships or other objects from coming in or going out •*hàng rào nồi* (chắn cửa sông, bến cảng)

► **FOR MICROPHONE** **6** a long pole that carries a MICROPHONE or other equipment •*cây dài để cầm micro hoặc thiết bị khác*

verb

► **MAKE LOUD SOUND** **1** [i] to make a loud deep sound •*vang rền*: *Outside, thunder boomed and crashed.* **2** [t, i] to say sth in a loud deep voice •*gầm*: + speech 'Get out of my sight!' he boomed. ◇ ~ (out) A voice boomed out from the darkness. ◇ He had a booming voice.

► **OF BUSINESS/ECONOMY** **3** [i] to have a period of rapid growth; to become bigger, more successful, etc. •*tăng vọt*; *phát đạt*: *By the 1980s, the computer industry was booming.* ◇ Business is booming!

'boom box noun (especially NAmE) = GHETTO BLASTER

boom-er /'bu:mə(r)/ noun **1** (NAmE) = BABY BOOMER **2** a large male KANGAROO •*chuột túi/kangaroo đực*

boom-er-ang /'bu:məræŋ/ noun, verb

► **noun** a curved flat piece of wood that you throw and that can fly in a circle and come back to you. Boomerangs were first used by Australian Aborigines as weapons when they were hunting. •*vũ khí boomerang* (hỏa dân Úc dùng khi săn)

► **verb** [i] if a plan boomerangs on sb, it hurts them instead of the person it was intended to hurt •*phản* SYN backfire



'boomerang kid (also **'boomerang child**) noun (informal) an adult child who returns home to live with his or her parents after being away for some time •*người lớn (có tình cảm như trẻ con) quay về nhà sống với cha mẹ sau thời gian đi xa*

'boom town noun a town that has become rich and successful because trade and industry has developed there •*thị trấn phồn vinh*

boon /bu:n/ noun ~ (to/for sb) something that is very helpful and makes life easier for you •*tiện ích*: *The new software will prove a boon to Internet users.*

boon com'panion noun (literary) a very good friend •*bạn rất tốt*

boon-docks /'bu:ndɒks; NAmE -da:kɒs/ (also **boon-ies**) noun [pl.] (NAmE, informal, disapproving) an area far away from cities or towns •*vùng ngoại ô*

boon-dog-gle /'bu:ndɒgl; NAmE -da:gł; -dɔ:gł/ noun (NAmE, informal) a piece of work that is unnecessary and that wastes time and/or money •*việc làm vô ích* (lãng phí thời gian và tiền bạc)

boor /bu:(r); bɔ:(r); NAmE bʊ:(r)/ noun (old-fashioned) a rude unpleasant person •*người thô lỗ, khó ưa*

boor-ish /'bu:ərfɪ; 'bɔ:(r)-/; NAmE 'bor-/ adj. (of people and their behaviour) •*người, hành vi* very unpleasant and rude •*rất khó ưa và thô lỗ*

boost /bu:st/ verb, noun

► **verb** **1** ~ sth to make sth increase, or become better or more successful •*đẩy mạnh, nâng cao*: *to boost exports/profits* ◇ *The movie helped boost her screen career.* ◇ to boost sb's confidence/morale ◇ Getting that job did a lot to boost his ego (= make him feel more confident). **2** ~ sth (NAmE, informal, becoming old-fashioned) to steal sth •*trộm*

► **noun** [usually sing.] **1** something that helps or encourages sb/sth •*vật hỗ trợ*: *a great/tremendous/welcome boost* ◇ *The tax cuts will give a much needed boost to the economy.* ◇ *Winning the competition was a wonderful boost for her morale.* **2** an increase in an engine or a piece of electrical equipment •*sự tăng thế (trong động cơ, thiết bị điện)* **3** (especially NAmE) an act of pushing sb up from behind •*sự đẩy sau lưng*: *He gave her a boost over the fence.*

boost-er /'bu:stə(r)/ noun **1** (also **'booster rocket**) a ROCKET that gives a SPACECRAFT extra power when it leaves the earth, or that makes a MISSILE go further •*tên lửa đẩy* **2** a device that gives extra power to a piece of electrical equipment •*máy tăng thế* **3** an extra small amount of a drug that is given to increase the effect of one given earlier, for example to protect you from a disease for longer •*thuốc tăng cường*: *a tetanus booster* **4** a thing that helps, encourages or improves sb/sth •*vật hỗ trợ/khuyến khích/cái tiến*: *a morale/confidence booster* **5** (especially NAmE) a person who gives their support to sb/sth, especially in politics •*người ủng hộ (nhất là trong chính trị)*: *a meeting of Republican boosters*

booster seat noun a seat that you put on a car seat, or on a chair at a table, so that a small child can sit higher •*ghế nâng (dành cho trẻ nhỏ)*

boot /bu:t/ noun, verb

► **noun** **1** ~ a strong shoe that covers the foot and ankle and often the lower part of the leg •*giày dép*: (BrE) walking boots ◇ (NAmE) hiking boots ◇ a pair of black leather boots ◇ cowboy boots → VISUAL VOCAB page V74 ◇ see also DESERT BOOT, FOOTBALL BOOT, WELLINGTON **2** (BrE) (NAmE **trunk**) the space at the back of a car that you put bags, cases, etc. in •*thùng xe (sau xe)*: *I'll put the luggage in the boot.* → VISUAL VOCAB page V59 ◇ see also CAR BOOT SALE **3** [usually sing.] (informal) a quick hard kick •*cú đá*: *He gave the ball a tremendous boot.* **4** (NAmE) = DENVER BOOT

IDM be given the 'boot' | get the 'boot' (informal) to be told that you must leave your job or that a relationship you are having with sb is over •*được cho biết là bị sa thải; bị cắt đứt quan hệ với ai* the boot is on the other foot (BrE) (NAmE **the shoe is on the other foot**) used to say that a situation has changed so that sb now has power or authority over the person who used to have power or authority over them •*tình thế đảo ngược* put/stick the 'boot in (BrE, informal) **1** to kick sb very hard, especially when they are on the ground •*đá mạnh* **2**, to attack sb by criticizing them when they are in a difficult situation •*công kích ai khi họ đang gặp khó khăn* to boot (old-fashioned or humorous) used to add a comment to sth that you have said •*dùng để thêm lời nhận xét cho điều đã nói*: *He was a vegetarian, and a fussy one to boot.* ◇ more at BIG adj., FILL v., LICK v., TOUGH adj.

► **verb** **1** [t] ~ sth + adv./prep. to kick sb/sth hard with your foot •*đá mạnh*: *He booted the ball clear of the goal.* **2** [i, t] ~ (sth) (up) (computing •in) to prepare a computer for use by loading its OPERATING SYSTEM; to be prepared in this way •*(được) khởi động* **3** [t] be/get booted (NAmE, informal) if your or your car is booted, a piece of equipment is fixed to the car's wheel so that you cannot drive it away, usually because the car is illegally parked •*bị gắn thiết bị vào bánh xe (do đỗ xe trái phép) nén xe không thể hành* ◇ see also CLAMP

PHR boot sb ↔ out of sth (informal) to force sb to leave a place or job •*đuổi; đuổi việc* SYN throw out

boot-boy /'bu:tboɪ/ noun (BrE) **1** (informal) a violent young man, especially one with very short hair and big heavy boots •*gã thanh niên hung hán (thường để tóc ngắn, đi giày óng)* **2** in the past, a boy employed to clean boots and shoes •*(trong quá khứ) cậu bé đánh giày*

boot camp noun **1** a training camp for new members of the armed forces, where they have to work hard •*căn cứ huấn luyện* **2** a type of prison for young criminals where there is strict discipline •*trại giáo dưỡng*

boot-cut adj. [usually before noun] boot-cut trousers/pants are slightly wider at the bottom of the legs where the material goes over the feet or shoes •*quần óng lõe*

bootee (also **bootie**) /bu:tɪ/ noun **1** a baby's sock, worn instead of shoes •*bít tất trẻ em (thay cho giày)*: *a pair of bootees* **2**

a woman's short boot •giày ống ngắn (nữ)

booth /bu:ð/ NAmE bu:θ/ noun 1 a small confined place where you can sit privately, for example make a telephone call, or vote •buồng riêng (đè gọi điện thoại, bô phiếu): a phone booth ◇ a polling/voting booth ◇ see also PHOTO BOOTH, TOLLOBOOTH 2 a small tent or temporary structure at a market, an exhibition or a FAIRGROUND, where you can buy things, get information or watch sth •quán, rap, lều (dung lâm ở chợ, khu triển lãm, hội chợ) 3 a place to sit in a restaurant which consists of two long seats with a table between them •chỗ ngồi trong nhà hàng gồm một cái bàn giữa hai băng ghế dài

boot 'Hill noun [U] (US, informal, humorous) (in the Wild West) a place where people are buried •(ở miền Viễn Tây) nghĩa trang

boot-lace /'butlæs/ noun [usually pl.] a long thin piece of leather or string used to fasten boots or shoes •dây giày

boot-leg /'bu:tleg/ adj., verb

■ adj. [only before noun] made and sold illegally •lâm và bán lậu: a bootleg CD (= for example, one recorded illegally at a concert) ◇ see also PIRATE ▶ **boot-leg** noun: a bootleg of the concert

■ verb (-gg) ~ sth to make or sell goods, especially alcohol, illegally •bán hàng/rượu lậu ▶ **boot-leg-ger** noun boot-legging noun [U]

boot-lick-er /'bu:tlikə(r)/ noun (informal, disapproving) a person who is too friendly to sb in authority and is always ready to do what they want •kê liêm gótt ▶ **boot-lick-ing** /'bu:tlikɪŋ/ noun [U]

boot-strap /'bʊtstræp/ noun

IDM pull/drag yourself up by your (own) 'bootstraps (informal) to improve your situation yourself, without help from other people •tự cải thiện

booty /'bu:tɪ/ (pl. -ies) noun 1 [U] valuable things that are stolen, especially by soldiers in a time of war •chiến lợi phẩm ◇ SYN loot 2 [U] (informal) valuable things that sb wins, buys or obtains •vật giá trị (thắng/mua/giành được): When we got home from our day's shopping, we laid all our booty out on the floor. 3 [C] (informal, especially NAmE) the part of the body that you sit on •mông ◇ SYN buttocks: to shake your booty (= to dance with great energy)

boo-ty-li-cious /,bu:tɪ'lɪʃəs/ adj. (informal, especially NAmE) sexually attractive •hấp dẫn (về tình dục)

booze /bu:z/ noun, verb

■ noun [U] (informal) alcoholic drink •rượu

■ verb [I] (informal) (usually used in the progressive tenses) •thường dùng với thiếp diễn) to drink alcohol, especially in large quantities •say sưa: He's out boozing with his mates.

booze cruise noun (informal, humorous) 1 (BrE) a short trip by FERRY from Britain to France or Belgium in order to buy alcohol or cigarettes cheaply •chuyến đi ngắn bằng phà từ Anh sang Pháp/ Bỉ để mua rượu/thuốc lá giá rẻ: to go on a booze cruise 2 (especially NAmE) a social occasion when people travel on a ship or boat and enjoy themselves by drinking alcohol, eating and dancing •buổi tiệc khêu vũ trên tàu

boozier /'bu:zə(r)/ noun (informal) 1 (BrE) a pub •quán rượu 2 a person who drinks a lot of alcohol •người say xỉn

'booze-up noun (BrE, informal) an occasion when people drink a lot of alcohol •dip chè chén say sưa

boozy /bu:zi/ adj. (informal) liking to drink a lot of alcohol; involving a lot of alcoholic drink •say sưa: one of my boozy friends ◇ a boozy lunch

bop /bɒp/ NAmE ba:p/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 [C] (BrE, informal) a dance to pop music; a social event at which people dance to pop music •diệu nhảy theo nhạc pop; buổi khêu vũ nhạc pop 2 [U] = BEBOP

■ verb (-pp-) 1 [I] (BrE, informal) to dance to pop music •khêu vũ nhạc pop 2 [T] ~ sb to hit sb lightly •gõ/dánh nhẹ

bor·age /'bɔ:ridʒ; NAmE 'bɔ:ridʒ; 'ba:ridʒ/ noun [U] a Mediterranean plant with blue flowers that are shaped like stars, and leaves covered with small hairs. Borage leaves are eaten raw as a salad vegetable. •cây borage Địa Trung Hải (hoa hình ngôi sao, màu xanh biếc, lá có lông, dùng làm món rau trộn)

borax /bɔ:ræks/ noun [U] a white mineral, usually in powder form, used in making glass and as an ANTISEPTIC (= a substance that helps to prevent infection in wounds) •hàn the

bor·delle /bɔ:r'deləʊ; NAmE bɔ:r'deləʊ/ noun (pl. -os) (especially NAmE) = BROTHEL

border

■ noun 1 ◇ the line that divides two countries or areas; the land near this line •biên giới: vùng biên giới: a national park on the border between Kenya and Tanzania ◇ Denmark's border with Germany ◇ in the US, near the Canadian border ◇ Nevada's northern border ◇ to cross the border ◇ to flee across/over the border ◇ border guards/controls ◇ a border dispute/incident ◇ a border town/state (figurative) It is difficult to define the border between love and friendship. ◇ COLLOCATIONS at INTERNATIONAL 2 ◇ a strip around the edge of sth such as a picture or a piece of cloth •viền: a pillowcase with a lace border ◇ picture at EDGE 3 (in a garden •trong vườn) a strip of soil which is planted with flowers, along the edge of the grass •bờ, lè (đọc rìa bãi cỏ, đê trồng hoa) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V24

■ verb 1 ~ sth (of a country or an area •quốc gia, khu vực) to share a border with another country or area •chung biên giới: the countries bordering the Baltic 2 ~ sth to form a line along or around the edge of sth •tạo đường viền: Meadows bordered the path to the woods. ◇ The large garden is bordered by a stream.

■ PHR.V 'border on sth 1 to come very close to being sth, especially a strong or unpleasant emotion or quality •gần như (tình cảm/ tình chất mạnh mẽ, không hay): She felt an anxiety bordering on hysteria. 2 to be next to sth •bên cạnh: areas bordering on the Black Sea

Synonyms

border

boundary • frontier

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ đường đánh dấu mép cạnh của cái gì đó để tách biệt nó với những khu vực hoặc vật khác.

border • đường phân chia hai quốc gia/lãnh thổ; vùng đất ở gần đường phân chia này; đường biên giới; vùng biên giới: a national park on the border between Kenya and Tanzania

boundary • đường đánh dấu ranh giới quanh một khu đất và tách biệt nó với các khu vực khác; đường ranh giới: The fence marked the boundary between my property and hers.

frontier (BrE) • đường phân chia hai quốc gia/lãnh thổ; vùng đất ở gần đường phân chia này; đường biên giới; vùng biên giới: The river formed the frontier between the land of the Saxons and that of the Danes.

DÙNG TỪ NÀO?

Border có nghĩa là biên giới. Trong tiếng Anh, từ **frontier** chỉ vùng biên giới hoang dã, nguy hiểm và đầy bất trắc: The rebels control the frontier and the surrounding area. **Boundary** là đường ranh giới trên bản đồ: After the war the national boundaries were redrawn. ◇ Thousands of immigrants cross the boundary every day. **Boundary** cũng có thể là ranh giới thực tế giữa hai nơi chốn, ví dụ như giữa phần đất thuộc sở hữu của hai người, ngăn cách hàng rào hoặc bức tường: the boundary fence/wall between the properties

PATTERNS

- across/along/on/over a/the the border/boundary/frontier
- at the boundary/frontier
- the border/boundary/frontier with a place
- the northern/southern/eastern/western border/boundary/frontier
- a national/common/disputed border/boundary/frontier

Border 'collie noun a medium-sized black and white dog, often used as a SHEEPDOG •chó chăn cừu (cố trung, màu đen trắng)

bor·der·land /'bɔ:dəlænd; NAmE 'bɔ:rdər-/ noun 1 [C] an area of land close to a border between two countries •biên giới 2 [sing.] an area between two qualities, ideas or subjects that has features of both but is not clearly one or the other •ranh giới: the murky borderland between history and myth

bor·der·line /'bɔ:dəlain; NAmE 'bɔ:rdər-/ adj., noun

■ adj. not clearly belonging to a particular condition or group; not clearly acceptable •nhập nhằng; mập mé, bắp bênh: In borderline cases teachers will take the final decision, based on the student's previous work. ◇ a borderline pass/fail in an exam

■ noun the division between two qualities or conditions •ranh

giới: This biography sometimes crosses the borderline between fact and fiction.

bore /bo:(r)/ *verb, noun* ↗ see also BEAR, BORE, BORNE v.

■ **verb** 1 ↗ [T] to make sb feel bored, especially by talking too much •làm ai chán nán/nhàn chán (nhất là vì nói quá nhiều): ~ sb I'm not boring you, am I? ◇ ~ sb with sth Has he been boring you with his stories about his trip? 2 [I, T] to make a long deep hole with a tool or by digging •khoan, đào: ~ into/through sth The drill is strong enough to bore through solid rock. ◇ ~ sth (in/through sth) to bore a hole in sth 3 [I] ~ into sth/sth (of eyes •mắt) to stare in a way that makes sb feel uncomfortable •nhìn chòng chọc: His blue eyes seemed to bore into her.

■ **noun** 1 [C] a person who is very boring, usually because they talk too much •người gây nhàn chán (vi nói nhiều) 2 [sing.] a situation or thing that is boring or that annoys you •hỗn cảnh/điều nhàn chán/khổ chịu: It's such a bore having to stay late this evening. 3 [C] (also gauge especially in NAmE) the hollow inside of a tube, such as a pipe or a gun; the width of the hole •lỗ, bê rộng lỗ: a tube with a wide/narrow bore ◇ a twelve-bore shotgun 4 [C] a strong, high wave that rushes along a river from the sea at particular times of the year •nước triều lớn 5 [C] (also bore-hole) a deep hole made in the ground, especially to find water or oil •lỗ khoan ↗ see CRASH v.

bored /bɔ:d/ *NAmE bɔ:rd/ adj.*

feeling tired and impatient because you have lost interest in sb/sth or because you have nothing to do •buồn chán: There was a bored expression on her face. ◇ ~ with sb/sth | ~ with doing sth The children quickly got bored with staying indoors.

■ **IDM** bored stiff | **bored to 'death/tears** | **bored out of your 'mind** extremely bored •vô cùng chán chường ↗ more at WITLESS

bore·dom /'bɔ:dəm/ *NAmE 'bɔ:rdəm/ noun* [U] the state of feeling bored; the quality of being very boring •tình trạng/nỗi buồn chán: I started to eat too much out of sheer boredom. ◇ Television helps to relieve the boredom of the long winter evenings.

bore·hole /'bɔ:holə/ *NAmE 'bɔ:rhol/ noun* = BORE (5)

bore·well /'bɔ:wel/ *NAmE 'bɔ:rwel/ noun* (IndE) a pipe that is put into a hole that has been BORED in the ground, and used with a PUMP in order to get water from under the ground •ống bơm nước

boring /'bɔ:riŋ/ *adj.*

not interesting; making you feel tired and impatient •vô vị; nhạt nhẽo, tẻ nhạt: a boring man ◇ a boring job/book/evening ◇ **boring·ly** adv.: boringly normal

Synonyms

boring

dull • tedious

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ chán chê, hoạt động, người hoặc nói chôn khôn thú vị.

boring •không thú vị; khiến bạn cảm thấy chán và sợ ruột; tẻ nhạt; chán: He's such a boring man! ◇ She found her job very boring.

dull •không thú vị; buồn tẻ: Life in a small town could be deadly dull.

tedious •kéo dài quá lâu và không thú vị, nên bạn cảm thấy chán và sợ ruột; nhàn chán: The journey soon became tedious.

PATTERNS

- to be boring/dull/tedious for sb
- boring/dull/tedious subjects/books
- boring/dull/tedious jobs/work/games
- a boring/dull place/man/woman/person
- deadly boring/dull

born /bɔ:n/ *NAmE bɔ:rn/ verb, adj.*

■ **verb** ↗ **be born** (used only in the passive, without by •chỉ dùng với thể bị đồng không có by) 1 ↗ (abbr. b.) to come out of your mother's body at the beginning of your life •sinh ra, ra đời: I was born in 1976. ◇ She was born with a weak heart. ◇ ~ into sth She was born into a very musical family. ◇ ~ off/to sb He was born of/to German parents. ◇ + adj. Her brother was born blind (= was blind when he was born). ◇ + noun John Wayne was

born Marion Michael Morrison (= that was his name at birth).

■ **COLLOCATIONS AT AGE** 2 ↗ (of an idea, an organization, a feeling, etc. •ý tưởng, tổ chức, cảm giác, vv.) to start to exist •bắt đầu hình thành: the city where the protest movement was born ◇ ~ (out) of sth She acted with a courage born (out) of desperation. 3 •born (in compounds •thành phần trong từ ghép) born in the order, way, place, etc. mentioned •sinh ra theo thứ tự, cách thức, nơi chốn, vv. nào đó: firstborn ◇ nobly-born ◇ French-born ↗ see also NEWBORN

■ **IDM** be 'born to/be/do sth to have sth as your DESTINY (= what is certain to happen to you) from birth •bẩm sinh: He was born to be a great composer. **born and 'bred** born and having grown up in a particular place with a particular background and education •sinh ra và lớn lên: He was born and bred in Boston. ◇ I'm a Londoner, born and bred. **born with a silver 'spoon in your mouth** (saying) having rich parents •cố bồ mẹ giàu có/dé bọc diệu/sinh ra trong nhung lụa in all my born 'days (old-fashioned, informal) used when you are very surprised at sth you have never heard or seen before •dùng để chỉ sự ngác nhiên về điều chưa từng nghe/thấy: I've never heard such nonsense in all my born days. **not be born 'yesterday** (informal) used to say that you are not stupid enough to believe what sb is telling you •dùng để chỉ bạn không ngu ngốc đến nỗi tin vào những điều người khác đang nói: Oh yeah? I wasn't born yesterday, you know. **there's one born every minute** (saying) used to say that sb is very stupid •dùng để chỉ ai rất ngu ngốc ↗ more at KNOW v., MANNER, WAY n.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] having a natural ability or skill for a particular activity or job •bẩm sinh: a born athlete/writer/leader ◇ **a born loser** (= a person who always loses or is unsuccessful)

■ **born-a gain** adj. [usually before noun] having come to have a strong belief in a particular religion (especially EVANGELICAL Christianity) or idea, and wanting other people to have the same belief •trở nên có niềm tin mãnh liệt vào một tôn giáo/tư tưởng nào đó (nhất là Tin Lành) và muốn người khác có cùng niềm tin: a born-again Christian ◇ a born-again vegetarian

■ **borne** /bɔ:n/ *NAmE bɔ:rn/ 1 past part. of BEAR •phản từ quá khứ của từ bear 2 -borne* (in adjectives •thành phần kết hợp với tính từ) carried by •chợ/lan truyền bẳng: waterborne diseases

■ **boron** /'bɔ:rn/ *NAmE -ra:n/ noun* [U] (symb. B) a chemical element. Boron is a solid substance used in making steel ALLOYS and parts for nuclear REACTORS. •nguyên tố Boron (Bo) (chất cứng để làm hợp kim thép và thành phần trong lò phản ứng hạt nhân)

■ **bor·ough** /'bɔ:ru/ *NAmE 'bɔ:ru:l/ noun* a town or part of a city that has its own local government •thành phố, thị trấn: the London borough of Westminster ◇ The Bronx is one of the five boroughs of New York. ◇ a borough council

■ **bor·row** /'bɔ:raʊ/ *'bɔ:rəʊ/; NAmE 'ba:rəʊu; 'bɔ:r-/ verb*

1 ↗ [T] to take and use sth that belongs to sb else, and return it to them at a later time •mượn: ~ sth Can I borrow your umbrella? ◇ ~ sth from sb/sth Members can borrow up to ten books from the library at any one time. ◇ (BrE, informal) ~ sth off sb I borrowed the DVD off my brother. ↗ compare LEND 2 ↗ [I, T] to take money from a person or bank and agree to pay it back to them at a later time •vay tiền: ~ sth (from sb/sth) She borrowed £2 000 from her parents. ◇ ~ (from sb/sth) I don't like to borrow from friends. ◇ ~ sth off sb (informal) I had to borrow the money off a friend. ↗ compare LEND 3 [I, T] to take words, ideas, etc. from another language, person, etc. and use them, as your own •vay mượn (tù ngữ, ý tưởng, vv.): ~ (from sb/sth) The author borrows heavily from Henry James. ◇ ~ sth (from sb/sth) Some musical terms are borrowed from Italian.

■ **IDM** be (living) on borrowed 'time 1 to still be alive after the time when you were expected to die •vẫn còn sống sau thời gian tưởng đã chết 2 to be doing sth that other people are likely to soon stop you from doing •làm điều có thể bị người khác ngăn cản

Which Word?

borrow / lend

■ Hai từ này thường bị dùng nhầm. **Borrow** là **vay**, **mượn** còn **lend** là **cho vay**, **cho mượn**: Can I borrow your pen? ◇ Can I borrow a pen from you? ◇ Here, I'll lend you my pen.

■ **bor·row·er** /'bɔ:raʊə(r)/ *NAmE 'ba:rəʊər; 'bɔ:r-/ noun* a person or an organization that borrows money, especially from a bank •người/là chủ nợ vay mượn (nhất là vay ngắn hạn) ↗ compare LENDER

■ **bor·row·ing** /'bɔ:raʊɪŋ/ *'bɔ:rəʊɪŋ; NAmE 'ba:rəʊɪŋ; 'bɔ:r-/ noun* 1 [C, U] the money that a company, an organization or a person borrows;

the act of borrowing money •tiền vay/mượn; sự vay/mượn tiền: an attempt to reduce bank borrowings ◇ High interest rates help to keep borrowing down. ❷ COLLOCATIONS at ECONOMY ❷ [C] a word, a phrase or an idea that sb has taken from another person's work or from another language and used in their own •tù/ngữ/ý tưởng vay mượn (tù tác phẩm, ngôn ngữ khác)

borsch /bɔ:tʃ; NAmE bɔ:tʃt/ (BrE also **borsch** /bɔ:tʃ; NAmE bɔ:tʃf/) noun [U] a Russian or Polish soup made from BEETROOT (= a dark red root vegetable) •xúp cù cải (của Nga/Ba Lan)

bor-stal /'bɔ:stl; NAmE 'bɔ:rstl/ noun [C, U] (in Britain in the past) a type of prison for young criminals •(ở Anh trong quá khứ) trại giáo dưỡng ◇ see also YOUTH CUSTODY

bor-zoï /'bɔ:zɔ:i; NAmE 'bɔ:rɔ:i/ noun a large Russian dog with soft white hair •giống chó Borzoi Nga (lông trắng mềm)

bos-ber-aad /'bosbəræ:t; 'bɔ:s-/ noun (SAfrE) a meeting of business leaders, politicians, etc. at a place that is a long way from a town, in order to discuss important matters •cuộc họp quan trọng của các lãnh đạo doanh nghiệp, chính trị, vv. tại nơi xa thành phố

bosom /'buzəm/ noun ❶ [C] a woman's chest or breasts •ngực phụ nữ: her ample bosom ◇ She pressed him to her bosom. ❷ [C] the part of a piece of clothing that covers a woman's bosom •áo ngực: a rose pinned to her bosom ❸ the ~ of sth [sing.] a situation in which you are with people who love and protect you •sự yêu thương và che chở: to live in the bosom of your family

bosom 'friend (NAmE also **bosom 'buddy**) noun a very close friend •bạn chí thân

bos-omy /'buzəmi/ adj. (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) (of a woman •phụ nữ) having large breasts •có ngực lớn

boss ⓪ /bɒs; NAmE bɔ:s; bɔ:s/ noun, verb, adj.

■ noun ❶ ⓪ a person who is in charge of other people at work and tells them what to do •người chủ: I'll ask my boss if I can have the day off. ◇ I like being my own boss (= working for myself and making my own decisions). ◇ Who's the boss (= who's in control) in this house? ❷ ⓪ (informal) a person who is in charge of a large organization •ông trùm, lãnh đạo: the new boss at IBM ◇ Hospital bosses protested at the decision. IDM see SHOW v.

■ verb ~ sb (about/around) to tell sb what to do in an aggressive and/or annoying way •diều khiển, thao túng, sai khiến ai mội cách độc đoán: I'm sick of you bossing me around!

■ adj. (slang) very good •rất tốt

bossa nova /,bɒsə 'nəʊvə; NAmE ,bɑ:sə 'nəʊvə; ,bɔ:sə 'nəʊvə/ noun [U, C] a style of Brazilian popular music, popular in the 1960s •loại nhạc bossa nova Brazil (nổi tiếng vào thập niên 60)

bossy /'bɒsi; NAmE 'bɔ:sɪ; 'bɑ:sɪ/ adj. (disapproving) (**bossier**, **bossiest**) always telling people what to do •hàch dịch ▶ **bossily** adv. **bossi-ness** noun [U]

bossy-boots /'bpsibʊts; NAmE 'bɔ:sɪ-/ noun (pl. **bossy-boots**) (informal, disapproving) a person who always tells people what they should do •kè hạch đích

Boston baked 'beans (also **baked 'beans**) noun [pl.] (NAmE) small white beans baked with pork and brown sugar or MOLASSES (= a dark, sweet, thick liquid obtained from sugar) •tương đậu nướng Boston

bo-sun (also **bo'sun**, **boat-swain**) /'bəusn; NAmE 'bou-/ noun an officer on a ship whose job is to take care of the equipment and the people who work on the ship •quản lý tàu thủy

bot /bɒt; NAmE bat/ noun (computing •in) a computer program that performs a particular task again and again many times •chương trình lặp

bo-tan-i-cal /bə'tænikl/ adj. connected with the science of botany •thuộc về thực vật học

botanical 'garden (also **botanic 'garden**) noun [usually pl.] a park where plants, trees and flowers are grown for scientific study •vườn thực vật

bot-an-ist /'bɒtənist; NAmE 'bə:t-/ noun a scientist who studies botany •nhà thực vật học

bot-any /'bɒtəni; NAmE 'bə:t-/ noun [U] the scientific study of plants and their structure •thực vật học ◇ compare BIOLOGY, ZOOLOGY

botch /bɒtʃ; NAmE ba:tʃf/ verb, noun

■ verb ~ sth (up) (informal) to spoil sth by doing it badly •làm hỏng: He completely botched up the interview. ◇ The work they did on the house was a botched job.

■ noun (also **'botch-up**) (BrE, informal) a piece of work or a job

that has been done badly •công việc bị làm hỏng: I've made a real botch of the decorating.

both ⓪ /bəʊθ; NAmE boʊθ/ det., pron.

❶ ⓪ used with plural nouns to mean 'the two' or 'the one as well as the other' •cả hai: Both women were French. ◇ Both the women were French. ◇ Both of the women were French. ◇ I talked to the women. Both of them were French/They were both French. ◇ I liked them both. ◇ We were both tired. ◇ Both of us were tired. ◇ We have both seen the movie. ◇ I have two sisters. Both of them live in London/They both live in London. ◇ Both (my) sisters live in London. ❷ ⓪ both... and... not only... but also... •cả hai; Không những... mà còn...: Both his mother and his father will be there. ◇ For this job you will need a good knowledge of both Italian and Spanish. ◇ LANGUAGE BANK at SIMILARLY

bother ⓪ /'bɒðə(r); NAmE 'bə:ð-/ verb, noun, exclamation

■ verb ❶ ⓪ [I, T] (often used in negative sentences and questions •thường dùng trong câu phủ định, nghi vấn) to spend time and/or energy doing sth •dành thời gian/sức lực để làm việc gì: 'Shall I wait?' 'No, don't bother.' ◇ I don't know why I bother! Nobody ever listens! ◇ ~ with/about sth It's not worth bothering with (= using) an umbrella—the car's just outside. ◇ I don't know why you bother with that crowd (= why you spend time with them). ◇ ~ to sth He didn't even bother to let me know he was coming. ◇ ~ doing sth Why bother asking if you're not really interested? ❷ ⓪ [T] to annoy, worry or upset sb; to cause sb trouble or pain •quá rầy, gây khó chịu, làm phiền: ~ sb The thing that bothers me is... ◇ That sprained ankle is still bothering her (= hurting). ◇ I'm sorry he was so rude to you.' It doesn't bother me. ◇ ~ sb with sth I don't want to bother her with my problems at the moment. ◇ be bothered about sth You don't sound too bothered about it. ◇ ~ sb that... Does it bother you that she earns more than you? ◇ it bothers sb to do sth It bothers me to think of her alone in that big house. ❸ ⓪ [T] to interrupt sb; to talk to sb when they do not want to talk to you •làm phiền; có bát chuyện: ~ sb Stop bothering me when I'm working. ◇ Let me know if he bothers you again. ◇ Sorry to bother you, but there's a call for you on line two.

❹ IDM be bothered (about sb/sth) ⓪ (informal, especially BrE) to think that sb/sth is important •dánh giá cao: I'm not bothered about what he thinks. ◇ 'Where shall we eat?' 'I'm not bothered.' (= I don't mind where we go). **can't be bothered (to do sth)** ⓪ used to say that you do not want to spend time and/or energy doing sth •chỉ việc không muốn dành thời gian/sức lực để làm việc gì: I should really do some work this weekend but I can't be bothered. ◇ All this has happened because you couldn't be bothered to give me the message. **not bother yourself/your head with/about sth** (especially BrE) to not spend time/effort on sth, because it is not important or you are not interested in it •không bô thời gian/công sức vào việc gì vì không quan trọng/không quan tâm ◇ more at HOT adj.

■ noun ❶ [U] trouble or difficulty •rắc rối; khó khăn: You seem to have got yourself into a spot of bother. ◇ I don't want to put you to any bother (= cause you any trouble). ◇ Don't go to the bother of tidying up on my account (= don't make the effort to do it). ◇ 'Thanks for your help!' It was no bother.' ◇ Call them and save yourself the bother of going round. ❷ a bother [sing.] (BrE) an annoying situation, thing or person •tình huống/vật/người gây phiền hà SYN nuisance: I hope I haven't been a bother.

■ exclamation (BrE) used to express the fact that you are annoyed about sth/sb •thán từ chỉ sự khó chịu về ai/cái gì: Bother! I've left my wallet at home. ◇ Oh, bother him! He's never around when you need him.

both-er-ation /,bɒðə'reɪʃn; NAmE 'bə:ðə'reɪʃn/ noun (old-fashioned) a word that people use to show that they are annoyed •thán từ chỉ sự khó chịu

both-er-some /'bɒðəsəm; NAmE 'bə:ðərsəm/ adj. (old-fashioned) causing trouble or difficulty •gây rắc rối/khó khăn SYN annoying

bothy /'bɒθi; NAmE 'bɔ:θi/ noun (pl. -ies) a small building in Scotland for farm workers to live in or for people to shelter in •lều Scotland (cho nông dân hoặc làm chỗ ẩn náu)

bot-net /'bɒtnet; NAmE 'bə:t-/ noun (computing •in) a group of computers that are controlled by MALWARE (= software such as a virus that the users do not know about or want) •nhóm máy tính bị kiểm soát/không chế bởi phần mềm độc hại

Bo-tox™ /'bəutɔks; NAmE 'bəuta:ks/ noun [U] a substance that makes muscles relax. It is sometimes INJECTED into the skin

around sb's eyes to remove lines and make the skin look younger.
chát Botox (chát làm giàn cơ, có tác dụng xoá nếp nhăn trên da)
Bo-tox verb ~ sb/sth [usually passive]: Do you think she's been Botoxed?

bottle 0^m /'bɒtl; NAmE 'ba:təl/ noun, verb

noun 1 0^m [C] a glass or plastic container, usually round with straight sides and a narrow neck, used especially for storing liquids •**chai, bình**: a wine/beer/milk bottle ◊ Put the top back on the bottle. ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V40 **2** 0^m [C] (also **bottle-ful** /fʊl/) the amount contained in a bottle •**dày bình/chai**: He drank a whole bottle of wine. **3 the bottle** [sing.] (informal) alcoholic drink •**rượu**: After his wife died, he really hit the bottle (= started drinking heavily). **4** [C, usually sing.] a bottle used to give milk to a baby; the milk from such a bottle (used instead of mother's milk) •**bình sữa; sữa bình**: It's time for her bottle. **5** [U] (BrE, informal) courage or confidence, for example to do sth that is dangerous or unpleasant •**lòng can đảm/tự tin** (để làm điều nguy hiểm/không hay) ➤ **SYN nerve**: It took a lot of bottle to do that.

verb 1 ~ sth to put a liquid into a bottle •**đổ/rót vào bình**: The wines are bottled after three years. **2** ~ sth to put fruit or vegetables into glass containers in order to preserve them •**cho hoa quả/rau vào hộp thuỷ tinh để bảo quản** ➤ **bot-tled adj.**: bottled beer/water/pickles ◊ **bottled gas** (= sold in metal containers for use in heating and cooking)

IDM **bottle it** (BrE, informal) to not do sth, or not finish sth, because you are frightened •**không làm/không hoàn thành điều gì vì sợ hãi**

PHRv **bottle out (of sth/doing sth)** (BrE, informal) to not do sth that you had intended to do because you are too frightened •**không làm điều đã dự định vì quá sợ**, **bottle sth↔up** to not allow other people to see that you are unhappy, angry, etc, especially when this happens over a long period of time •**che giấu/dé nén cảm xúc, nhất là trong thời gian dài**: Try not to bottle up your emotions.

bottle bank noun (BrE) a large container in a public place where people can leave their empty bottles so that the glass can be used again (=RECYCLED); a public place with several of these containers •**thùng đựng vỏ chai; nơi tập kết thùng đựng vỏ chai**

➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V12

bottle blonde (also **bottle blond**) adj. (disapproving) (of hair •tóc) artificially coloured blonde •**vàng nhân tạo** ➤ **bottle blonde noun**

bottle-feed verb [T, I] ~ (sb) to feed a baby with artificial milk from a bottle •**cho em bé bú sữa bình** ➤ compare BREASTFEED

bottle-green adj. (especially BrE) dark green in colour •**màu xanh lục đậm**: a bottle-green coat ➤ **bottle green noun** [U]

bottle-neck /'bɒtlnek; NAmE 'ba:tł/-n 1 a narrow or busy section of road where the traffic often gets slower and stops •**chỗ tắc cống, điểm ùn tắc giao thông** 2 anything that delays development or progress, particularly in business or industry •**vật cản tròng/trò ngại** (trong kinh doanh, công nghiệp) ➤ **SYN logjam**

bottle opener noun a small tool for opening bottles with metal tops, for example beer bottles •**cái khui nắp chai** ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V31

bottle party noun (BrE) a party to which the people who have been invited are asked to bring a bottle, usually of wine •**tiệc rượu góp**

bottle store (also **bottle shop**) noun (AustralE, NZE, SAfRe) a shop/store that sells a variety of alcoholic drinks in bottles, cans, etc. to take away •**cửa hàng rượu** ➤ compare OFF-LICENCE

bottom 0^m /'bɒtm; NAmE 'ba:təm/ noun, adj., verb

noun

LOWEST PART 1 0^m [C, usually sing.] ~ (of sth) the lowest part of sth •**phản thấp nhất, chân, đáy**: Footnotes are given at the bottom of each page. ◊ I waited for them at the bottom of the hill. ◊ The book I want is right at the bottom (= of the pile). ➤ **top 2** 0^m [C, usually sing.] ~ (of sth) the part of sth that faces downwards and is not usually seen •**mặt đáy**: The manufacturer's name is on the bottom of the plate.

OF CONTAINER 3 0^m [C, usually sing.] ~ (of sth) the lowest surface on the inside of a container •**dày hóp**: I found some coins at the bottom of my bag.

OF RIVER/POOL 4 0^m [sing.] the ground below the water in a lake, river, swimming pool, etc •**dày (hồ, sông, hồ bơi, vv.)**: He

dived in and hit his head on the bottom.

END OF STH 5 0^m the ~ (of sth) [sing.] (especially BrE) the part of sth that is furthest from you, your house, etc •**phản xa nhất, phàn cuối**: I went to the school at the bottom of our street. ◊ There was a stream at the bottom of the garden.

LOWEST POSITION 6 0^m [sing.] ~ (of sth) the lowest position in a class, on a list, etc; a person, team, etc. that is in this position •**vị trí cuối; người/dội ở vị trí cuối**: a battle between the teams at the bottom of the league ◊ You have to be prepared to start at the bottom and work your way up. ◊ I was always bottom of the class in math. ➤ **TOP**

PART OF BODY 7 0^m [C] (especially BrE) the part of the body that you sit on •**mông** ➤ **SYN backside, behind**

CLOTHING 8 [C, usually pl.] the lower part of a set of clothes that consists of two pieces •**mảnh che phản dưới (của áo tắm hải mǎnh)**: a bikini bottom ◊ a pair of pyjama/tracksuit bottoms ➤ compare TOP

OF SHIP 9 [C] the lower part of a ship that is below the surface of the water •**bụng tàu** ➤ **SYN hull**

BOTTOMED 10 (in adjectives •**thành phần kết hợp với tính từ**) having the type of bottom mentioned •**có loại đáy nào đó**: a flat-bottomed boat

IDM **at bottom** used to say what sb/sth is really like •**về bản chất**: Their offer to help was at bottom self-centred. **be/lie at the bottom of sth** to be the original cause of sth, especially sth unpleasant •**là nguyên nhân sâu xa** the bottom drops/falls out (of sth) people stop buying or using the products of a particular industry •**người ta ngừng mua/sử dụng sản phẩm của một ngành công nghiệp**: The bottom has fallen out of the travel market. **bottoms up!** (informal) used to express good wishes when drinking alcohol, or to tell sb to finish their drink •**Xin mời cạn ly chúc mừng! get to the bottom of sth** to find out the real cause of sth, especially sth unpleasant •**tìm nguyên nhân sâu xa** ➤ more at HEAP n., HEART, PILE n., SCRAPE v., TOP n., TOUCH v.

Synonyms

bottom

base • **foundation** • **foot**

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ phản thấp nhất của một vật.

bottom [usually sing.] •**phản thấp nhất của một vật; đáy; phản cuối; chân**: Footnotes are given at the bottom of each page. ◊ I waited for them at the bottom of the hill.

base [usually sing.] •**phản thấp nhất của một vật; nhất là phản/bè mặt đế tựa lèn; chân đế**: The lamp has a heavy base.

foundation [usually pl.] •**móng nhà**: to lay the foundations of the new school

foot [sing.] •**bộ phận thấp nhất của một vật; chân**: At the foot of the stairs she turned to face him.

BOTTOM HAY FOOT?

Foot chỉ dùng cho một số rác ít sự vật: phủ biến nhất là với tree, hill/mountain, steps/stairs và page. Bottom có thể dùng cho nhiều sự vật hơn, kể cả những sự vật vừa nêu ở trên dành cho foot. Foot thường dùng nhiều hơn trong văn học.

PATTERNS

- **at/near/towards** the bottom/base/foot of sth
- **on** the bottom/base of sth
- **(a)** firm/solid/strong base/foundation(s)

adj. 0^m [only before noun] in the lowest, last or furthest place or position •**thấp nhất: cuộn cung; xa nhất: the bottom line (on a page) ~ your bottom lip** ◊ the bottom step (of a flight of stairs) ~ on the bottom shelf ◊ Put your clothes in the bottom drawer. ◊ Their house is at the bottom end of Bury Road (= the end furthest from where you enter the road). ◊ in the bottom right-hand corner of the page ◊ the bottom end of the price range ◊ to go up a hill in bottom gear ◊ We came bottom (= got the worst result) with 12 points. **IDM** see BET v. ➤ see also ROCK-BOTTOM

verb

PHRv **bottom out** (of prices, a bad situation, etc. •**giá cả, tình huống xấu, vv.**) to stop getting worse •**xuống mức thấp nhất**: The recession is finally beginning to show signs of bottoming out.

bottom 'drawer noun (BrE) items for the house collected by a woman, especially in the past, in preparation for her marriage (and often kept in a drawer) •**(trong quá khứ) cửa hòi mòn**

☛ compare HOPE CHEST

bottom feeder noun 1 (NAmE, informal) a person who earns money by taking advantage of bad things that happen to other people or by using things that other people throw away •người kiếm tiền từ việc lợi dụng chuyện xấu xảy ra với người khác hoặc từ việc sử dụng thứ người khác bỏ đi 2 a fish that feeds at the bottom of a river, lake or the sea •động vật thủy sinh tầng đáy

bot•tom•less /'bɒtəmələs; NAmE 'bɑ:t-/ adj. (formal) very deep; seeming to have no bottom or limit •rất sâu; vô tận

►IDM a bottomless pit (of sth) a thing or situation which seems to have no limits or seems never to end •vết/tinh huống có vẻ không có giới hạn/kết thúc: There isn't a bottomless pit of money for public spending. ◇ the bottomless pit of his sorrow

bottom line noun [sing.] 1 **the bottom line** the most important thing that you have to consider or accept; the essential point in a discussion, etc. •diem mấu chốt/thiết yếu: The bottom line is that we have to make a decision today. 2 (business *kinh*) the amount of money that is a profit or a loss after everything has been calculated •tiền lãi/lỗ cuối cùng: The bottom line for 2008 was a pre-tax profit of £85 million. 3 the lowest price that sb will accept •giá thấp nhất có thể chấp nhận: Two thousand—and that's my bottom line!

bottom-up adj. (of a plan, project, etc. •kế hoạch, dự án, vv.) starting with details and then later moving on to more general principles •quy nạp: a bottom-up approach to tackling the problem

☛ compare TOP-DOWN

botu-lin /'bɒtjʊlin; NAmE 'ba:tʃə-/ noun [u] the poisonous substance in the bacteria that cause BOTULISM •chất gây ngô độc

botu-ism /'bɒtjʊlɪzəm; NAmE 'ba:tʃə-/ noun [u] a serious illness caused by bacteria in badly preserved food •chứng ngô độc thức ăn

bou•doir /'bu:dwa:(r)/ noun (old-fashioned) a woman's small private room or bedroom •phòng riêng/phòng ngủ (của nữ)

bou•fant /'bu:fɔ:t; NAmE bu:'fænt/ adj. (of a person's hair •tóc người) in a style that raises it up and back from the head in a high round shape •tóc bồng

bou•gain•vil•lea (also **bou•gain•vil•laea**) /,bu:gən'veilɪə/ noun a tropical climbing plant with red, purple, white or pink flowers •cây hoa giấy

bough /baʊ/ noun (formal or literary) a large branch of a tree •cành cây to

bought past tense, past part. of BUY •đang quá khứ đơn, phản ứng quá khứ của từ buy

bouil-la-baisse /'bu:ʒəbeɪs/ noun [u] (from French) a spicy fish soup from the south of France •xúp cá (của miền nam nước Pháp)

bouil-lon /'bu:jɒn; -jɔ:/; NAmE '-ja:n/ noun [u, c] a liquid made by boiling meat or vegetables in water, used for making clear soups or sauces •nước thịt/rau luộc để làm trong xúp/nước xốt

boul•der /'bəuldə(r); NAmE 'bool-/ noun a very large rock which has been shaped by water or the weather •tảng đá mòn ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V7

boul•der•ing /'bəuldəriŋ; NAmE 'bool-/ noun [u] the sport or activity of climbing on large rocks •mòn leo vách đá

boule (also **bowles**) /bu:lɪ/ noun [u] a French game in which players take turns to roll metal balls as near as possible to a small ball •(của Pháp) mòn bi sắt

boule•vard /'bu:ləvɑ:d; NAmE 'buləvɑ:d/ noun 1 (BrE) a wide city street, often with trees on either side •đại lộ (có hàng cây hai bên) 2 (abbr. Blvd.) (NAmE) a wide main road (often used in the name of streets) •đại lộ (dùng trong tên riêng các con đường): Sunset Boulevard

bounce /baʊns/ verb, noun

■ verb

► **MOVE OFF SURFACE** 1 [i, T] if sth bounces or you bounce it, it moves quickly away from a surface it has just hit or you make it do this •nảy lên, bật lên: The ball bounced twice before he could reach it. ◇ ~ off sth Short sound waves bounce off even small objects. ◇ The light bounced off the river and dazzled her. ◇ ~ sth (against/on/off sth) She bounced the ball against the wall.

► **MOVE UP AND DOWN** 2 [i] ~ (up and down) (on sth) (of a person •người) to jump up and down on sth •nhảy lên xuống: She bounced up and down excitedly on the bed. 3 [T] ~ sb (up and down) (on sth) to move a child up and down while he or she is sitting on your knee in order to entertain him or her •đặt đứa trẻ lên đầu gối rồi nâng lên hạ xuống để vui chơi với bé 4 [i, T] ~

(sth) (up and down) to move up and down; to move sth up and down •di chuyển lên xuống; di chuyển vật gì lên xuống: Her hair bounced as she walked. 5 [i] + adv./prep. to move up and down in a particular direction •di chuyển lên xuống theo một hướng: The bus bounced down the hill.

► **MOVE WITH ENERGY** 6 [i] + adv./prep. (of a person •người) to move somewhere in a lively and cheerful way •di chuyển một cách sinh động và vui tươi: He bounced across the room to greet them.

► **CHEQUE** 7 [i, T] ~ (sth) (informal) if a cheque bounces, or a bank bounces it, the bank refuses to accept it because there is not enough money in the account •thiếu tiền trong tài khoản

► **IDEAS** 8 [T] ~ ideas (off sb)/(around) to tell sb your ideas in order to find out what they think about them •nêu ý tưởng mới ai đó nghe ý kiến của họ: He bounced ideas off colleagues everywhere he went.

► **COMPUTING** 9 [i, T] ~ (sth) (back) if an email bounces or the system bounces it, it returns to the person who sent it because the system cannot deliver it •(thư điện tử) bị gửi trả lại (vì hệ thống không thể gửi đi)

► **MAKE SB LEAVE** 10 [T] ~ sb (from sth) (informal, especially NAmE) to force sb to leave a job, team, place, etc •đuổi: He was soon bounced from the post.

► **IDM be 'bouncing off the walls** (informal) to be so full of energy or so excited that you cannot keep still •phản kháng

►PHRv, **bounce 'back** to become healthy, successful or confident again after being ill/sick or having difficulties •hồi phục thể lực/tinh thần *SN* recover: He's had a lot of problems, but he always seems to bounce back pretty quickly. **bounce back | bounce sth↔ 'back** (computing •tin) if an email bounces back, or the system bounces it back, it returns to the person who sent it because the system cannot deliver it •gửi trả lại **bounce 'back (from sth)** (business •kinh) (of prices, shares, etc. •giá cả, cổ phiếu, vv.) to return to their previous high level or value after a period of difficulty •hồi phục (lấy lại giá trị cao trước đây): The airline's shares have bounced back from two days of heavy losses. **bounce sb 'into sth** (BrE) to make sb do sth without giving them enough time to think about it •bắt ai làm gì mà không cho họ dù thời gian để suy nghĩ

■ noun

► **MOVEMENT** 1 [c] the action of bouncing •sự nảy lên/bật lên: one bounce of the ball ◇ (NAME) a bounce (= increase) in popularity 2 [u] the ability to bounce or to make sth bounce •độ nảy: There's not much bounce left in these balls. ◇ Players complained about the uneven bounce of the tennis court.

► **ENERGY** 3 [u, c] the energy that a person has •sức lực: All her old bounce was back. ◇ There was a bounce to his step.

► **OF HAIR** 4 [u] the quality in a person's hair that shows that it is in good condition and means that it does not lie flat •độ bóng: thin fine hair, lacking in bounce

►IDM **on the 'bounce** (BrE, informal) one after the other, without anything else coming between •lần lượt, liên tiếp: We've won six matches on the bounce.

bounce-back-abil•ity /,baʊnsbækə'bɪləti/ noun (BrE) [u] (informal) (especially in sport •nhất là trong thể thao) the ability to be successful again after playing or performing badly for a time •sự lấy lại phong độ: The team have shown great bouncebackability. ◇ This will be a test of their famous bouncebackability.

boun•cer /'baʊnsə(r)/ noun 1 a person employed to stand at the entrance to a club, pub, etc. to stop people who are not wanted from going in, and to throw out people who are causing trouble inside •bảo vệ (ở quán rượu, câu lạc bộ, vv.) 2 (in CRICKET [trong môn bóng gậy] a ball thrown very fast that rises high after it hits the ground •bóng được ném rất nhanh, nảy cao khi chạm đất 3 (also **in,flatable bouncer**) (both NAmE) (BrE) **bouncy castle** (plastic castle or other shape which is filled with air and which children can jump and play on •nhà/vật được bơm hơi (để trẻ em nô đùa)

boun•cing /'baʊnsɪŋ/ adj. ~ (with sth) healthy and full of energy •khỏe mạnh và sung sức: a bouncing baby boy

bouncy /'baʊnsɪ/ adj. (**boun•cier**, **boun•ci•est**) 1 that bounces well or that has the ability to make sth bounce •nảy tốt: a very bouncy ball ◇ his bouncy blond curls 2 lively and full of energy •sóng động và sung sức

bouncy 'castle (BrE) (NAmE **bouncer, in flatable 'bouncer**) noun a plastic castle or other shape which is filled with air and

which children can jump and play on •nhà/vật được bơm hơi (đèn trè em nô đùa)

bound **baʊnd** /baʊnd/ adj., verb, noun **♦** see also BIND v.

■ **adj. 1** [not before noun] ~ to do/be sth certain or likely to happen, or to do or be sth •chắc chắn/có khả năng xảy ra, làm gì: There are bound to be changes when the new system is introduced. ◇ It's bound to be sunny again tomorrow. ◇ You've done so much work—you're bound to pass the exam. ◇ It was bound to happen sooner or later (= we should have expected it). ◇ You're bound to be nervous the first time (= it's easy to understand). **♦** SYNONYMS at CERTAIN **2** forced to do sth by law, duty or a particular situation •bắt buộc (do luật, trách nhiệm, hoàn cảnh): ~ by sth We are not bound by the decision. ◇ You are bound by the contract to pay before the end of the month. ◇ ~ (by sth) to do sth (BrE, formal) I am bound to say I disagree with you on this point. **3** (in compounds •thành phần trong từ ghép) prevented from going somewhere or from working normally by the conditions mentioned •bị ngán cản (đi đâu, làm gì): Strike-bound travellers face long delays. ◇ fogbound airports **4** (also in compounds •thành phần trong từ ghép) travelling, or ready to travel, in a particular direction or to a particular place •di về hướng: homeward bound (= going home) ◇ Paris-bound ◇ northbound/southbound/eastbound/westbound ◇ ~ for... a plane bound for Dublin

IDM be bound 'up in sth very busy with sth; very interested or involved in sth •bận bịu với việc gì; quan tâm/có liên quan đến việc gì: He's too bound up in his work to have much time for his children. **bound and determined** (NAmE) very determined to do sth •quýt tâm be bound to gether by/in sth to be closely connected •có quan hệ chặt chẽ: communities bound together by customs and traditions **bound 'up with** sth closely connected with sth •có quan hệ chặt chẽ: From that moment my life became inextricably bound up with hers. **I'll be bound** (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) I feel sure •tin chắc **♦** more at HONOUR n.

■ **verb 1** [I] + adv./prep. to run with long steps, especially in an enthusiastic way •chạy bước dài/một cách phấn khích: The dogs bounded ahead. **2** [I, usually passive] ~ sth (formal) to form the edge or limit of an area •tạo giới hạn/biên giới: The field was bounded on the left by a wood.

■ **noun (formal)** a high or long jump •bước nhảy cao/dài **♦** see also BOUNDS **IDM** see LEAP n.

bound-ary /'baʊndri/ noun (pl. -ries) **1** a real or imagined line that marks the limits or edges of sth and separates it from other things or places; a dividing line •ranh giới; vạch phân cách: national boundaries ◇ county boundaries ◇ boundary changes/disputes ◇ The fence marks the boundary between my property and hers. ◇ Scientists continue to push back the boundaries of human knowledge. ◇ the boundary between acceptable and unacceptable behaviour **♦** SYNONYMS at BORDER **2** (in CRICKET •trong môn bóng gậy) a hit of the ball that crosses the boundary of the playing area and scores extra points •cú đánh ghi điểm (dánh qua đường biên)

bound-en /'baʊndən/ adj.

IDM a/your bounden 'duty (old-fashioned, formal) something that you feel you must do; a responsibility which cannot be ignored •thực nghĩa vụ

bound-er /'baundə(r)/ noun (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) a man who behaves badly and cannot be trusted •người đàn ông cư xử kém và không đáng tin cậy

bound-less /'baundləs/ adj. without limits; seeming to have no end •vô tận; không giới hạn **SYN** infinite

bounds /baʊndz/ noun [pl.] the accepted or furthest limits of sth •giới hạn: beyond/outside/within the bounds of decency ◇ Public spending must be kept within reasonable bounds. ◇ It was not beyond the bounds of possibility that they would meet again one day. ◇ His enthusiasm knew no bounds (= was very great).

IDM out of 'bounds **1** (in some sports •trong một số môn thể thao) outside the area of play which is allowed •ra ngoài đường biên: His shot went out of bounds. **2** (NAmE) not reasonable or acceptable •vô lý; không thể chấp nhận: His demands were out of bounds. **out of bounds** [to/for sb] (especially BrE) if a place is out of bounds, people are not allowed to go there •bị cấm đến **♦** see also OFF-LIMITS **♦** more at LEAP n.

bound-rous /'baʊntɪəs/ adj. (formal or literary) giving very generously •hào phóng, rát rộng rãi

bound-tiful /'baʊntɪfl/ adj. (formal or literary) **1** in large quantities; large •nhiều, phong phú; lón: a bountiful supply of food **2**

æ cat | ə: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see

giving generously •rộng rãi, phong khoáng: **SYN** generous belief in a bountiful god

bounty /'baʊnti/ noun (pl. -ies) **1** [U, C] (literary) generous actions; sth provided in large quantities •hành động hào phóng; quà tặng hào phóng **2** [C] money given as a reward •tiền thưởng: a bounty hunter (= sb who catches criminals or kills people for a reward)

bou-quet /bu'keɪt/ noun **1** [C] a bunch of flowers arranged in an attractive way so that it can be carried in a ceremony or presented as a gift •bó hoa: The little girl presented the princess with a large bouquet of flowers. **2** [C, U] the pleasant smell of a type of food or drink, especially of wine •tiều thơm (của thức ăn, thức uống, nhất là rượu)

bou-quet garni /bu'keɪt ga:n'i; NAmE ga:t'n'i; NAmE also bou'keɪt/ noun (pl. bouquets ga:n'ɪz; /bu'keɪt ga:n'i; NAmE ga:t'n'i; NAmE also bou'keɪt/) (from French) a bunch of different HERBS in a small bag, used in cooking to give extra flavour to food •bó rau thơm (gồm nhiều loại, để thêm hương vị cho thức ăn)

bour-bon /'bo:bən; NAmE 'bɔ:rbo:n/ noun **1** [U, C] a type of American whisky made with CORN (MAIZE) and RYE •rượu whisky Mỹ (làm bằng ngô và lúa mạch) **2** [C] a glass of bourbon •ly rượu whisky Mỹ

bour-geois /'buəʒwa:/; bo'əʒwa:/; NAmE bur'ʒ-; 'burʒ-/ adj. **1** belonging to the middle class •thuộc về tầng lớp trung lưu: a traditional bourgeois family **♦** see also PETIT BOURGEOIS **2** (disapproving) interested mainly in possessions and social status and supporting traditional values •quan tâm chủ yếu đến của cải, địa vị xã hội và ứng hộ các giá trị truyền thống: bourgeois attitudes/tastes ◇ They've become very bourgeois since they got married. **3** (politics •chinh) supporting the interests of CAPITALISM •thuộc về tu sán: bourgeois ideology •bourgeois noun (pl. bourgeois)

bour-geoisie /buəʒwa:'zi:/; NAmE burʒ-; noun the bourgeoisie [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] **1** the middle classes in society •tầng lớp trung lưu: the rise of the bourgeoisie in the nineteenth century **2** (politics •chinh) the CAPITALIST class •tầng lớp tư sản: the proletariat and the bourgeoisie

Bourke /'bo:rk; NAmE bɔ:rk/ noun

IDM back of Bourke (AustralE) (in) the country, a long way from the coast and towns; in the OUTBACK •ở nông thôn, cách xa bờ biển và thành thị; ở vùng hẻo lánh **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ tên một thị trấn ở New South Wales.

bourse /bu:s; NAmE burs/ noun (from French) a STOCK EXCHANGE, especially the one in Paris •thị trường chứng khoán (ở Paris)

bout /baʊt/ noun **1** a short period of great activity; a short period during which there is a lot of a particular thing, usually sth unpleasant •lần, đợt (việc không hay): a drinking bout ◇ ~ of sth/of doing sth the latest bout of inflation **2** ~ (of sth) an attack or period of illness •cơn bệnh; thời kỳ bị bệnh: a severe bout of flu/coughing ◇ He suffered occasional bouts of depression. ◇ (NAmE) a bout with the flu **3** a BOXING OR WRESTLING match •trận quyền Anh/đấu vật

bou-tique /bu:tɪk/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** a small shop/store that sells fashionable clothes or expensive gifts •cửa hàng nhỏ bán quần áo thời trang hoặc quà tặng đắt tiền

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (of a business) small and offering products or services of a high quality to a small number of customers •(công ty) nhỏ, cung cấp sản phẩm/dịch vụ chất lượng cao cho một số ít khách hàng: a boutique hotel that offers an escape from the outside world ◇ a boutique investment bank

bou-ton-nière /bu:tɒn'jeə(r); NAmE ,bu:tɒn'ɪr, -tan'jer/ (NAmE, from French) (BrE) **bouton-hole** noun a flower that is worn in the BUTTONHOLE of a coat or jacket •hoa cài khuyết áo khoác

bou-zou-kí /bu'zu:kɪ/ noun a Greek musical instrument with strings that are played with the fingers •dàn mandolin Hy Lạp

bo-vine /'bəʊvəm; NAmE 'bou-/ adj. [usually before noun] **1** (technical) connected with cows •thuộc về bò súc: bovine diseases **2** (disapproving) (of a person •người) stupid and slow •dần và chậm chạp

Bovril™ /'bovrɪl; NAmE 'ba:v-/ noun **1** [U] a dark substance made from beef, used in cooking and for making drinks •nước ép bò Bovril (dùng trong nấu nướng và làm thức uống) **2** [U, C] a hot drink made by mixing Bovril with water •nước Bovril (pha với nước nóng để uống)

bow¹ /baʊ/ verb, noun **♦** see also BOW²

■ **verb 1** [I] to move your head or the top half of your body forwards and downwards as a sign of respect or to say hello or

i many | ə: got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

goodbye •cúi đầu chào: ~ (to/before sb/sth) *He bowed low to the assembled crowd.* ◇ ~ down (to/before sb/sth) *The people all bowed down before the Emperor.* 2 [t] ~ your head to move your head forwards and downwards •cúi đầu: *She bowed her head in shame.* ◇ They stood in silence with their heads bowed. 3 [i, t] to bend or make sth bend •bend, bended, bent: (+ adv./prep) *The pines bowed in the wind.* ◇ ~ sth (+ adv./prep) *Their backs were bowed under the weight of their packs.*

IDM **bow and 'scrape** (*disapproving*) to be too polite to an important person in order to gain their approval •lùn cúi

PHRv **bow 'down to sb/sth** (*disapproving*) to allow sb to tell you what to do •đe ai sai khiênh minh **bow out (of sth)** to stop taking part in an activity, especially one in which you have been successful in the past •rút lui: *She has finally decided it's time to bow out of international tennis.* **'bow to sth** to agree unwillingly to do sth because other people want you to •miễn cưỡng chấp nhận: *They finally bowed to pressure from the public.* ◇ She bowed to the inevitable (= accepted a situation in which she had no choice) and resigned.

■ **noun 1** the act of bending your head or the upper part of your body forward in order to say hello or goodbye to sb or to show respect •việc cúi đầu chào 2 also **bows** [pl.] the front part of a boat or ship •mũi tàu/thuyền ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V62
⇒ compare **STERN** n.

bow

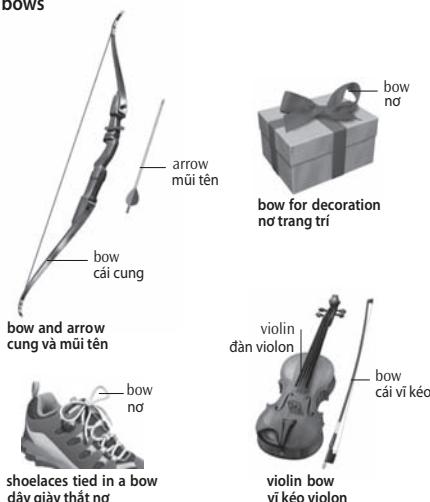


IDM **take a/your 'bow** (of a performer •diễn viên) to bow to the audience as they are **APPLAUDING** you •cúi đầu cảm ơn (sự khen tặng của khán giả) ⇒ more at **SHOT** n.

bow² /bəʊ; NAmE boʊl/ noun, verb ⇒ see also **BOW¹**

■ **noun 1** a weapon used for shooting arrows, consisting of a long curved piece of wood with a tight string joining its ends •cái cung: *He was armed with a bow and arrow.* ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V47 2 a knot with two loops and two loose ends which is used for decoration on clothes, in hair, etc. or for tying shoes •no: to tie your shoelaces in a bow ◇ Her hair was tied back in a neat bow. ⇒ picture at **KNOT** 3 a long thin piece of wood with thin string stretched along it, used for playing musical instruments such as the VIOLIN •cái vĩ kéo ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V41
IDM see **STRING** n.

bows



■ **verb** [i, t] ~ (sth) to use a bow to play a musical instrument that has strings •kéo vĩ

bowd-ler-ize (BrE also -ise) /'baʊdləraɪz/ verb ~ sth (*usually disapproving*) to remove the parts of a book, play, etc. that you think are likely to shock or offend people •sàng lọc, lược bỏ (những

phản gây sốc, xúc phạm trong sách) **SYN** expurgate **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ tên bác sĩ Thomas Bowdler. Năm 1818, ông đã cho ra đời phiên bản các tác phẩm của Shakespeare sau khi đã lược bỏ hết những phần không phù hợp.

bowel /'baʊəl/ noun 1 [c, usually pl.] the tube along which food passes after it has been through the stomach, especially the end where waste is collected before it is passed out of the body •ruột: (medical •y) to empty/move/open your bowels (= to pass solid waste out of the body) ◇ bowel cancer/cancer of the bowel

2 **the bowels of sth** [pl.] (*literary*) the part that is deepest inside sth •ruột, lõi: *A rumble came from the bowels of the earth* (= deep underground).

'bowel movement (also **movement**) noun (*medical* •y) an act of emptying waste material from the bowels; the waste material that is emptied •sụt tống phân qua ruột; phân

bower /'baʊə(r)/ noun (*literary*) a pleasant place in the shade under trees or climbing plants in a wood or garden/yard •dưới bóng râm

bower-bird /'baʊəbɜ:d; NAmE 'bauərbɜ:rd/ noun a bird found in Australia, the male of which decorates a place with shells, feathers, etc. to attract females •chim phỏng the (loài chim ở Úc, chim trống dùng vỏ sò, lông, vv. trang trí tổ để thu hút chim cái)

bow-fin /'baʊfin; NAmE 'bou-/ noun (pl. **bow-fin** or **bow-fins**) an American fish with a large head that can survive for a long time out of water •loài cá ở châu Mỹ, đầu to, sống được lâu trên cạn

bow-ie knife /'bəʊi naɪf; NAmE 'boi/ noun a large heavy knife with a long blade, used in hunting •dao di săn

bowl /bəʊl; NAmE boʊl/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **CONTAINER** 1 [c] (especially in compounds •nhất là thành phần trong từ ghép) a deep round dish with a wide open top, used especially for holding food or liquid •bát: a salad/fruit/sugar, etc. bowl ◇ a **washing-up bowl** ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V27

► **AMOUNT** 2 [c] (also **bowl-ful** /-fʊl/) the amount contained in a bowl •đầy bát: a bowl of soup

► **SHAPE** 3 [c] the part of some objects that is shaped like a bowl •phần vát có hình dáng như cái bát: the bowl of a spoon ◇ a toilet/lavatory bowl ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V27

► **THEATRE** 4 [c] (especially NAmE) (in names •trong tên gọi) a large round theatre without a roof, used for concerts, etc. outdoors •nhà hát hình tròn, không có mái che và ở ngoài trời: the Hollywood Bowl

► **BALL** 5 [c] a heavy wooden ball that is used in the games of **BOWLS** and **BOWLING** •quả bóng gỗ

► **GAME** 6 **bowls** [u] (NAmE also **lawn bowling**) a game played on an area of very smooth grass, in which players take turns to roll bowls as near as possible to a small ball •môn lăn bóng gỗ ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V47

► **FOOTBALL GAME** 7 [c] (NAmE) (in names •trong tên gọi) a game of **AMERICAN FOOTBALL** played after the main season between the best teams •trận chung kết mùa bóng bầu dục Mỹ: the Super Bowl

■ **verb**

► **ROLL BALL** 1 [i, t] ~ (sth) to roll a ball in the games of **BOWLS** and **BOWLING** •lăn bóng (trong môn bóng gỗ và bowling)

► **IN CRICKET** 2 [i, t] ~ (sth) to throw a ball to the **BATSMAN** (= the person who hits the ball) •ném bóng (cho người đánh) ⇒ **SYNONYMS** at **THROW** 3 [t] ~ sb (out) to make the **BATSMAN** have to leave the field by throwing a ball that hits the **WICKET** •lật cầu thủ đánh bóng phải rời sân vì đã ném bóng trúng cột gỗ

► **MOVE QUICKLY** 4 [i] + adv./prep. (BrE) to move quickly in a particular direction, especially in a vehicle •di chuyển nhanh về một hướng, nhất là trên phương tiện giao thông: Soon we were bowling along the country roads.

PHRv **! bowl sb over** 1 to run into sb and knock them down •tông ngã ai 2 to surprise or impress sb a lot •làm ai ngạc nhiên; gây ấn tượng lớn đối với ai

bow legs /,baʊ 'legz; NAmE 'bou-/ noun [pl.] legs that curve out at the knees •chân vòng kiềng ► **bow-legged** /,baʊ 'legɪd; NAmE 'boul adj.

bowler /'baʊələ(r); NAmE 'bou-/ noun 1 (in **CRICKET** •trong môn bóng gậy) a player who throws the ball towards the **BATSMAN** •người phát bóng 2 (also **bowler hat**) (both especially BrE)

(NAmE usually **derby**) a hard black hat with a curved BRIM and round top, worn, for example, in the past by men in business in Britain •mũ quâ̄ d̄ua  VISUAL VOCAB page V75

bow-line¹ /'baʊlɪn/ NAmE 'boulən/ noun a rope that attaches one side of a sail to the bow of a boat •dây buộc một bên buồm với mũi thuyền

bow-line² /'baʊlɪn; NAmE 'boulən/ noun [U] a type of knot, used for making a LOOP at the end of a rope •nút thắt cuối dây thừng

bow-ing /'bəʊlɪŋ; NAmE 'bou-/ noun [U] a game in which players roll heavy balls (called BOWLS) along a special track towards a group of PINS (= bottle-shaped objects) and try to knock over as many of them as possible •môn bowling  compare bowls  VISUAL VOCAB page V47

bowling alley noun a building or part of a building where people can go bowling •khu vực chơi bóng bowling

bowling green noun an area of grass that has been cut short on which the game of BOWLS is played •sân chơi bóng gõ  VISUAL VOCAB page V47

bow-man /'bəʊmən; NAmE 'bou-/ noun (pl. -men /-mən/) (old-fashioned) = ARCHER

bow-serTM /'baʊzə(r)/ noun (especially BrE) a container, often on wheels, used for holding liquids such as water or fuel, often because the normal supply is not available •thùng chở chất lỏng (nuóc, nhiên liệu)

bow-sprit /'baʊsp्रɪt; NAmE 'bou-/ noun a thick pole that sticks forward at the front of a ship •rãm néo buồm

bow-string /'bəʊstrɪŋ; NAmE 'bou-/ noun the string on a bow² which is pulled back to shoot arrows •dây cung

bow tie /,bəʊ 'tar; NAmE ,bou/ noun a man's tie that is tied in the shape of a bow and that does not hang down •nơ bướm  VISUAL VOCAB page V71

bow-wow /bau wau/ noun a child's word for a dog •(từ của trẻ con) con chó

box 0_W /bɒks; NAmE ba:ks/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **CONTAINER 1 0_W** [C] (especially in compounds •nhát là thành phần trong từ ghép) a container made of wood, cardboard, metal, etc. with a flat stiff base and sides and often a lid, used especially for holding solid things •hộp (bằng gỗ, bìa cứng, kim loại, vv.): She kept all the letters in a box. ◊ a money box ◊ cardboard boxes ◊ a toolbox ◊ a matchbox  VISUAL VOCAB page V40 2 0_W [C] a box and its contents •dây hộp: a box of chocolates/matches  VISUAL VOCAB page V40

► **IN THEATRE/COURT 3** [C] a small area in a theatre or court separated off from where other people sit •khu vực nhỏ tách biệt với ghế khán giả trong nhà hát/toà án: a box at the opera ◊ the witness/jury box

► **SHELTER 4** [C] a small shelter used for a particular purpose •phòng nhô dùng vào mục đích nào đó: a sentry/signal box ◊ (BrE) a telephone box ◊ I called him from the phone box on the corner.

► **SHAPE 5 0_W** [C] a small square or RECTANGLE drawn on a page for people to write information in •ô hình vuông/hình chữ nhật (để diễn thông tin): Put a cross in the appropriate box. ◊ to tick/check a box

► **TELEVISION 6 the box** [sing.] (informal, especially BrE) the television •truyền hình: What's on the box tonight?

► **ON ROAD 7** [C] (BrE) = BOX JUNCTION: Only traffic turning right may enter the box.

► **IN SPORT 8** [C] an area on a sports field that is marked by lines and used for a particular purpose •khu vực trọng sân: (BrE) He was fouled in the box (= the penalty box).

► **FOR MAIL 9** [C] = BOX NUMBER  see also PO BOX

► **PROTECTION 10** [C] (BrE) a piece of plastic that a man wears over his sex organs to protect them while he is playing a sport, especially CRICKET •tâm bảo hộ (nhát là trong môn bóng gậy)

► **TREE/WOOD 11** [C, U] a small EVERGREEN tree or bush with thick dark leaves, used especially for garden HEDGES •cây hoàng dương 12 (also **box-wood**) [U] the hard wood of this bush •gỗ cây hoàng dương

► **give sb a box on the 'ears** (old-fashioned) to hit sb with your hand on the side of their head as a punishment •bát tai  more at THINK V., TICK V., TRICK n.

■ verb

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

► **FIGHT 1** [I, T] ~ (sb) to fight sb in the sport of BOXING •dáu quyền Anh

► **PUT IN CONTAINER 2** [T] ~ sth (up) to put sth in a box •cho vào hộp

► **box 'clever** (BrE, informal) to act in a clever way to get what you want, sometimes tricking sb •lùa dáo box sb's 'ears (old-fashioned) to hit sb with your hand on the side of their head as a punishment •bát tai

► **box sb/sth in 1** to prevent sb/sth from being able to move by surrounding them with people, vehicles, etc •làm kẹt cứng (người, phương tiện di lại, vv.): Someone had parked behind us and boxed us in. 2 [usually passive] (of a situation •tình huống) to prevent sb from doing what they want by creating unnecessary problems •gây cản trở: She felt boxed in by all their petty rules.

box-car /'bɒkskɑ:(r); NAmE 'bəkskɑ:/ noun (especially NAmE) a closed coach/car on a train, with a sliding door, used for carrying goods •tôa chở hàng (trên tàu hỏa, có cửa trượt)

boxed /bɒksɪd; NAmE ba:kst/ adj. put and/or sold in a box •đóng hộp: a boxed set of original recordings

boxer /'bɒksə(r); NAmE 'ba:kəs-/ noun 1 a person who boxes, especially as a job •võ sĩ quyền Anh: a professional/amateur/heavyweight boxer 2 a large dog with smooth hair, a short flat nose and a tail that has usually been cut very short •loài chó lón cõi lông muộn, mũi lẹt và đuôi rất ngắn

box-xerciseTM /'bɒksəsəzər; NAmE 'ba:ksəsəzər/ noun [U] (BrE) a form of exercise that uses movements and equipment used in BOXING •bài luyện tập sử dụng động tác và dụng cụ trong môn quyền Anh

boxer shorts (also **boxers**) (NAmE also **shorts**) noun [pl.] men's UNDERPANTS similar to the SHORTS worn by boxers •quần lót rộng (của nam): a pair of boxer shorts

box-ful /'bɒksfʊl; NAmE 'ba:ksfʊl/ noun a full box (of sth) •một hộp dày

box-ing /'bɒksɪŋ; NAmE 'ba:ksɪŋ/ noun [U] a sport in which two people fight each other with their hands, while wearing very large thick gloves (called boxing gloves) •môn quyền Anh: a boxing champion/match ◊ heavyweight boxing  VISUAL VOCAB page V54

Box-ing Day noun [U, C] (BrE) the first day after Christmas Day that is not a Sunday. Boxing Day is an official holiday in Britain and some other countries. •Ngày Tặng Quà (ngày tiếp theo ngày Giáng sinh, không tính ngày Chủ nhật).

box junction (also **box**) noun (BrE) a place where two roads cross or join, marked with a pattern of yellow lines to show that vehicles must not stop •giao lộ

box kite noun a KITE in the shape of a long box which is open at both ends •diều hộp (hở hai đầu)

box lunch noun (NAmE) a meal of SANDWICHES, fruit, etc. that you take to school, work, etc. in a box •bữa trưa nhẹ (gồm bánh mì kẹp, hoa quả, vv.)  compare BAG LUNCH, PACKED LUNCH

box number (also **box**) noun a number used as an address, especially one given in newspaper advertisements to which replies can be sent •số hiệu liên lạc (trên trang quảng cáo)

box office noun the place at a theatre, cinema/movie theater, etc. where the tickets are sold •quầy vé (ở rạp hát, rạp chiếu phim, vv.): The movie has been a huge box-office success (= many people have been to see it).  COLLOCATIONS AT CINEMA

box room noun (BrE) a small room in a house for storing things in •nhà kho nhỏ

box score noun the results of a BASEBALL game or other sporting event shown in the form of rows and columns which include details of each player's performance •bảng tổng kết điểm (thể hiện điểm chi tiết của từng cầu thủ)

box seat noun

► **in the box seat** (AustralE, NZE, informal) in a position in which you have an advantage •được lợi thế

box-wood /'bɒkswud; NAmE 'ba:ks-/ noun [U] = box (12)

boxy /'bɒksi/; NAmE 'ba:ksi/ adj. having a square shape •có hình vuông: a boxy car

boy 0_W /bɔɪ/ noun, exclamation

► **noun 1 0_W** [C] a male child or a young male person •cậu bé: a little/small/young boy ◊ I used to play here as a boy. ◊ The older boys at school used to tease him. ◊ Now she's a teenager, she's starting to be interested in boys.  see also OLD BOY, TOY BOY 2 0_W [C] a young son •con trai nhỏ: They have two boys and a girl. ◊ Her eldest boy is at college. 3 [C] (in compounds;

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

offensive when used of an older man •thành phần trong từ ghép; gáy xú pham khi chỉ dán ông lớn tuổi) a boy or young man who does a particular job •cậu bé/chàng trai làm một công việc nào đó: a delivery boy 4 [c] a way of talking about sb who comes from a particular place, etc. ◊ chí người dân thuộc vùng nào đó, vv.: He's a local boy. ◊ a city/country boy 5 the boys [pl.] (informal) a group of male friends who often go out together •nhóm nam giới hay đi chơi chung: a night out with the boys 6 our boys [pl.] a way of talking with affection about your country's soldiers •(về lính quốc gia) những chàng trai của chúng ta/chúng tôi 7 [c] (NAME, taboo) used as an offensive way of addressing a black man, especially in the past •(trong quá khứ) moi đen

IDM the boys in 'blue' (informal) the police •cảnh sát boys will be boys (saying) you should not be surprised when boys or men behave in a noisy or rough way as this is part of typical male behaviour •không nên ngạc nhiên khi thấy nam giới cù xuồng ào/ thô bạo vì đó là tính cách điển hình của họ ◊ more at JOB n., MAN n., WORK n.

■ **exclamation** (informal, especially NAME) used to express feelings of surprise, pleasure, pain, etc. •dùng để diễn tả cảm giác ngạc nhiên, hãi hùng, đau khổ, vv.: Boy, it sure is hot! ◊ Oh boy! That's great!

'boy band noun a group of attractive young men who sing pop music and dance, and who are especially popular with girls •ban nhạc nam

boy-cott /'bɔ:kɒt; NAME -ka:t/ verb, noun

■ **verb** ~ sth to refuse to buy, use or take part in sth as a way of protesting •tẩy chay: We are asking people to boycott goods from companies that use child labour.

■ **noun** an act of boycotting sb/sth •sự tẩy chay: ~ (of sth) a trade boycott of British goods ◊ ~ (on sth) a boycott on the use of tropical wood

boyf /'bo:fɪl/ noun (BrE, informal) a boyfriend •Bạn trai

boy-friend orts /'bo:frend/ noun

a man or boy that sb has a romantic or sexual relationship with •Bạn trai; người yêu

boy-hood /'bo:hud/ noun [u] (becoming old-fashioned) the time in a man's life when he is a boy •thời niên thiếu (của nam): boyhood days/memories/friends

boy-ish /'bo:iʃ/ adj. (approving) looking or behaving like a boy, in a way that is attractive •như con trai: boyish charm/enthusiasm ◊ her slim boyish figure ► boy-ish'y adv.

boyo /'bo:eu; NAME 'bo:ou/ noun (informal) used for addressing a boy or a man in Wales •cậu bé/người đàn ông xứ Wales

boy 'racer noun (BrE, informal, disapproving) a man, especially a young man, who drives his car too fast and without care •tay đua đường phố

Boy 'Scout noun (US or old-fashioned) a boy who is a member of the SCOUTS •nam hướng đạo sinh

boy-sen-berry /'bo:znbəri; NAME -beri/ noun (pl. -ies) a large red fruit like a BLACKBERRY. The bush it grows on is also called a boysenberry. •loại quả lớn màu đỏ giống quả mâm xôi

boy shorts noun [pl.] a piece of women's underwear that covers the body from the hips to the top of the legs •quần lót nữ

boy toy noun (NAME, informal) 1 (BrE 'toy boy) (humorous) a woman's male lover who is much younger than she is •tình nhân nam trẻ 2 (disapproving) a young woman who is happy to be considered only for her sexual attraction and not for her character or intelligence •người phụ nữ trẻ thích được để ý vì sự khêu gợi chứ không phải tình cách/sự thông minh của mình

boy 'wonder noun (informal, humorous) a boy or young man who is extremely good at sth •cậu bé/chàng trai cực kỳ giỏi việc gì

bozo /'bəuzəʊ; NAME 'bouzoo/ noun (pl. -os) (informal, especially NAME) a stupid person •kẻ ngu ngốc

BPhil (NAME **B.Phil**) /bi: fil/ noun the abbreviation for 'Bachelor of Philosophy' (a university degree in philosophy that is usually a second degree) •cử nhân triết học

bpi /bi: pi: /at/ abbr. (computing **bit**) bits per inch (a measure of the amount of data that can fit onto a tape or disk) •số bit trên inch (đơn vị đo mật độ dữ liệu)

B-picture = B-MOVIE

bps /bi: pi: /es/ abbr. (computing **bit**) bits per second (a measure of the speed at which data is sent or received) •số bit trên giây (đơn vị đo tốc độ truyền dữ liệu)

Bq abbr. = BECQUEREL

s see | t tea | v van | w wet | z zoo | ſ shoe | ʒ vision | tʃ chain | dʒ jam | θ thin | ð this | ŋ sing

Br. abbr. (in writing) British •(văn viết) thuộc về nước Anh

bra /bra:/ noun 1 (also formal **brassière**) a piece of women's underwear worn to cover and support the breasts •áo ngực 2 (also 'car bra', **auto bra**) a tightly fitting cover that is put over the front end of a car to protect it, sometimes made of a material that absorbs the waves from police RADAR equipment, so that it is more difficult to tell if a driver is going too fast •tấm bảo vệ đầu ô tô (đối khi làm bằng chất liệu hấp thu sóng vô tuyến để tránh bị cảnh sát bắt tốc độ)

braai /brai/ noun, verb (SAfrE)

■ **noun** 1 (also **braai-vleis**) a social event at which food is cooked outdoors over an open fire •tiệc nướng ngoài trời: We're having a braai at our place next Saturday. ◊ a bring-and-brain (everyone brings their own meat) 2 the surface or piece of equipment where the fire is made •lò nướng

■ **verb** (braais, **braai-ing** or **braaied**) [T, I] ~ (sth) to cook food over an open fire, especially as part of a social event •nướng thức ăn ngoài trời ◊ compare BARBECUE

braai-vleis /'braifləs/ noun (SAfrE) 1 = BRAAI (1) 2 [u] meat that is cooked over an open fire •thịt nướng

brace /breis/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [c] a device that holds things firmly together or holds and supports them in position •thiết bị/dụng cụ đeo giữ vật gì đó: a neck brace (= worn to support the neck after an injury) 2 [c] (NAME **braces**) [pl.] a metal device that children wear inside the mouth to help their teeth grow straight •cái niềng răng 3 **braces** (BrE) (NAME sus·pen·ders) [pl.] long narrow pieces of cloth, leather, etc. for holding trousers/pants up. They are fastened to the top of the trousers/pants at the front and back and passed over the shoulders •dây đeo quản: a pair of braces ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V71 4 (NAME) (BrE cal·li·per) [c, usually pl.] a metal support for weak or injured legs •nạng sắt 5 [c] either of the two marks, { }, used to show that the words, etc. between them are connected •dấu ngoặc nhọn ◊ compare BRACKET 6 [c] (pl. **brace**) a pair of birds or animals that have been killed in hunting •đôi chim/con vật mồi IDM see BELT n.

■ **verb** 1 ~ sb/yourself (for sth) | ~ sb/yourself (to do sth) to prepare sb/yourself for sth difficult or unpleasant that is going to happen •chuẩn bị cho điều khó khăn/không hay sẽ xảy ra: UN troops are braced for more violence. ◊ They are bracing themselves for a long legal battle. 2 ~ sth/yourself (against sth) to press your body or part of your body firmly against sth in order to stop yourself from falling •gồng/ép/tựa người vào đâu cho khỏi ngã: They braced themselves against the wind. 3 ~ sth to contract the muscles in your body or part of your body before doing sth that is physically difficult •gồng, gắng/dốc sức: He stood with his legs and shoulders braced, ready to lift the weights. 4 ~ sth (technical) to make sth stronger or more solid by supporting it with sth •chóng đỡ: The roof was braced by lengths of timber.

brace-let /'breislət/ noun a piece of jewellery worn around the wrist or arm •vòng tay, lắc tay ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V76

bracer /'breisə(r)/ noun a drink, usually alcoholic, which is intended to give strength to the person who drinks it •ruou bò

bra-chio-pod /'brækɪəpɒd; NAME -pa:d/ noun (biology •sinh) a shellfish that has two joined shells and uses small TENTACLES (= long thin parts) to find food •động vật tay cuộn

bra-chio-saurus /,brækɪə'sɔ:rəs/ noun a very large DINOSAUR whose front legs were much longer than its back legs •khủng long brachiosaurus (loài khủng long lớn, chi trước dài hơn chi sau)

brac-ing /'breisɪŋ/ adj. (especially of weather •nhát là thời tiết) making you feel full of energy because it is cold •kiến ai cảm thấy khoẻ khoắn (vì trời lạnh): bracing sea air

bracken /'brækən/ noun [u] a wild plant with large leaves that grows thickly on hills and in woods and turns brown in the autumn/fall •cây dương xỉ diều hâu

bracket /'brækɪt/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 (also **round bracket**) (both BrE) (also **par·en·thesis** NAME or formal) [usually pl.] either of a pair of marks, () placed around extra information in a piece of writing or part of a problem in mathematics •dấu ngoặc đơn: Publication dates are given in brackets after each title. ◊ Add the numbers in brackets first. ◊ see also ANGULAR BRACKET ◊ compare BRACE 2 (NAME) (BrE **square bracket**) [usually pl.] either of a pair of marks, [], placed at the beginning and end of extra information in a text, especially comments made by an editor •dấu ngoặc vuông 3

price, age, income, etc. ~ prices, etc. within a particular range • **phạm vi** (*giá cả, tuổi tác, thu nhập, vv.:*) *people in the lower income bracket* ◇ *Most of the houses are out of our price bracket.* ◇ the 30–34 age bracket (= people aged between 30 and 34) **4** a piece of wood, metal or plastic fixed to the wall to support a shelf, lamp, etc. • **miếng gỗ/kim loại/nhựa gắn vào tường để đỡ kệ, đèn, vv.**

■ **verb 1** ~ sth to put words, information, etc. between brackets • **cho vào ngoặc** **2** ~ A and B (together) | ~ A (together) with B [often passive] to consider people or things to be similar or connected in some way • **xếp** (*người/vật tương đương hoặc có liên hệ lại với nhau*): *It is unfair to bracket together those who cannot work with those who will not.*

brack-ish /'brækɪʃ/ *adj.* (of water •**nước**) salty in an unpleasant way • **lo: brackish lakes/lagoons/marshes**

brad /bræd/ *noun* a small thin nail with a small head and a flat tip • **dinh dẹt**

brad-awl /'brædə:l/ *noun* a small pointed tool used for making holes • **cái dài** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V25

brae /breɪ/ *noun* (*ScotE*) (often in place names •**thường trong tên địa danh**) a steep slope or hill • **dốc đứng; sườn đồi**

brag /bræg/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** [I, T] (-gg-) ~ (to sb) (about/of sth) | ~ that... | + speech (*disapproving*) to talk too proudly about sth you own or sth you have done • **khoa khoang** **SYN boast**: *He bragged to his friends about the crime.*

■ **noun** [U] a card game which is a simple form of POKER • **hình thức đơn giản của bài xì phé**

brag·ga·docio /,brægə'dæʊtsjəʊ; NAmE -'dæʊtsjəʊ/ *noun* [U] (*literary*) behaviour that seems too proud or confident • **thái độ kiêu căng**

brag·gart /'brægət; NAmE -gə:t/ *noun* (*old-fashioned*) a person who brags • **ké khoane Khoang**

Brah·man /'brəʊ:mən/ (also **Brah·min**) *noun* a Hindu who belongs to the **CASTE** (= division of society) that is considered the highest, originally that of priests • **dâng cấp Brahman** (**dâng cấp cao nhất trong xã hội, có nguồn gốc tàng lữ**)

Brah·min /'bra:mɪn/ *noun* **1** = **BRAHMAN** **2** (NAmE) a person who is rich and has a lot of influence in society, especially sb from New England whose family belongs to the highest social class • **người giàu có và có nhiều ảnh hưởng trong xã hội, nhất là người dân vùng New England xuất thân từ gia đình quý tộc: a Boston Brahmin**

braid /bred/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [U] thin coloured rope that is used to decorate furniture and military uniforms • **dai vien**: *The general's uniform was trimmed with gold braid.* **2** (especially NAmE) (BrE also **plait**) [C] a long piece of sth, especially hair, that is divided into three parts and twisted together • **tóc bím**: *She wears her hair in braids.* ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V70

■ **verb** ~ sth (especially NAmE) (BrE also **plait**) to twist three or more long pieces of hair, rope, etc. together to make one long piece • **thắt bím tóc**: *She'd braided her hair.*

Braille /breɪl/ (also **braille**) *noun* [U] a system of printing for blind people in which the letters of the alphabet and the numbers are printed as raised dots that can be read by touching them • **chữ Braille** (**hệ thống chữ nổi của người mù**)

brain /breɪn/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun**

► **IN HEAD** **1** [C] the organ inside the head that controls movement, thought, memory and feeling • **não**: *damage to the brain* ◇ **brain cells** ◇ *She died of a brain tumour.* ◇ a device to measure brain activity during sleep ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V69

► **FOOD** **2** **brains** [pl.] the brain of an animal, eaten as food • **món ăn động vật**: *sheep's brains*

► **INTELLIGENCE** **3** [U, C, usually pl.] the ability to learn quickly and think about things in a logical and intelligent way • **trí thông minh**: *It doesn't take much brain to work out that both stories can't be true.* ◇ *Teachers spotted that he had a good brain at an early age.* ◇ *You need brains as well as brawn* (= intelligence as well as strength) *to do this job.* ◇ see also **NO-BRAINER**

► **INTELLIGENT PERSON** **4** [C, usually pl.] (*informal*) an intelligent person • **người thông minh**: *one of the best scientific brains in the*

country **5** **the brains** [sing.] the most intelligent person in a particular group; the person who is responsible for thinking of and organizing sth • **người thông minh nhất nhóm; người có nhiệm vụ suy nghĩ và tổ chức**: *He's always been the brains of the family.* ◇ *The band's drummer is the brains behind their latest venture.*

■ **IDM** **have sth on the brain** (*informal*) to think about sth all the time, especially in a way that is annoying • **ám ánh**: *He has sex on the brain.* ◇ more at **BEAT** v., **BLOW** v., **CUDGEL** v., **PICK** v., **RACK** v.

■ **verb** ~ sb/sth/yourself (*informal*) to kill a person or an animal by hitting them very hard on the head • **giết bằng cách đập mạnh vào đầu**: *I nearly brained myself on that low beam.*

brain-box /'breɪnbɒks; NAmE -ba:ks/ *noun* (BrE, *informal*) a person who is very intelligent • **người rất thông minh**

brain-child /'breɪntsaɪld/ *noun* [sing.] an idea or invention of one person or a small group of people • **ý tưởng/phát minh của một người/nhóm nhó**

brain damage *noun* [U] permanent damage to the brain caused by illness or an accident • **tồn thương não** (**vĩnh viễn**) ► **brain-damaged** *adj.*

brain-dead *adj.* **1** suffering from serious damage to the brain and needing machines to stay alive • **chết não** **2** (*humorous*) very stupid and boring; not intelligent • **rất ngu dần**

brain death *noun* [U] very serious damage to the brain that cannot be cured. A person who is suffering from brain death needs machines to keep them alive, even though their heart is still beating. • **sy chết não**

brain drain *noun* [sing.] (*informal*) the movement of highly skilled and qualified people to a country where they can work in better conditions and earn more money • **sự chảy máu chất xám**

brain-iac /'breɪniæk/ *noun* (NAmE, *informal*) a very intelligent person • **người rất thông minh** **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ tên nhân vật trong truyện Siêu nhân.

brain-less /'breɪnlə:s/ *adj.* stupid; not able to think or talk in an intelligent way • **ngu ngốc**

brain-power /'breɪnpaʊə(r)/ *noun* [U] the ability to think; intelligence • **nâng lực suy nghĩ; trí thông minh**

brain-stem /'breɪnstem/ *noun* (*anatomy* •**phẫu**) the central part of the brain, which continues downwards to form the **SPINAL CORD** • **cuống não**

brain-storm /'breɪnstɔ:m; NAmE -stɔ:rm/ *noun* [sing.] **1** (BrE) a sudden inability to think clearly which causes unusual behaviour • **khó khăn khắc quản tri**: *She had a brainstorm in the exam and didn't answer a single question.* **2** (NAmE) = **BRAINWAVE**

brain-storm-ing /'breɪnstɔ:min; NAmE -stɔ:rm-/ *noun* [U] a way of making a group of people all think about sth at the same time, often in order to solve a problem or to create good ideas • **sự động não**: *a brainstorming session* ► **brain-storm** *verb* [T, I]: ~ (sth) *Brainstorm as many ideas as possible.*

brain surgery *noun* [U]

■ **IDM** **it's not 'brain surgery** (*informal*) used to emphasize that sth is easy to do or understand • **dùng dễ nhần** **mạnh sự dể dàng/ dễ hiểu của một việc** **SYN** rocket science: *Look, this isn't brain surgery we're doing here.*

brain-teaser *noun* a problem that is difficult but fun to solve • **vấn đề khó khăn nhưng thú vị**

brain-wash /'breɪnwɒʃ/; NAmE -wɔ:s; -wa:s/ *verb* to force sb to accept your ideas or beliefs, for example by repeating the same thing many times or by preventing the person from thinking clearly • **tẩy não**: ~ sb **The group is accused of brainwashing its young members.** ◇ ~ sb **into doing sth** *Women have been brainwashed into thinking that they must go out to work in order to fulfil themselves.* ► **brain-wash-ing** *noun* [U]: *the victims of brainwashing and torture*

brain-wave /'breɪnweɪv/ *noun* **1** (NAmE also **brain-storm**) a sudden good idea • **ý kiến hay chợt nghĩ ra**: *I've had a brainwave!* **2** an electrical signal in the brain • **sóng não**

brainy /'breɪni/ *adj.* (*informal*) (**brainier, brainiest**) very intelligent • **rất thông minh**

braise /breɪz/ *verb* ~ sth to cook meat or vegetables very slowly with a little liquid in a closed container • **om/um (thịt, rau)**: *braising steak* (= that is suitable for braising)

brake /breɪk/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** **1** a device for slowing or stopping a vehicle • **phanh xe**: *to put/slam on the brakes* ◇ **the brake pedal** ◇ **COLLOCATIONS** at **DRIVING** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** pages V58, V59 ◇ see also **AIR**

BRAKE, DISC BRAKE, FOOTBRAKE, HANDBRAKE **2** ~ (on sth) a thing that stops sth or makes it difficult •vật kim hâm; vật trờ ngại: High interest rates are a brake on the economy. **IDM** see JAM v.

■ **verb** [i, T] to go slower or make a vehicle go slower using the brake •phanh hâm tốc độ: The car braked and swerved. ◇ The truck braked to a halt. ◇ You don't need to brake at every bend. ◇ She had to brake hard to avoid running into the car in front. ◇ ~ sth He braked the car and pulled it to the side of the road.

■ **brake fluid** noun [U] liquid used in BRAKES to make the different parts move smoothly •dầu phanh

■ **brake light** (NAME also 'stop light') noun a red light on the back of a vehicle that comes on when the brakes are used •đèn phanh

■ **brake pad** noun a thin block that presses onto the disc in a DISC BRAKE in a vehicle, in order to stop the vehicle •má phanh

■ **bramble** /'bræml/ noun **1** (especially BrE) a wild bush with THORNS on which BLACKBERRIES grow •büi cây mâm xôi **2** (BrE) = BLACKBERRY

■ **bran** /bræn/ noun [U] the outer covering of grain which is left when the grain is made into flour •cám

■ **branch** /'bræntʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **OF TREE** **1** ~ a part of a tree that grows out from the main STEM and on which leaves, flowers and fruit grow •cành cây
⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V14

► **OF COMPANY** **2** ~ a local office or shop/store belonging to a large company or organization •chi nhánh: The bank has branches all over the country. ◇ Our New York branch is dealing with the matter.

► **OF GOVERNMENT** **3** ~ a part of a government or other large organization that deals with one particular aspect of its work •ngành **SYN** department: the anti-terrorist branch

► **OF KNOWLEDGE** **4** ~ a division of an area of knowledge or a group of languages •ngành: the branch of computer science known as 'artificial intelligence'

► **OF RIVER/ROAD** **5** a smaller or less important part of a river, road, railway/railroad, etc. that leads away from the main part •nhánh (sông); ngã (đường): a branch of the Rhine ◇ a branch line (= a small line off a main railway line, often in country areas)

► **OF FAMILY** **6** a group of members of a family who all have the same ANCESTORS •chi: My uncle's branch of the family emigrated to Canada. **IDM** see ROOT n.

■ **verb** [i] to divide into two or more parts, especially smaller or less important parts •tách, phân nhánh: The accident happened where the road branches.

■ **PHR** **branch** 'off **1** (of a road or river •con đường, con sông) to be joined to another road or river but lead in a different direction •chia ngã: Just after the lake, the path branches off to the right. **2** (of a person •người) to leave a road or path and travel in a different direction •rẽ branch out (into sth) to start to do an activity that you have not done before, especially in your work or business •chuyển hướng (công việc) **SYN** diversify: The company branched out into selling insurance. ◇ I decided to branch out on my own.

■ **brand** /'brænd/ noun, verb

■ **noun** **1** ~ a type of product made by a particular company •nhãn hiệu: Which brand of toothpaste do you use? ◇ (BrE) You pay less for the supermarket's own brand. ◇ (NAME) You pay less for the store brand. ◇ **brand loyalty** (= the tendency of customers to continue buying the same brand) ◇ Champagne houses owe their success to **brand image**. ◇ the leading brand of detergent ◇ see also **own-BRAND** **2** a particular type or kind of sth •loại, kiểu: an unorthodox brand of humour **3** a mark made with a piece of hot metal, especially on farm animals to show who owns them •dấu sát nung (trên gia súc, để đánh dấu sở hữu)

■ **verb** [often passive] **1** to describe sb as being sth bad or unpleasant, especially unfairly •miêu tả ai xấu/khổ ưa, nhát là không công bằng: ~ sb as sth They were branded as liars and cheats. ◇ ~ sb + noun/adj. The newspapers branded her a hypocrite. **2** ~ sth (with sth) to mark an animal with a BRAND n. (3) to show who owns it •đóng dấu sát nung (lén động vật)

■ **branded** /'brændɪd/ adj. [only before noun] (of a product •sản phẩm) made by a well-known company and having that company's name on it •hàng hiệu: branded drugs/goods/products

■ **brand-ing** /'brændɪŋ/ noun [U] the activity of giving a particular name and image to goods and services so that people will be attracted to them and want to buy them •hoạt động quảng bá thương hiệu

■ **branding iron** noun a metal tool that is heated and used to BRAND farm animals •dụng cụ đóng dấu sắt nung

■ **bran-dish** /'brændɪʃ/ verb ~ sth to hold or wave sth, especially a weapon, in an aggressive or excited way •khua, vung

■ **brand name** (also 'trade name') noun the name given to a product by the company that produces it •tên sản phẩm

■ **brand new** adj. completely new •mới toanh: a brand new computer ◇ She bought her car brand new.

■ **brandy** /'brændɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) **1** [U, C] a strong alcoholic drink made from wine. •rượu brandy **2** [C] a glass of brandy •ly brandy

■ **brandy 'butter** noun [U] a very thick sweet sauce made with butter, sugar and brandy, often eaten with CHRISTMAS PUDDING •một loại xốt ngọt rất đặc làm bằng bơ, đường và rượu mạnh, thường ăn chung với bánh pudding Giáng sinh

■ **brandy snap** noun (especially BrE) a thin crisp biscuit/cookie in the shape of a tube, flavoured with GINGER and often filled with cream •bánh ống nhân kem

■ **bran tub** noun (BrE) a container that holds prizes hidden in BRAN, paper, etc., which children have to find as a game •thùng rút thăm trúng thường

■ **brash** /bræʃ/ adj. (disapproving) **1** confident in an aggressive way •hỗn láo, xác xịt: Beneath his brash exterior, he's still a little boy inside. **2** (BrE) of things and places •đô vật, nơi chốn) too bright or too noisy in a way that is not attractive •chó, âm ↑ **brash'ly** adv. **brash'ness** noun [U]

■ **brass** /bræs/; NAME bræs/ noun

► **METAL** **1** [U] a bright yellow metal made by mixing COPPER and ZINC; objects made of brass •màu đồng thau; đồ đồng thau: solid brass fittings/door handles ◇ a brass plate (= a sign outside a building giving the name and profession of the person who works there) ◇ to clean/polish the brass

► **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS** **2** [U+sing./pl. v.] the musical instruments made of metal, such as TRUMPETS or FRENCH HORNS, that form a band or section of an ORCHESTRA; the people who play them •nhạc cụ đồng; kèn đồng; người chơi kèn đồng: music for piano, strings and brass ⇒ compare PERCUSSION, STRINGS, WOODWIND, WIND INSTRUMENT ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V41

► **FOR A HORSE** **3** [C] (BrE) a decorated piece of brass used as a decorative object, especially a round flat piece attached to a horse's HARNESS •vật trang trí bằng đồng hình tròn, dẹt gắn trên yên ngựa

► **IN CHURCH** **4** [C] (especially BrE) a flat piece of brass with words or a picture on it, fixed to the floor or wall of a church in memory of sb who has died •bia đồng

► **IMPORTANT PEOPLE** **5** (especially NAME) (also BrE informal, top brass) [U+sing./pl. v.] the people who are in the most important positions in a company, an organization, etc. •người giữ vị trí quan trọng nhất trong công ty, tổ chức, vv.

► **MONEY** **6** [U] (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) money •tiền bạc ⇒ see also BRASSY

■ **IDM** brass 'monkeys | brass 'monkey weather (BrE, slang) if you say that it is brass monkeys or brass monkey weather, you mean that it is very cold weather •thời tiết rất lạnh, brass neck/ nerve (BrE, informal) a combination of confidence and lack of respect •sự ngạo慢: I didn't think she would have the brass neck to do that. the brass ring (NAME, informal) the opportunity to be successful; success that you have worked hard to get •cơ hội thành công; nỗ lực thành công: The girls' outdoor track team has grabbed the brass ring seven times. **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ thói quen cho đứa trẻ đi một vòng quay miễn phí sau khi nắm được chiếc vòng treo quanh vòng quay ngựa gỗ. (get down to) brass 'tacks (informal) (to start to consider) the basic facts or practical details of sth •(bắt đầu đi vào) chi tiết cơ bản, thực tế ⇒ more at BOLD, MUCH n.

■ **brass 'band** noun [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of musicians who play brass instruments •đội kèn đồng

■ **brassed 'off** adj. (BrE, slang) annoyed •khó chịu **SYN** fed up

■ **brass'erie** /'brasəri; NAME, brass'ri:/ noun a type of restaurant, often one in a French style that is not very expensive •loại nhâ

hang ré tiềñ (theo phong cách Pháp)

bras-si-ca /bræsɪkə/ noun a plant of a type that includes CABBAGE, RAPE and MUSTARD •thực vật họ cải bắp (bắp cải, cải dầu, mù tạt)

brass-i-ère /bræzɪə(r); NAME brɔ'zir/ noun (formal) = BRA

brass 'knuckles noun [pl.] (NAME) = KNUCKLEDUSTER

brass rubbing noun [u, c] the art of rubbing a soft pencil or CHALK on a piece of paper placed over a BRASS in a church; the pattern you get by doing this •nghệ thuật cát bút chì, phần lõi tờ giấy dát trên miếng bia đồng trong nhà thờ; hình chạm trổ trên giấy

brassy /'bræsi; NAME 'bræsi/ adj. 1 (sometimes disapproving) (of music •nhạc) loud and unpleasant •âm ào, âm ỉ 2 (informal, disapproving) (of a woman •người phụ nữ) dressing in a way that makes her sexual attraction obvious, but without style •ân mặc khêu gợi nhưng thiếu phong cách: the brassy blonde behind the bar 3 like BRASS (1) in colour; too yellow and bright •đồng thau; vàng chóí 4 (NAME, informal) saying what you think, without caring about other people •nói nǎng vỗ ý tú

brat /bræt/ noun (informal, disapproving) a person, especially a child, who behaves badly •dúa tré hù hóng: a spoiled/spoilt brat ► **bratty** /'bræti/ adj.: a bratty kid

the 'brat pack noun [usually sing.] a group of famous young people, especially film/movie actors, who sometimes behave badly •nhóm diễn viên điện ảnh trẻ, nổi tiếng hù hóng

bra-vado /brə'və:də; NAME -dou/ noun [u] a confident way of behaving that is intended to impress people, sometimes as a way of hiding a lack of confidence •cách cư xử ra vẻ tự tin: an act of sheer bravado

brave 0-1 /breiv/ adj., verb, noun

■ **adj.** 0-1 (braver, brav-est) 1 0-1 (of a person •người) willing to do things which are difficult, dangerous or painful; not afraid •can dám, gan dạ SYN courageous: brave men and women ◇ Be brave! ◇ I wasn't brave enough to tell her what I thought of her. 2 0-1 (of an action •hành động) requiring or showing courage •cần/ thiêñ sự can dám: a brave decision ◇ She died after a brave fight against cancer. ◇ He felt homesick, but made a brave attempt to appear cheerful. 3 ~ new (sometimes ironic) new in an impressive way •mới một cách gây ấn tượng: a vision of a brave new Britain ► **brave-ly** adv. **bravery** /l'revəri/ noun [u] SYN courage •lòng can dám: an award for outstanding bravery ◇ acts of skill and bravery

IDM (a) **brave new 'world** a situation or society that changes in a way that is meant to improve people's lives but is often a source of extra problems •hoàn cảnh/xã hội thay đổi để nâng cao đời sống con người nhưng thường là nguồn gốc phát sinh thêm nhiều vấn đề: the brave new world of technology put on a brave 'face' | put a brave 'face' on sth to pretend that you feel confident and happy when you do not •giả vờ tự tin và vui vẻ

■ **verb** ~ sb/sth to have to deal with sth difficult or unpleasant in order to achieve sth •đối mặt với điều khó khăn/không hay dễ đạt được điều gì: He did not feel up to braving the journalists at the airport. ◇ Over a thousand people braved the elements (= went outside in spite of the bad weather) to attend the march.

■ **noun** 1 **the brave** [pl.] people who are brave •người can dám: America, the land of the free and the home of the brave 2 [c] (old-fashioned) a Native American WARRIOR •chiến binh thổ dân châu Mỹ

bravo /bra:'vəʊ; NAME -'voo/ exclamation (becoming old-fashioned) people say Bravo! at the end of sth they have enjoyed, such as a play at the theatre •hoan hô!

bra-vura /bra'vյøə; NAME -'vյøə/ noun [u] (formal) great skill and enthusiasm in doing sth artistic •kỹ năng xuất sắc và nhiệt tình khi làm nghệ thuật: a bravura performance

braw /brɔ:/ adj. (Scot) fine •đẹp; tốt: braw lads and bonny lasses ◇ It was a braw day.

brawl /brɔ:l/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a noisy and violent fight involving a group of people, usually in public place •cuộc ẩu đả (thường ở nơi công cộng) a drunken brawl ⇨ SYNONYMS AT FIGHT

■ **verb** [i] to take part in a noisy and violent fight, usually in a public place •ẩu đả: They were arrested for brawling in the street. ► **brawler** noun

brawn /brɔ:n/ noun [u] 1 physical strength •thể lực: In this job you need brains as well as brawn. 2 (BrE) (NAME head·cheese)

meat made from the head of a pig or CALF that has been boiled and pressed into a container, served cold in thin slices •thịt đầu lợn/bè đồng lạnh (thịt luộñ đóng hộp, ăn lạnh với lát mỏng)

brawny /'brɔ:ni/ adj. (informal) having strong muscles •lực lưỡng, vạm vỡ SYN burly: He was a great brawny brute of a man.

bray /brei/ verb 1 [i] when a DONKEY brays, it makes a loud unpleasant sound •kêu inh tai (tiếng lừa) 2 [i] (of a person •người) to talk or laugh in a loud unpleasant voice •nói/cười chóai chí: He brayed with laughter. ◇ a braying voice ► **bray** noun

bra-zen /'breɪzn/ adj., verb

■ **adj.** 1 (disapproving) open and without shame, usually about sth that people find shocking •tro tráo SYN shameless: She had become brazen about the whole affair. ◇ his brazen admission that he was cheating 2 made of, or the colour of, BRASS (1) •bằng đồng thau; màu đồng thau ► **brazen-ly** adv.: She had brazenly admitted allowing him back into the house. **brazen-ness** noun [u]

■ **verb**

PHR V **brazen it 'out** to behave as if you are not ashamed or embarrassed about sth even though you should be •tro ra: Now that everyone knew the truth, the only thing to do was to brazen it out.

bra-zier /'breɪziə(r)/ noun a large metal container that holds a fire and is used to keep people warm when they are outside •lò than

bra-zil /bra'zil/ (also **bra'zil nut**) noun the curved nut of a large S American tree. It has a hard shell with three sides. •hạt tròn của loại cây lón ở Nam Mỹ, có vỏ cứng ở ba mặt; hạt brazil ⇨ VISUAL VOCAB page V39

Bra-zil-ian /bra'ziliən/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** from or connected with Brazil •thuộc về Brazil

■ **noun** a person from Brazil •người Brazil

Bra-zilian 'wax noun a style of removing a woman's PUBIC hair using wax, in which almost all the hair is removed with only a very small central strip remaining •tẩy lông mu (nữ)

breach /brɛ:tʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun** (formal) 1 [c, u] ~ of sth a failure to do sth that must be done by law •sự vi phạm (luật): a breach of contract/copyright/warranty ◇ They are in breach of Article 119. ◇ (BrE) (a) **breach of the peace** (= the crime of behaving in a noisy or violent way in public) 2 [c, u] ~ of sth an action that breaks an agreement to behave in a particular way •sự vi phạm (thoả thuận): a breach of confidence/trust ◇ a breach of security (= when sth that is normally protected is no longer secure) 3 [c] a break in a relationship between people or countries •sự tan vỡ (mối quan hệ): a breach in Franco-German relations 4 [c] an opening that is created during a military attack or by strong winds or seas •lỗ thủng (do tấn công quân sự, gió mạnh, biển động): They escaped through a breach in the wire fence. **IDM** see STEP V.

■ **verb** (formal) 1 ~ sth to not keep to an agreement or not keep a promise •thất hứa; phá vỡ thoả thuận SYN break: The government is accused of breaching the terms of the treaty. 2 ~ sth to make a hole in a wall, fence, etc. so that sb/sth can go through it •chọc thủng: The dam had been breached.

bread 0-1 /bred/ noun [u]

1 0-1 a type of food made from flour, water and usually YEAST mixed together and baked •bánh mì: a loaf/slice/piece of bread ◇ white/brown/wholemeal bread ⇨ see also CRISPBREAD, FRENCH BREAD, GINGERBREAD 2 (old-fashioned, slang) money •tiền

IDM **take the bread out of sb's 'mouth** to take away sb's job so that they are no longer able to earn enough money to live •tước ké sinh nhai ⇨ more at DAILY adj., HALF det., KNOW v., SLICED

bread and 'butter noun [u] 1 slices of bread that have been spread with butter •lát bánh mì bơ: a piece of bread and butter 2 (informal) a person or company's main source of income •thu nhập chính

bread-and-'butter adj. [only before noun] basic; very important •cơ bản; cốt yếu: Employment and taxation are the bread-and-butter issues of politics.

bread-and-butter 'pudding noun [u, c] a DESSERT (= sweet dish) consisting of layers of bread with butter on, cooked with dried fruit in a mixture of eggs and milk •món tráng miệng gồm bánh mì bơ nâu với hoa quả khô trong hỗn hợp trứng sữa

bread-bas-ket /'bredbu:skit; NAME -bæs-/ noun [sing.] (especially NAME) the part of a country or region that produces large

amounts of food, especially grain, for the rest of the country or region •vựa lương thực (của đất nước)

bread bin (BrE) (NAmE **bread·box** /'bredbɒks; NAmE -ba:ks/) noun a wooden, metal or plastic container for keeping bread in so that it stays fresh •thùng đựng bánh mì

bread·board /'breɪdbɔ:d; NAmE -bo:rd/ noun a flat board used for cutting bread on •thớt cắt bánh mì

bread·crumbs /'breɪdkrʌmz/ noun [pl.] very small pieces of bread that can be used in cooking •vụn bánh mì

bread·ed /'breɪdɪd/ adj. covered in breadcrumbs •cố rắc vụn bánh mì

bread·fruit /'breɪdf्रʊ:t/ noun [c, u] (pl. **bread·fruit**) a large tropical fruit with a thick skin, that tastes and feels like bread when it is cooked. It grows on a tree which is called a breadfruit tree. •quả sa-ké

bread·line /'breɪdlɪn/ noun 1 [sing.] the lowest level of income on which it is possible to live •mức thu nhập thấp nhất có thể sống được: Many people without jobs are living on the breadline (= are very poor). 2 [c] (NAmE) (in the past) a line of people waiting to receive free food •(trong quá khứ) hàng người đợi phát chǎn

bread·roll noun = ROLL

bread·stick /'breɪdstɪk/ noun 1 a long thin piece of bread, which is dry like a biscuit •bánh mì que 2 a piece of fresh bread, baked in the shape of a small stick •bánh mì tuối nướng, dặng que

breadth /'breɪðθ/ noun [U, C] 1 the distance or measurement from one side to the other; how broad or wide sth is •bề ngang, bề rộng ◊ width: She estimated the breadth of the lake to be 500 metres. ◊ compare LENGTH 2 a wide range (of knowledge, interests, etc.) •phạm vi rộng (kiến thức, mối quan tâm, vv.): He was surprised at her breadth of reading. ◊ The curriculum needs breadth and balance. ◊ a new political leader whose breadth of vision (= willingness to accept new ideas) can persuade others to change IDM see LENGTH

bread tree (also **bread palm**) noun a large plant found in tropical and southern Africa whose thick main STEM can be made into a type of flour •loại thực vật lớn ở miền nhiệt đới và Nam Phi, có rễ dày dùng làm bột

bread-win·ner /'breɪdwɪnə(r)/ noun a person who supports their family with the money they earn •lao động chính, trụ cột gia đình

break ⓪ /breɪk/ verb, noun

■ **verb** ⓪ (broke /braʊk; NAmE brouk/, broken /'braʊkən; NAmE 'braʊkən/)

► **IN PIECES** 1 ⓪ [I, T] to be damaged and separated into two or more parts, as a result of force; to damage sth in this way •vỡ, gãy: All the windows broke with the force of the blast. ◊ ~ in/into sth She dropped the plate and it broke into pieces. ◊ ~ sth to break a cup/window ◊ She fell off a ladder and broke her arm. ◊ ~ sth in/into sth He broke the chocolate in two. ◊ COLLOCATIONS AT INJURY

► **STOP WORKING** 2 ⓪ [I, T] to stop working as a result of being damaged; to damage sth and stop it from working •hỏng: My watch has broken. ◊ ~ sth I think I've broken the washing machine.

► **SKIN** 3 [T] ~ sth to cut the surface of the skin and make it BLEED •làm rách: The dog bit me but didn't break the skin.

► **LAW/PROMISE** 4 ⓪ [T] ~ sth to do sth that is against the law; to not keep a promise, etc •vi phạm pháp luật; thất hứa: to break the law/rules/conditions ◊ to break an agreement/a contract/a promise/your word ◊ to break an appointment (= not to come to it) ◊ He was breaking the speed limit (= travelling faster than the law allows).

► **STOP FOR SHORT TIME** 5 ⓪ [I, T] to stop doing sth for a while, especially when it is time to eat or have a drink •nghỉ giải lao: ~ (for sth) Let's break for lunch. ◊ ~ sth a broken night's sleep (= a night during which you often wake up) ◊ (especially BrE) We broke our journey in Oxford (= stopped in Oxford on the way to the place we were going to).

► **END STH** 6 [T] ~ sth to interrupt sth so that it ends suddenly •làm việc gi ngừng lại/gián đoạn đột ngột: She broke the silence by coughing. ◊ A tree broke his fall (= stopped him as he was falling). ◊ The phone rang and broke my train of thought. 7 [T] ~ sth to make sth end by using force or strong action •kết thúc điều gì bằng vũ lực/hoạt động mạnh: an attempt to break the year-long siege ◊ Management has not succeeded in breaking the strike. 8 [T] ~ sth to end a connection with sth or a relationship with sb •chấm dứt/cắt đứt quan hệ với ai: He broke all ties with his parents.

► **ESCAPE** 9 [I] ~ free (from sb/sth) (of a person or an object •người, đồ vật) to get away from or out of a position in which they are stuck or trapped •tháo khỏi nơi nào: He finally managed to break free from his attacker.

► **DESTROY, BE DESTROYED** 10 [T, I] ~ (sb/sth) to destroy sth or make sb/sth weaker; to become weak or be destroyed •phá hủy vật/giảm ai bi suy yếu; suy yếu/bị phá hủy: to break sb's morale/resistance/resolve/spirit ◊ The government was determined to break the power of the trade unions. ◊ The scandal broke him (= ruined his reputation and destroyed his confidence). ◊ She broke under questioning (= was no longer able to bear it) and confessed to everything.

► **MAKE SB FEEL BAD** 11 [T] ~ sb to make sb feel so sad, lonely, etc. that they cannot live a normal life •làm ai suy sụp: The death of his wife broke him completely.

► **OF WEATHER** 12 [I] to change suddenly, usually after a period when it has been fine •thay đổi đột ngột, thường là sau thời kỳ tốt đẹp

► **SHOW OPENING** 13 [I] to show an opening •hé ra: The clouds broke and the sun came out.

► **OF DAY/DAWN/STORM** 14 [I] when the day or DAWN or a storm breaks, it begins •bắt đầu; hé lộ; nổi lên: Dawn was breaking when they finally left. ◊ see also DAYBREAK

► **OF NEWS** 15 [I] if a piece of news breaks, it becomes known •biết tin: There was a public outcry when the scandal broke. ◊ breaking news (= news that is arriving about events that have just happened) 16 [I] ~ it/the news to sb to be the first to tell sb some bad news •là người đầu tiên báo tin xấu: Who's going to break it to her? ◊ I'm sorry to be the one to break the news to you.

► **OF VOICE** 17 [I] if sb's voice breaks, it changes its tone because of emotion •nức nở (thay đổi giọng vì trạng thái tình cảm): Her voice broke as she told us the dreadful news. 18 [I] when a boy's voice breaks, it becomes permanently deeper at about the age of 13 or 14 •võ giọng

► **A RECORD** 19 ⓪ [T] ~ a record to do sth better, faster, etc. than anyone has ever done it before •phá kỷ lục: She had broken the world 100 metres record. ◊ The movie broke all box-office records.

► **OF WAVES** 20 [I] when waves break, they fall and are dissolved into FOAM, usually near land •tan ra: the sound of waves breaking on the beach ◊ The sea was breaking over the wrecked ship.

► **STH SECRET** 21 [T] ~ a code/cipher to find the meaning of sth secret •giải mã: to break a code

► **MONEY** 22 [T] ~ sth (especially NAmE) to change a BANKNOTE for coins •đổi tiền xu: Can you break a twenty-dollar bill?

IDM Các thành ngữ có từ **break** được giải thích ở các mục từ của danh từ và tính từ thuộc thành ngữ đó, ví dụ **break** sb's heart nằm ở mục từ **heart**.

PHRVS **break a/way (from sb/sth)** 1 to escape suddenly from sb who is holding you or keeping you prisoner •tháo khỏi: The prisoner broke away from his guards. 2 to leave a political party, state, etc, especially to form a new one •ly khai (nhất là để hình thành đảng, nhà nước, vv. mới): The people of the province wished to break away and form a new state. ◊ related noun BREAKAWAY 3 to move away from a crowd or group, especially in a race •tháo khỏi một đám đông/nhóm, nhất là trong cuộc đua: She broke away from the pack and opened up a two-second lead.

break down 1 ⓪ (of a machine or vehicle •máy móc, phương tiện di lại) to stop working because of a fault •ngừng chạy vì hỏng hóc: The telephone system has broken down. ◊ We (= the car) broke down on the freeway. ◊ related noun BREAKDOWN 2 ⓪ to fail •thất bại: Negotiations between the two sides have broken down.

◊ related noun BREAKDOWN 3 to become very bad •trở nặng, xấu: Her health broke down under the pressure of work. ◊ see also NERVOUS BREAKDOWN 4 ⓪ to lose control of your feelings and start crying •nức nở: He broke down and wept when he heard the news. 5 to divide into parts to be analysed •chia nhỏ:

Expenditure on the project breaks down as follows: wages \$10m, plant \$4m, raw materials \$5m. ◊ related noun BREAKDOWN 6 to make sth fall down, open, etc. by hitting it hard •phá vỡ, đập đổ, xô đổ: Firefighters had to break the door down to reach the people trapped inside. 2 to destroy sth or make it disappear, especially a particular feeling or attitude that sb has •xóá bỏ; xua đuổi (cám giác, thái độ): to break down resistance/opposition ◊ to break down sb's reserve/shyness ◊ Attempts must be made to

break down the barriers of fear and hostility which divide the two communities. 3 to divide sth into parts in order to analyse it or make it easier to do •chia nhỏ để phân tích hoặc dễ dễ dàng: Break your expenditure down into bills, food and other. ◇ Each lesson is broken down into several units. 4 related noun **BREAKDOWN** 4 to make a substance separate into parts or change into a different form in a chemical process •tách chất/làm biến đổi một chất trong quá trình hóa học: Sugar and starch are broken down in the stomach. 5 related noun **BREAKDOWN**

break for sth to suddenly run towards sth when you are trying to escape •chạy thoát về hướng: She had to hold him back as he tried to break for the door.

break in 6 to enter a building by force •đột nhập (bằng cách phá cửa, bẻ khóa): Burglars had broken in while we were away. 7 related noun **BREAK-IN** •break sb/sth in 1 to train sb/sth in sth new that they must do •huấn luyện người nào/cái gì về một việc mới họ phải làm: to break in new recruits ◇ The young horse was not yet broken in (= trained to carry a rider). 2 to wear sth, especially new shoes, until they become comfortable •đi giày mới đến khi thấy dễ chịu •break in (on sth) to interrupt or disturb sth •xen ngang; làm phiền, quấy rầy: She longed to break in on their conversation but didn't want to appear rude. ◇ + speech 'I didn't do it!' she broke in.

break 'into sth 1 8 to enter a building by force; to open a car, etc. by force •đột nhập vào nhà/o tô (bằng cách phá cửa, bẻ khóa): We had our car broken into last week. 9 related noun **BREAK-IN** 2 to begin laughing, singing, etc. suddenly •phá lên, bắt lên, cát lên (tiếng cười, tiếng hát, vv): As the President's car drew up, the crowd broke into loud applause. 3 to suddenly start running; to start running faster than before •bó chạy: He broke into a run when he saw the police. ◇ Her horse broke into a trot. 4 (BrE) to use a BANKNOTE of high value to buy sth that costs less •dùng tiền có mệnh giá to để mua vật có giá trị thấp: I had to break into a £20 note to pay the bus fare. 5 to open and use sth that has been kept for an emergency •mở và sử dụng khẩn cấp: They had to break into the emergency food supplies. 6 to be successful when you get involved in sth •thành công khi tham gia vào việc gì: The company is having difficulty breaking into new markets.

break off 1 9 to become separated from sth as a result of force •bị gãy/vỡ: The back section of the plane had broken off. 2 to stop speaking or stop doing sth for a time •ngưng nói/làm việc gi một thời gian: He broke off in the middle of a sentence. •break sth↔off 10 to separate sth, using force •bẻ: She broke off a piece of chocolate and gave it to me. 2 11 to end sth suddenly •kết thúc đột ngột: Britain threatened to break off diplomatic relations. ◇ They've broken off their engagement.

break 'out 12 (of war, fighting or other unpleasant events •chiến tranh, các cuộc chiến đấu hoặc những sự kiện không hay khác) to start suddenly •đột ngột xảy ra; bùng nổ, nổ ra: They had escaped to America shortly before war broke out in 1939. ◇ Fighting had broken out between rival groups of fans. ◇ Fire broke out during the night. 13 related noun **OUTBREAK** •break out (of sth) to escape from a place or situation •trốn thoát, thoát khỏi (nơi chốn, tình huống): Several prisoners broke out of the jail. ◇ She needed to break out of her daily routine and do something exciting. 14 related noun **BREAKOUT** •break out in sth to suddenly become covered in sth •đột nhiên bị phủ đầy thứ gì đó: Her face broke out in a rash. ◇ He broke out in a cold sweat (= for example, through fear).

break 'through to make new and important discoveries •có những phát hiện mới và quan trọng: Scientists think they are beginning to break through in the fight against cancer. 15 related noun **BREAKTHROUGH** •break through | •break through sth 1 to make a way through sth using force •phá vỡ: Demonstrators broke through the police cordon. 2 (of the sun or moon •mặt trời, mặt trăng) to appear from behind clouds •ló ra, hiện ra (từ sau đám mây): The sun broke through at last in the afternoon. •break 'through sth to succeed in dealing with an attitude that sb has and the difficulties it creates •vượt qua (khó khăn) **SYN** overcome: He had finally managed to break through her reserve.

break up 1 16 to separate into smaller pieces •phân/tách ra nhiều mảnh: The ship broke up on the rocks. 2 17 to come to an end •kết thúc: Their marriage has broken up. 18 related noun **BREAK-UP** 3 to go away in different directions •giã tán: The meeting broke up at eleven o'clock. 4 (especially BrE) to begin the holidays when school closes at the end of a term •nghỉ hè: When do you break up for Christmas? 5 (BrE) to become very weak •suy yếu đi: He was breaking up under the strain. 6 (NmE) to laugh very hard •cười rất to: Woody Allen makes me just break up. 7 when a person who is talking on a mobile/cell phone

breaks up, you can no longer hear them clearly because the signal has been interrupted •không còn nghe rõ vì tín hiệu điện thoại bị gián đoạn •break sth↔up 1 19 to make sth separate into smaller pieces; to divide sth into smaller parts •chia/phân nhó: The ship was broken up for scrap metal. ◇ Sentences can be broken up into clauses. 2 to end a relationship, a company, etc •chấm dứt, kết thúc: They decided to break up the partnership. 3 related noun **BREAK-UP** 3 to make people leave sth or stop doing sth, especially by using force •buộc ai từ bỏ cái gì hoặc ngưng làm việc gì, nhất là bằng vũ lực: Police were called in to break up the fight. •break up (with sb) 20 to end a relationship with sb •chia tay, chấm dứt quan hệ: She's just broken up with her boyfriend. 3 related noun **BREAK-UP**

break with sth to end a connection with sth •đoạn tuyệt: to break with tradition/old habits/the past

Vocabulary Building

Words that mean 'break' •Những từ có nghĩa là 'break' (gãy, vỡ)

burst •nổ; vỡ

The balloon hit a tree and burst.

crack •nứt; vỡ; ran

The ice started to crack.

crumble •bè vụn; sụp đổ

Crumble the cheese into a bowl.

cut •cắt; chặt; chém

Now cut the wire in two.

fracture •gãy; nứt

He fell and fractured his hip.

shatter •vỡ tan

The vase hit the floor and shattered.

smash •phá tan, đập tan

Vandals had smashed two windows.

snap •bè gãy

I snapped the pencil in half.

split •chia; tách

The bag had split open on the way home.

tear •xé

She tore the letter into pieces.

Ngoài trừ từ cut, có thể sử dụng tất cả các động từ này khi có hoặc không có tân ngữ.

noun

► **SHORT STOP/PAUSE** 1 20 [c] a short period of time when you stop what you are doing and rest, eat, etc •giờ giải lao: a coffee/lunch/tea break ◇ Let's take a break. ◇ a break for lunch ◇ She worked all day without a break. 20 **SYNONYMS AT REST** 2 (also **break time**) (both BrE) (NmE **recess**) [u] a period of time between lessons at school •giờ ra chơi: Come and see me at break. 3 20 [c] a pause or period of time when sth stops before starting again •thời gian ngừng/tạm nghỉ trước khi bắt đầu trở lại: a break in my daily routine ◇ She wanted to take a career break in order to have children. 4 20 [c] a pause for advertisements in the middle of a television or radio programme •khoảng thời gian dành cho quảng cáo giữa chương trình (truyền hình, phát thanh): More news after the break.

► **HOLIDAY/VACATION** 5 20 [c] a short holiday/vacation • kỳ nghỉ ngắn: We had a weekend break in New York. ◇ a well-earned break

► **CHANGE IN SITUATION** 6 [sing.] the moment when a situation or a relationship that has existed for a time changes, ends or is interrupted •thời điểm một hoàn cảnh/mối quan hệ lâu dài thay đổi, chấm dứt hoặc bị gián đoạn: ~ (with sb/sth) He needed to make a complete break with the past. ◇ a break with tradition/convention (= a change from what is accepted, in sth such as art, behaviour, etc.) ◇ (in sth) a break in the weather (= a change from one type of weather to a different one) ◇ a break in diplomatic relations

► **OPENING/SPACE** 7 [c] ~ (in sth) a space or an opening between two or more things •khoảng trống, khoảng hở, khe hở (giữa hai/niều vật): We could see the moon through a break in the clouds.

► **OPPORTUNITY** 8 [c] (informal) an opportunity to do sth, usually to get sth that you want or to achieve success •cơ hội (để đạt

được điều minh muốn hoặc để thành công: *I got my lucky break when I won a 'Young Journalist of the Year' competition. ◇ We've had a few bad breaks (= pieces of bad luck) along the way.*

► **OF BONE 9** [c] a place where sth, especially a bone in your body, has broken •**chỗ gãy xương:** *The X-ray showed there was no break in his leg.*

► **IN TENNIS 10** (also **break of 'serve'**) [c] a win in a game in which your opponent is SERVING •**thắng trong ván giao bóng của đối thủ:** *It was her second break in the set. ◇ break point* (= a situation in which, if you win the next point, you win the game)

► **IN BILLIARDS/SNOOKER 11** [c] a series of successful shots by one player; the number of points scored in a series of successful shots •**loạt đánh bi vào lối; số điểm đạt được từ loạt đánh bi vào lối:** *He's put together a magnificent break. ◇ a 147 break* (= the highest possible break in SNOOKER)

IDM break of 'day/dawn (literary) the moment in the early hours of the morning when it begins to get light •**bình minh give me a 'break!** (informal) used when sb wants sb else to stop doing or saying sth that is annoying, or to stop saying sth that is not true •**đừng khi muốn ai đó ngừng làm/nói điều gây khó chịu hoặc ngừng nói điều không có thật give sb a break** to give sb a chance; to not judge sb too severely •**cho ai cơ hội; không đánh giá ai quá nghiêm khắc:** *Give the lad a break—it's only his second day on the job. make a break for sth/for it* to run towards sth in order to try and escape •**chạy trốn về hướng:** *He suddenly leapt up and made a break for the door. ◇ They decided to make a break for it* (= to try and escape) that night. ◇ more at CLEAN adj.

break-able /'breɪkəbl/ adj. likely to break; easily broken •**dễ vỡ**

break-age /'breɪkidʒ/ noun 1 [c, usually pl.] an object that has been broken •**vật bị vỡ:** *The last time we moved house there were very few breakages. 2* [u, c] the act of breaking sth •**việc làm vỡ:** *Wrap it up carefully to protect against breakage.*

break-away /'breɪkəweɪ/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (of a political group, an organization, or a part of a country •**nhóm chính trị, tổ chức, một vùng/một phần của một quốc gia**) having separated from a larger group or country •**ly khai:** *a breakaway faction/group/section ◇ a breakaway republic*

■ **noun** [sing.] 1 an occasion when members of a political party or an organization leave it in order to form a new party, etc. •**sự ly khai** 2 a change from an accepted style •**sự thay đổi:** *a breakaway from his earlier singing style*

break-beat /'breɪkbɪt/ noun 1 [c] a series of drum beats that are repeated to form the rhythm of a piece of dance music •**loạt nhạc trống** 2 [u] dance music, for example HIP HOP, that uses breakbeats •**nhạc nhảy dùng nhịp trống (hip hop)**

break-bone fever /'breɪkbən fi:və(r); NAmE -boun/ noun [u] = DENGUE

break-dancing noun [u] a style of dancing with ACROBATIC movements, often performed in the street •**diệu nhảy với các động tác nhào lộn** (thường được biểu diễn trên đường phố) ► **break-dance verb** [i] **'break-dancer** noun

break-down /'breɪkdaʊn/ noun 1 [c] an occasion when a vehicle or machine stops working •**sự hỏng xe/máy móc:** *a breakdown on the motorway ◇ a breakdown recovery service 2* [c, u] a failure of a relationship, discussion or system •**sự đổ vỡ/thất bại** (mối quan hệ, cuộc thảo luận, hệ thống): *the breakdown of a marriage ◇ marriage breakdown ◇ a breakdown in communications* ◇ *The breakdown of the negotiations was not unexpected. ◇ the breakdown of law and order* 3 [c, usually sing.] detailed information that you get by studying a set of figures •**thông tin chi tiết:** *First, let's look at a breakdown of the costs. 4* [u] (technical) the breaking of a substance into the parts of which it is made •**sự phân tách:** *the breakdown of proteins in the digestive system 5* [c] = NERVOUS BREAKDOWN: *She's still recovering from her breakdown.*

breakdown lane (US) (BrE **hard shoulder**) noun a strip of ground with a hard surface beside a major road such as a MOTORWAY or INTERSTATE where vehicles can stop in an emergency •**noi dừng xe khẩn cấp** (bên xa lộ hoặc đường liên bang)

breakdown truck (BrE) (also **'tow truck** NAmE, BrE) noun a truck that is used for taking cars away to be repaired when they have had a breakdown •**xe tái cứu hộ giao thông** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V65

breaker /'breɪkə(r)/ noun a large wave covered with white bubbles that is moving towards land •**sóng lớn vỗ bờ** ◇ see also CIRCUIT-BREAKER, ICEBREAKER, HOUSEBREAKER, LAW-BREAKER, RECORD-BREAKER, STRIKE-BREAKER, TIEBREAKER

break-even noun [u] (business •**tin**) a time when a company or piece of business earns just enough money to pay for its costs •**giải đoạn hòa vốn:** *The company expects to reach break-even next year. ◇ see also EVEN adj.*

break-fast 0-1 /'brekfəst/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 0-1 [c, u] the first meal of the day •**bữa sáng, bữa điểm tâm:** a big/hearty/light breakfast ◇ (especially BrE) a cooked breakfast ◇ *Do you want bacon and eggs for breakfast?* ◇ *They were having breakfast when I arrived.* ◇ *She doesn't eat much breakfast.* ◇ see also BED AND BREAKFAST, CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST, ENGLISH BREAKFAST, POWER BREAKFAST, WEDDING BREAKFAST IDM see DOG n.

■ **verb** [i] ~ (on sth) (formal) to eat breakfast •**ăn sáng, ăn điểm tâm**

break-in noun an entry into a building using force, usually to steal sth •**cuộc đột nhập** (thường để cướp)

breaking and 'entering noun [u] (NAmE or old-fashioned) the crime of entering a building illegally and using force •**tội xâm nhập bằng vũ lực**

breaking point (also **'break point**) noun [u] the time when problems become so great that a person, an organization or a system can no longer deal with them •**thời điểm không còn có thể cứu vãn được:** *to be at/to reach breaking point* ◇ to be stretched to breaking point

break-neck /'breɪknæk/ adj. [only before noun] very fast and dangerous •**đẹt nhanh và nguy hiểm:** *to drive, etc. at breakneck speed*

break-out /'breɪkəut/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** an escape from prison, usually by a group of prisoners •**cuộc vượt ngục:** *a mass breakout from a top security prison*

■ **adj.** [only before noun] 1 (NAmE, informal) suddenly and extremely popular and successful; establishing sb's reputation •**vang dội;** *tạo danh tiếng:* *a breakout hit/movie* 2 (especially NAmE) taking place separately from the main meeting with a smaller number of people •**(hop) kin:** *a breakout session before the plenary* ◇ a breakout group on ethical issues

break point noun 1 the point where sth, especially a computer program, is interrupted •**(chương trình máy tính) điểm dừng** 2 **break point** (especially in TENNIS •**nhất là trong quần vợt**) a point that the person who is SERVING must win in order not to lose a game •**điểm mà người phát bóng phải giành được để khôi phục ván đấu** 3 = BREAKING POINT

break-through /'breɪkθru:/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** an important development that may lead to an agreement or achievement •**buộc đột phá:** *to make/achieve a breakthrough* ◇ *a significant breakthrough in negotiations* ◇ *a major breakthrough in cancer research*

■ **adj.** [only before noun] in which a performer or type of product is successful for the first time, when it is likely to be even more successful in the future •**đột phá:** *It was a breakthrough album for the band.* ◇ *breakthrough technology/products*

break time noun [u] (BrE) = BREAK

break-up noun 1 the ending of a relationship or an association •**sự tan vỡ/tan rã** (mối quan hệ, đoàn thể): *the break-up of their marriage* ◇ family break-ups 2 the division of a large organization or country into smaller parts •**sự phân chia một tổ chức lớn thành những bộ phận nhỏ**

break-water /'breɪkwə:tə(r)/ noun a wall built out into the sea to protect the SHORE OR HARBOUR from the force of the waves •**đê chắn sóng**

bream /'brɪ:m/ noun (pl. **bream**) a FRESHWATER or sea fish that is used for food •**cá vền, cá tráp**

breast 0-1 /'brest/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **PART OF BODY 1** 0-1 [c] either of the two round soft parts at the front of a woman's body that produce milk when she has a baby •**vú (phu nữ):** *She put the baby to her breast.* ◇ *breast cancer* ◇ **breast milk** 2 0-1 [c] the similar, smaller part on a man's body, which does not produce milk •**vú (nam giới)** 3 [c] (literary) the top part of the front of your body, below your neck •**ngực** ◇ **SYN** chest: *He cradled the child against his breast.*

► **CLOTHING** 4 [c] the part of a piece of clothing that covers

your chest •phản áo che ngực: A row of medals was pinned to the breast of his coat.

B

► **OF BIRD 5** [c] the front part of a bird's body •úc: breast feathers ◇ The robin has a red breast.

► **MEAT 6** [c, u] meat from the front part of the body of a bird or an animal •thịt úc/sườn: chicken/turkey breasts ◇ breast of lamb

► **BREASTED 7** (in adjectives •thành phần kết hợp với tinh tú) having the type of chest or breasts mentioned •cô loại ngực nào đó: a small-breasted/full-breasted woman ◇ bare-breasted ◇ the yellow-breasted male of the species → see also DOUBLE-BREASTED, SINGLE-BREASTED

► **HEART 8** [c] (literary) the part of the body where the feelings and emotions are thought to be •tim: a troubled breast → see also CHIMNEY BREAST **IDM** see BEAT v., CLEAN adj.

■ **verb (formal)** 1 ~ sth to reach the top of a hill, etc •lên đỉnh (đồi, vv.): As they breasted the ridge, they saw the valley and lake before them. 2 ~ sth to push through sth, touching it with your chest •xô bỗng ngực: He strode into the ocean, breasting the waves.

breast-bone /'brestbaʊn; NAmE -boon/ noun the long flat bone in the chest that the seven top pairs of RIBS are connected to •xương úc **SYN** sternum → VISUAL VOCAB page V68

breast-feed /'brestfi:d/ verb (breast-fed, breast-fed /-fed/) [I, T] ~ (sb) when a woman breastfeeds, she feeds her baby with milk from her breasts. •cho con bú sữa mẹ → compare BOTTLE-FEED, NURSE v. (6)

breast-plate /'brestplæt/ noun a piece of ARMOUR worn by soldiers in the past to protect the upper front part of the body •áo giáp (bảo vệ ngực)

breast pocket noun a pocket on a shirt, or on the outside or inside of the part of a jacket that covers the chest •túi sò mì; túi áo khoác; túi ngực → VISUAL VOCAB page V72

breast pump noun a device for getting milk from a woman's breasts, so that her baby can be fed later from a bottle •máy hút sữa

breast-stroke /'breststrəuk; NAmE -strouk/ noun [U, sing.] a style of swimming that you do on your front, moving your arms and legs away from your body and then back towards it in a circle •kiểu bơi ếch → VISUAL VOCAB page V52

breath **0-w** /'brefθ/ noun

1 ~ [u] the air that you take into your lungs and send out again •hơi thở: His breath smelt of garlic. ◇ bad breath (= that smells bad) ◇ We had to stop for breath before we got to the top. ◇ She was very short of breath (= had difficulty breathing). 2 ~ [c] an amount of air that enters the lungs at one time •một hơi thở: to take a deep breath ◇ He recited the whole poem in one breath. 3 [sing.] ~ of sth (formal) a small amount of sth; slight evidence of sth •lượng nhỏ; bằng chứng/chứng cứ nhỏ: a breath of suspicion/scandal 4 [sing.] a ~ of air/wind (literary) a slight movement of air •cơn gió nhẹ

IDM a breath of (fresh) air clean air breathed in after being indoors or in a dirty atmosphere •không khí trong lành được hít thở sau khi ở trong nhà hoặc trong môi trường ô nhiễm: We'll get a breath of fresh air at lunchtime. a breath of fresh air a person, thing or place that is new and different and therefore interesting and exciting •người/ý/lứa/dìa/diem mới và khác là nên thú vị the breath of life to/for sb (literary) an essential part of a person's existence •diều cần thiết/thiết yếu get your breath (again/back) (BrE) (also catch your breath NAmE, BrE) to breathe normally again after running or doing some tiring exercise •láy lại nhịp thở (sau khi chạy bộ, tập thể dục nặng nhọc) hold your breath 1 to stop breathing for a short time •nín thở: Hold your breath and count to ten. 2 to be anxious while you are waiting for sth that you are worried about •hồi hộp, căng thẳng: He held his breath while the results were read out. 3 (informal) people say don't hold your breath! to emphasize that sth will take a long time or may not happen •nhấn mạnh rằng điều gì sẽ mất nhiều thời gian hoặc có thể không xảy ra: She said she'd do it this week, but don't hold your breath! in the same breath immediately after saying sth that suggests the opposite intention or meaning •nói ý ngược lại sau khi vừa nói xong điều gì: He praised my work and in the same breath told me I would have to leave. his/her last/dying breath the last moment of a person's life •hơi thở cuối cùng out of breath **0-w** having difficulty breathing after exercise •hỗn hển, thở dốc: We were out of breath after only five minutes. say sth, speak, etc. under your breath to say sth quietly so that

people cannot hear •thi thầm: 'Rubbish!' he murmured under his breath. take sb's breath away to be very surprising or beautiful •rất đáng ngạc nhiên; tuyệt đẹp: My first view of the island from the air took my breath away. → more at BATED, CATCH v., DRAW v., SAVE v., WASTE v.

breath-able /'bri:ðəbl/ adj. (technical) (of material used in making clothes •vải may quần áo) allowing air to pass through •thoáng khí: Breathable, waterproof clothing is essential for most outdoor sports.

breath-alyse (BrE) (NAmE **breath-alyze**) /'breθəlaɪz/ verb [usually passive] ~ sb to check how much alcohol a driver has drunk by making him or her breathe into a breathalyser •kiểm tra nồng độ cồn: Both drivers were breathalysed at the scene of the accident.

breath-alysing (BrE) (NAmE **Breath-alyzer™**) /'breθəlaɪzɪŋ/ noun a device used by the police to measure the amount of alcohol in a driver's breath •máy đo nồng độ cồn

breath **0-w** /'bri:ð/ verb

► **AIR/BREATH 1** ~ [I, T] to take air into your lungs and send it out again through your nose or mouth •hít thở: He breathed deeply before speaking again. ◇ The air was so cold we could hardly breathe. ◇ She was beginning to breathe more easily. ◇ ~ sth Most people don't realize that they are breathing polluted air. 2 [T] ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) to send air, smoke or a particular smell out of your mouth •thở ra: He came up close, breathing alcohol fumes all over me.

► **SAY QUIETLY 3** [T] ~ sth | + speech (literary) to say sth quietly •thi thầm: I'm over here, she breathed.

► **OF WINE 4** [I] if you allow wine to breathe, you open the bottle and let air get in before you drink it •hà hơi

► **OF CLOTH/SKIN 5** [I] if cloth, leather, skin, etc. can breathe, air can move around or through it •thoáng khí, thông thoáng: Cotton clothing allows your skin to breathe.

► **FEELING/QUALITY 6** [T] ~ sth (formal) to be full of a particular feeling or quality •dây, toát lèn, tỏ ra: Her performance breathed wit and charm.

IDM **breathe** (easily/freely) again to feel calm again after sth unpleasant or frightening has ended •bình tĩnh trở lại sau việc không hay/dắng sợ: breathe down sb's neck (informal) to watch closely what sb is doing in a way that makes them feel anxious and/or annoyed •nhìn chằm chằm (gây lo lắng/khổ chịu), breathe (new) life into sth to improve sth by introducing new ideas and making people more interested in it •cải thiện bằng cách đưa ra ý tưởng mới giúp người khác thấy thú vị hơn: breathe your 'last' (literary) to die •chết → more at EASY adj., LIVE!

PHRv **breathe** 'in' ~ to take air into your lungs through your nose or mouth •hít **SYN** inhale, breathe sth↔in to take air, smoke, etc. into your lungs through your nose or mouth •hít vào: His illness is a result of breathing in paint fumes over many years. **breathe** 'out' ~ to send air out of your lungs through your nose or mouth •thở ra **SYN** exhale, breathe sth↔out to send air, smoke, etc. out of your lungs through your nose or mouth •thở ra (không khí, khói, vv.): Humans take in oxygen and breathe out carbon dioxide.

breather /'bri:ðə(r)/ noun (informal) a short pause for rest or to relax •lúc nghỉ xả hơi: to take/have a breather ◇ Tell me when you need a breather. ◇ a five-minute breather → see also HEAVY BREATHER

breath-ing **0-w** /'bri:ðɪŋ/ noun [U]

the action of taking air into the lungs and sending it out again •sự hô hấp: Her breathing became steady and she fell asleep. ◇ Deep breathing exercises will help you relax. ◇ Heavy (= loud) breathing was all I could hear.

breathing space noun [C, U] a short rest in the middle of a period of mental or physical effort •thời gian nghỉ để lấy lại sức/nghi xả hơi → SYNONYMS AT REST

breath-less /'breθləs/ adj. 1 having difficulty in breathing; making it difficult for sb to breathe •khó thở; làm ai khó thở: He arrived breathless at the top of the stairs. ◇ They maintained a breathless (= very fast) pace for half an hour. 2 (formal) experiencing, or making sb experience, a strong emotional reaction

•trái nghiệm/khiến ai trái nghiệm một phản ứng cảm xúc mạnh mẽ: the breathless excitement of seeing each other again ◇ with sth breathless with terror 3 (formal) with no air or wind •lặng gió: the breathless heat of a summer afternoon ► **breath-less'ly** adv. **breath-less'ness** noun [U]

breath-tak-ing /'breθteɪkɪŋ/ adj. very exciting or impressive (usually in a pleasant way); very surprising •rất thú vị/gây ấn

tượng (thường một cách thú vị); **rất ngạc nhiên**: a breathtaking view of the mountains ◊ The scene was one of breathtaking beauty.
◊ He spoke with breathtaking arrogance. ► **breath·tak·ing·ly** *adv.*: a breathtakingly expensive diamond

'breath test *noun* a test used by the police to show the amount of alcohol in a driver's breath • **sự đo nồng độ cồn**

breathy /'breθi/ *adj.* speaking or singing with a noticeable sound of breathing • **(nói/hát) nghe tiếng thở**

bred past tense, past part. of BREED • **dạng quá khứ đơn, phản tú quá khứ của từ breed**

breach /'bri:tʃ/ *noun* the part of a gun at the back where the bullets are loaded • **khoá nòng**

'breech birth (also, **breach de'ivery**) *noun* a birth in which the baby's bottom or feet come out of the mother first • **sự sinh ngược** (mông, chân của đứa bé ra trước)

breeches /'britʃiz/ *noun* [pl.] short trousers/pants fastened just below the knee • **quần ống túm**: a pair of breeches ◊ *riding breeches*

breed /bred/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** 1 ~ (bred, bred /bred/) 1 [v] [i] (of animals) to have sex and produce young • **(thú) sinh sản**: Many animals breed only at certain times of the year. ◊ see also INTERBREED 2 [v] ~ sth (for/as sth) to keep animals or plants in order to produce young ones in a controlled way • **gây giống**: The rabbits are bred for their long coats. ◊ COLLOCATIONS AT FARMING ◊ see also CROSS-BREED, PURE-BRED, THOROUGHBRED 3 [v] ~ sth to be the cause of sth • **gây ra**: Nothing breeds success like success. 4 [v, usually passive] ~ sth into sb to educate sb in a particular way as they are growing up • **núi duồng**: Fear of failure was bred into him at an early age. ◊ see also WELL BRED IDM see BORN V., FAMILIARITY

■ **noun** 1 ~ a particular type of animal that has been developed by people in a controlled way, especially a type of dog, cat or farm animal • **giống**: Labradors and other large breeds of dog or a breed of cattle/sheep 2 [usually sing.] a type of person • **loại người**: He represents a new breed of politician. ◊ Players as skilful as this are a rare breed.

breed·er /'bri:də(r)/ *noun* a person who breeds animals • **người gây giống**: a dog/horse/cattle, etc. breeder

breed·ing /'bri:dɪŋ/ *noun* [u] 1 the keeping of animals in order to breed from them • **sự gây giống**: the breeding of horses 2 the producing of young animals, plants, etc • **sự sinh sản**: the breeding season 3 the family or social background that is thought to result in good manners • **nền tảng gia đình**: a sign of good breeding

'breeding ground *noun* 1 [usually pl.] a place where wild animals go to produce their young • **nơi sinh sản** (của thú hoang) 2 ~ (for sth) [usually sing.] a place where sth, especially sth bad, is able to develop • **nơi bắt nguồn, khởi nguồn, mầm móng phát sinh**: This area of the city has become a breeding ground for violent crime.

breeze /'bri:z/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** 1 [c] a light wind • **cơn gió nhẹ**: a sea breeze ◊ The flowers were gently swaying in the breeze. ◊ A light breeze was blowing. ◊ COLLOCATIONS AT WEATHER 2 [sing.] (informal) a thing that is easy to do • **diều dễ dàng**: It was a breeze. IDM see SHOOT V.

■ **verb** [i] + adv./prep. to move in a cheerful and confident way in a particular direction • **đi trong sự phấn khởi và tự tin**: She just breezed in and asked me to help.

PHR► **breeze through sth** to do sth successfully and easily • **thực hiện điều gì một cách thành công và dễ dàng**: He breezed through the tests.

'breeze block (BrE) (NAmE) **'cinder block** *noun* a light building block, made of sand, coal ASHES and CEMENT • **gạch lò bằng cát, bụi than và xi măng**

breeze-way /'brɪ:zweɪ/ *noun* (NAmE) an outside passage with a roof and open sides between two separate parts of a building • **lối đi có mái che giữa hai toà nhà**

breezy /'bri:zi/ *adj.* (breez·ier, breezi·est) 1 with the wind blowing quite strongly • **có gió hiu hiu**: It was a bright, breezy day. ◊ the breezy east coast 2 having or showing a cheerful and relaxed manner • **vui vẻ và thanh thản**: You're very bright and breezy today! ► **breez·ily** /'brɪ:zɪli/ *adv.*: 'Hi folks,' he said breezily. **breezi·ness** /'brɪ:zɪnəs/ *noun* [u]

brethren /'breðərn/ *noun* [pl.] (old-fashioned) 1 used to talk to people in church or to talk about the members of a male religious group • **đạo hữu; anh em đồng đạo**: Let us pray, brethren. 2 people

who are part of the same society as yourself • **người cùng xã hội**: We should do all we can to help our less fortunate brethren.

Bre-ton /'brɛtən/ *noun, adj.*

■ **noun** 1 [u] the Celtic language of Brittany in NW France • **tiếng Celt** ◊ **vùng Brittany** (tây bắc nước Pháp) 2 [c] a person who was born in Brittany or who lives in Brittany • **người dân vùng Brittany**

■ **adj.** connected with Brittany or its language or culture • **thuộc về Brittany**

breve /brɪ:v/ *noun* (music •nhạc) a note that lasts as long as eight CROCHETS/QUARTER NOTES, which is rarely used in modern music • **nốt ngắn** (độ dài bằng tám nốt đen, it dùng trong nhạc hiện đại)

brevi·ty /'brɪvəti/ *noun* [u] (formal) 1 the quality of using few words when speaking or writing • **tính cô đọng/súc tích** ◊ **SYN conciseness**: The report is a masterpiece of brevity. 2 the fact of lasting a short time • **sự ngắn ngủi**: the brevity of human life ◊ see also BRIEF

brew /bru:/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** 1 [t, i] ~ sth to make beer • **ú/nấu/sản xuất bia**: This beer is brewed in the Czech Republic. 2 [t] ~ sth to make a hot drink of tea or coffee • **pha một ly trà/cà phê nóng**: freshly brewed coffee 3 [i] (especially BrE) (of tea or coffee •trà, cà phê) to be mixed with hot water and become ready to drink • **pha sẵn**: Always let tea brew for a few minutes. 4 [i] ~ (up) (usually used in the progressive tenses •**thường dùng với thi tiếp diễn**) if sth unpleasant is brewing or brewing up, it seems likely to happen soon • **(chuyện không hay) có thể sớm xảy ra**

PHR▼ **brew up** | **brew sth↔up** (BrE, informal) to make a hot drink of tea or coffee • **pha trà/cà phê**: Whose turn is it to brew up? ◊ related noun BREW-UP

■ **noun** 1 [c, u] a type of beer, especially one made in a particular place • **loại bia đặc sản của vùng**: I thought I'd try the local brew. ◊ **home brew** (= beer made at home) 2 [c, usually sing.] (BrE, informal) an amount of tea made at one time • **mè trà (số lượng trà của một lần pha)**: I'll make a fresh brew. ◊ Let's have a brew. 3 [c, usually sing.] a mixture of different ideas, events, etc • **sự pha trộn (nhiều ý kiến, sự kiện, vv. khác nhau)**: The movie is a potent brew of adventure, sex and comedy. ◊ His music is a heady brew (= a powerful mixture) of heavy metal and punk.

IDM a witch's/an evil 'brew' (BrE) an unpleasant drink that is a mixture of different things • **thức uống không ngon, có nhiều thành phần**

brew·er /'bru:a(r)/ *noun* a person or company that makes beer • **người/công ty sản xuất bia**

brew·ery /'bru:a:rɪ/ *noun* (pl. -ies) a factory where beer is made; a company that makes beer • **nha máy/công ty bia**

brew·house /'brʊ:hu:səʊ/ *noun* a factory where beer is made • **nha máy bia** SYN brewery

brew·up noun (BrE, informal) an act of making tea • **sự pha trà**: We always have a brew-up at 11 o'clock.

briar (also **brier**) /'braɪə(r)/ *noun* 1 a wild bush with THORNS, especially a wild ROSE bush • **ngày** 2 a bush with a hard root that is used for making TOBACCO pipes; a tobacco pipe made from this root • **cây thạch nam**

bribe /'braɪb/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** a sum of money or sth valuable that you give or offer to sb to persuade them to help you, especially by doing sth dishonest • **dùi lót/hồi lộ**: It was alleged that he had taken bribes while in office. ◊ She had been offered a \$50 000 bribe to drop the charges. ◊ COLLOCATIONS AT CRIME

■ **verb** to give sb money or sth valuable in order to persuade them to help you, especially by doing sth dishonest • **dùi lót, hồi lộ**: ~ sb (with sth) They bribed the guards with cigarettes. ◊ ~ sb into doing sth She was bribed into handing over secret information. ◊ ~ sb to do sth She bribed him to sign the certificate. ◊ ~ your way... He managed to bribe his way onto the ship.

brib·ery /'brɪbə:rɪ/ *noun* [u] the giving or taking of bribes • **sự hồi lộ; sự nhận hồi lộ**: She was arrested on bribery charges. ◊ **allegations of bribery and corruption**

bric-a-brac /'brɪk ə bræk/ *noun* [u] ORNAMENTS and other small decorative objects of little value • **vật trang trí nhỏ**: market stalls selling cheap bric-a-brac

brick /brɪk/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [C, U] baked CLAY used for building walls, houses and other buildings; an individual block of this •gạch: *The school is built of brick.* ◇ a pile of bricks ◇ a brick wall ◇ see also RED-BRICK ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V22 **2** [C] a plastic or wooden block, used as a toy for young children to build things with •khối nhựa/gỗ làm đồ chơi xây dựng cho trẻ em **3** [C, usually sing.] (*old-fashioned, BrE, informal*) a friend that you can rely on when you need help •người đáng tin cậy khi bạn cần giúp đỡ

IDM be up against a brick wall to be unable to make any progress because there is a difficulty that stops you •bị cản trở/trở ngại bricks and mortar buildings, when you are thinking of them in connection with how much they cost to build or how much they are worth •tỏa nhà (liên quan đến giá trị/giá trị xây dựng): *They put their money into bricks and mortar.* ◇ (business) a new Internet company without a lot of bricks-and-mortar businesses (= businesses with buildings that customers go to) ◇ (NAmE also) brick-and-mortar businesses make bricks without straw (BrE) to try to work without the necessary material, money, information, etc. •đóng thuyền mà không xé ván ◇ more at CAT n., DROP V., HEAD n., TON n.

■ verb

PHR V brick sth ↔ 'in/'up to fill an opening in a wall with bricks •lắp khung trống trên tường bằng gạch: *The windows had been bricked up.*

brick-bat /'brɪkbæt/ noun [usually pl.] an insulting remark made in public •tời phè bình/chỉ trích gay gắt (công khai)

brick-layer /'brɪklərɪə(r)/ (also BrE informal **brickie**) noun a person whose job is to build walls, etc. with bricks •thợ nề ►brick-laying noun [U]

brick-work /'brɪkwɜ:k/ (NAmE -wɜ:rk) noun **1** [U] the bricks in a wall, building, etc. •gạch (xây dựng): *Plaster had fallen away in places, exposing the brickwork.* **2** **brick-works** [C] (pl. brick-works) (BrE) a place where bricks are made •công trình xây bằng gạch

bridal /'braɪdl/ adj. [only before noun] connected with a bride or a wedding •thuộc về cô dâu; thuộc về đám cưới: a bridal gown ◇ the bridal party (= the bride and the bridegroom and the people helping them at their wedding, sometimes used to refer only to the bride and those helping her) ◇ a bridal suite (= a set of rooms in a hotel for a couple who have just got married) ◇ (NAmE) a bridal shower (= a party for a woman who will get married soon)

bride /'braɪd/ noun a woman on her wedding day, or just before or just after it •cô dâu: a toast to the bride and groom ◇ He introduced his new bride.

bride-groom /'braɪdgru:m/ (also **groom**) noun a man on his wedding day, or just before or just after it •chú rể

brides-maid /'braɪdmɛd/ noun a young woman or girl who helps a BRIDE before and during the marriage ceremony •phụ dâu ◇ compare BEST MAN, PAGEBOY

bridge /brɪdg/ /'brɪdʒ/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **OVER ROAD/RIVER 1** [C] a structure that is built over a road, railway/railroad, river, etc. so that people or vehicles can cross from one side to the other •cây cầu: *We crossed the bridge over the river Windrush.* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB pages V5, V18 ◇ see also SUSPENSION BRIDGE, SWING BRIDGE

► **CONNECTION 2** [C] a thing that provides a connection or contact between two different things •cầu nối: *Cultural exchanges are a way of building bridges between countries.*

► **OF SHIP 3** [C, usually sing.] (usually **the bridge**) the part of a ship where the captain and other officers stand when they are controlling and steering the ship •buồng lái, dài chỉ huy ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V62

► **CARD GAME 4** [U] a card game for two pairs of players who have to predict how many cards they will win. They score points if they succeed in winning that number of cards and lose points if they fail. •bài bridge ◇ see also CONTRACT BRIDGE

► **OF NOSE 5** the ~ of sb's nose [sing.] the hard part at the top of the nose, between the eyes •sóng mũi ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V68

► **OF GLASSES 6** [C] the part of a pair of glasses that rests on your nose •cầu mắt kính

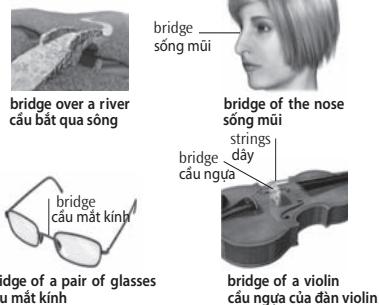
► **OF GUITAR/VIOLIN 7** [C] a small piece of wood on a GUITAR, VIOLIN, etc. over which the strings are stretched •cầu ngựa ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V43

► **FALSE TEETH 8** [C] a false tooth or false teeth, held permanently in place by being fastened to natural teeth on either side •cầu răng giả ◇ IDM see BURN V., CROSS V., WATER n.

■ verb

► **BUILD/FORM BRIDGE** ~ sth to build or form a bridge over sth •xây cầu: *The valley was originally bridged by the Romans.* ◇ A plank of wood bridged the stream.

IDM bridge the 'gap/gulf/di'vide (between A and B) to reduce or get rid of the differences that exist between two things or groups of people •giảm/xóa khác biệt giữa hai đối tượng

bridges

bridge-building noun [U] activities intended to make relations between two groups, countries, etc. friendlier •sự dày mặn quan hệ hữu nghị

bridge-head /'brɪdʒhɛd/ noun **1** a strong position that an army has captured in enemy land, from which it can go forward or attack the enemy •đầu cầu **2** [usually sing.] a good position from which to make progress •vị trí tốt để phát triển

bridge-work /'brɪdʒwɜ:k/ (NAmE -wɜ:rk) noun [U] artificial teeth and the parts that keep them in place in the mouth •cầu răng giả **2** the work of making these teeth or putting them in place •việc nối cầu răng

bridging loan (BrE) (NAmE **'bridge loan**) noun an amount of money that a bank lends you for a short time, especially so that you can buy a new house while you are waiting to sell your old one •khoản vay bắt cầu (khoản tiền ngân hàng cho vay ngắn hạn, nhất là để mua nhà trong lúc chờ đợi bán nhà cũ)

bridge-nose /'braɪdnɔ:s/ noun (ScotE) a small PIE containing meat •bánh nhân thịt

bridle /'braɪdl/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a set of leather bands, attached to REINS, which is put around a horse's head and used for controlling it •dây cương

■ **verb 1** [I] ~ sth to put a bridle on a horse •thắt cương **2** [I] ~ (at sth) (literary) to show that you are annoyed and/or offended at sth, especially by moving your head up and backwards in a proud way •hất đầu, vênh mặt She bridled at the suggestion that she was lying.

bridle path (BrE also **bridle-way** /'braɪdlweɪ/) noun a rough path that is suitable for people riding horses or walking, but not for cars •đường dành cho ngựa

Brie /bri:/ noun [U, C] a type of soft French cheese •phô mát Brie (cửa Pháp)

brief /brɪf/ AW /'brɪ:f/ adj., noun, verb

■ **adj.** ◇ (brief-er, brief-est) **1** [C] lasting only a short time; short

•ngắn, ngắn gọn: a brief visit/meeting/conversation ◇ a brief pause/silence ◇ Mozart's life was brief. **2** [C] using few words •cô đọng: a brief description/summary/account ◇ Please be brief (= say what you want to say quickly). **3** (of clothes •quần áo) short and not covering much of the body •cùn cùn: a brief skirt ◇ see also BREVITY, BRIEFLY

IDM in brief in a few words, without details •nói ngắn gọn: In brief, the meeting was a disaster. ◇ Now the rest of the news in brief.

■ **noun** ◇ see also BRIEFS **1** (BrE) the instructions that a person is given explaining what their job is and what their duties are •bảng hướng dẫn (công việc, nhiệm vụ): It wasn't part of his brief to speak to the press. ◇ I was given the brief of reorganizing the

department. ◇ **to stick to your brief** (= to only do what you are asked to do) ◇ **to prepare/produce a brief for sb** 2 (BrE, law •luật) a legal case that is given to a lawyer to argue in court; a piece of work for a BARRISTER •vụ kiện (giao cho luật sư bào chữa); **hồ sơ bào chữa** 3 (NAmE, law •luật) a written summary of the facts that support one side of a legal case, that will be presented to a court •**hồ sơ bào chữa** 4 (BrE, informal) a SOLICITOR or a defence lawyer •**luật sư bào chữa**: I want to see my brief. 5 (especially NAmE) = BRIEFING (2): Officials are pushing for this target to be included in the next presidential brief.

IDM hold no brief for sb/sth (BrE, formal) to not support or be in favour of sb/sth •**Không ủng hộ**: I hold no brief for either side in this war.

■ **verb 1** to give sb information about sth so that they are prepared to deal with it •**thông tin điều gì cho ai để họ chuẩn bị**: ~ sb I expect to be kept fully briefed at all times. ◇ ~ sb on/about sth The officer briefed her on what to expect. ◇ compare DEBRIEF 2 ~ sb (to do sth) (BrE, law •luật) to give a lawyer, especially a BARRISTER, the main facts of a legal case so that it can be argued in court •**cung cấp cho luật sư bào chữa những sự kiện chính trong vụ kiện**

brief-case /'bri:fkeis/ noun a flat case used for carrying papers and documents •**cặp đựng giấy tờ** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V75 ◇ compare ATTACHE CASE

brief-ing AW /'bri:fɪŋ/ noun 1 [c] a meeting in which people are given instructions or information •**cuộc họp hướng dẫn**: a press briefing ◇ compare DEBRIEFING 2 (also **brief** especially in NAmE) [c, u] the detailed instructions or information that are given at such a meeting •**thông tin; chỉ thị** (trong cuộc họp): Captain Trent gave his men a full briefing. ◇ a **briefing session/paper**

brief-ly 0~ AW /'bri:fli/ adv.

1 ◇ for a short time •**một chốc, một lát**: He had spoken to Emma only briefly. 2 ◇ in few words •**ngắn gọn**: Briefly, the argument is as follows... ◇ Let me tell you briefly what happened.

briefs /'bri:fs/ noun [pl.] men's UNDERPANTS or women's KNICKERS •**quần lót**: a pair of briefs

brier = BRIAR

brig /brɪg/ noun 1 a ship with two MASTS (= posts that support the sails) and square sails •**thuyền hai buồm** 2 (NAmE) a prison, especially one on a WARSHIP •**buồng giam trên tàu chiến**

Brig. abbr. (in writing •**văn viết**) BRIGADIER

brigade /'brɪ:gɪd/ noun 1 a large group of soldiers that forms a unit of an army •**đội quân lớn; trung đoàn, lữ đoàn** 2 [usually sing.] (often disapproving) used, always with a word or phrase in front of it, to describe a group of people who share the same opinions or are similar in some other way •**(luôn có một từ/nữ đứng trước) nhóm đồng quan điểm**: the anti-smoking brigade ◇ see also FIRE BRIGADE **IDM** see HEAVY adj.

brigadier /'brɪgə:dɪər/ (NAmE -'dir/) noun (abbr. **Brig.**) an officer of high rank in the British army •**chân tướng** (trong quân đội Anh): Brigadier Michael Swift

brigadier general noun an officer of high rank in the US army, AIR FORCE or MARINES •**sĩ quan cấp cao trong quân đội, không quân hoặc hải quân Mỹ**

brig-and /'brɪgənd/ noun (old-fashioned) a member of a group of criminals that steals from people, especially one that attacks travellers •**tội phạm đánh cắp đồ** (nhất là tần công du khách)

SYN bandit

bright 0~ /'braɪt/ adj., adv., noun

■ **adj. 0~ (bright-er, bright-est)** 1 ◇ full of light; shining strongly •**sáng; sáng chóp**: bright light/sunshine ◇ a bright room ◇ Her eyes were bright with tears. ◇ a bright morning (= with the sun shining) 2 ◇ (of a colour •**màu sắc**) strong and easy to see •**tươi**: I like bright colours. ◇ a bright yellow dress ◇ Jack's face turned bright red. 3 ◇ cheerful and lively •**rạng rỡ**: His eyes were bright and excited. ◇ She gave me a bright smile. ◇ Why are you so bright and cheerful today? ◇ His face was bright with excitement. 4 ◇ intelligent; quick to learn •**thông minh; học nhanh**: the brightest pupil in the class ◇ Do you have any bright ideas (= clever ideas)? ◇ **SYNONYMS** at INTELLIGENT 5 giving reason to believe that good things will happen; likely to be successful •**sáng sủa**: This young musician has a bright future. ◇ Prospects for the coming year look bright. ◇ a bright start to the week ▶ **bright-ly** 0~ adv.: a brightly lit room ◇ 'Hi!' she called brightly. **bright-ness** noun [u]

IDM bright and 'early very early in the morning •**sáng sớm**: You're up bright and early today! (as) **bright as a 'button** (BrE) intelligent and quick to understand •**thông minh, sáng dạ** the bright 'lights the excitement of city life •**đời sống nhộn nhịp** ở

thành thi: Although he grew up in the country, he's always had a taste for the bright lights. **a bright 'spark** (BrE, informal, often ironic) a lively and intelligent person, especially sb young •**người sáng dạ**: Some bright spark (= stupid person) left the tap running all night. **a/the bright spot** a good or pleasant part of sth that is unpleasant or bad in all other ways •**phản dẽ/chíu của một vật xấu về mọi mặt**: The win last week was the only bright spot in their last ten games. **look on the bright side** to be cheerful or positive about a bad situation, for example by thinking only of the advantages and not the disadvantages •**lạc quan**

■ **adv. (brighter, bright-est)** (literary) (usually with the verbs **burn** and **shine** •**thường dẽ với động từ burn và shine**) brightly •**sáng**: The stars were shining bright.

■ **noun brights** [pl.] (NAmE) the HEADLIGHTS on a vehicle set to a position in which they are shining as brightly as possible and not directed downwards •**dèn pha**

Synonyms

bright

brilliant • **vivid** • **vibrant**

Tất cả những từ này đều diễn tả vật đang chiếu sáng hoặc vật đầy ánh sáng, hoặc những màu chói và dễ thấy.

bright • **tràn đầy ánh sáng; chiếu sáng mạnh mẽ; (màu sắc) chói: a bright yellow dress**

brilliant • **(màu sắc) rất sáng**: The sky was a brilliant blue.

vivid (approving) • **(màu sắc) chói lọi; rực rỡ**: His eyes were a vivid green.

vibrant (approving) • **(màu sắc) sáng rực**: The room was decorated in vibrant blues and greens.

VIVID HAY VIBRANT?

Hai từ này rất giống nhau, nhưng từ **vivid** nhấn mạnh đến mức độ sáng của màu sắc, còn từ **vibrant** chỉ những màu sắc hoặc tố hợp các màu sinh động và thú vị.

PATTERNS

■ **bright/brilliant/vivid/vibrant colours**

■ **bright/brilliant light/sunlight/sunshine/eyes**

bright-en /'braɪtn/ verb 1 [l, t] to become or make sth lighter or brighter in colour •**làm sáng sủa; làm rạng rỡ**: In the distance, the sky was beginning to brighten. ◇ ~ sth a shampoo to brighten and condition your hair 2 [l, t] to become, feel or look happier; to make sb look happier •**trở nên; cảm thấy, trông có vẻ hạnh phúc, sướng hơn; khiến ai vui, hạnh phúc hơn**: Her eyes brightened. ◇ ~ up He brightened up at their words of encouragement. ◇ ~ sth (up) A smile brightened her face. 3 [t, l] ~ (sth) (up) to become or make sth become more pleasant or enjoyable; to bring hope •**cảm thấy dễ chịu, thú vị hơn; làm thứ gì trở nên dễ chịu, thú vị hơn; mang lại hy vọng**: A personal letter will usually brighten up a person's day. 4 [t] ~ sth (up) to make sth look more brightly coloured and attractive •**làm sáng sủa và hấp dẫn**: Fresh flowers will brighten up any room in the house. 5 [l] ~ (up) (of the weather •**thời tiết**) to improve and become brighter •**quang đãng hơn**: According to the forecast, it should brighten up later.

bright-eyed (also **bright-eyed and bushy-tailed**) adj. (of a person •**người**) full of interest and enthusiasm •**dày nhiệt huyết**

bright young 'thing noun an enthusiastic and intelligent young person who wants to be successful in their career •**thanh niên trẻ thông minh, dày nhiệt huyết muốn thành đạt trong sự nghiệp** ORIGIN Xuất phát từ tên gọi những thanh niên giàu có trong thập niên 20 có hành vi gay gắt ngạo.

brill /'brɪl/ adj. (BrE, informal) very good •**rất tốt; xuất sắc**

bril-liant 0~ /'brɪlɪənt/ adj.

1 ◇ extremely clever or impressive •**cực kỳ thông minh/gây ấn tượng**: What a brilliant idea! ◇ a brilliant performance/invention

2 ◇ very successful •**rất thành công**: a brilliant career ◇ The play was a brilliant success. 3 ◇ very intelligent or skilful •**rất thông minh/tài giỏi**: a brilliant young scientist ◇ She has one of the most brilliant minds in the country. ◇ **SYNONYMS** at INTELLIGENT 4 ◇ (of light or colours •**ánh sáng, màu sắc**) very bright

•**rất sáng**: brilliant sunshine ◇ brilliant blue eyes ◇ **SYNONYMS** at BRIGHT 5 ◇ (BrE, informal) very good; excellent •**rất giỏi; xuất sắc**: How was it? Brilliant! ◇ Thanks. You've been brilliant (=

very helpful). ◇ SYNONYMS at GREAT ► **bril·liance** /'brɪliəns/ noun [u] **bril·liant·ly** adv.: The plan worked brilliantly. ◇ It was brilliantly sunny.

bril·lian·tine /'brɪliəntɪn/ noun [u] oil used in the past to make men's hair shiny • (trong quá khứ) **dầu bóng tóc** (của nam)

brim /brɪm/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 the top edge of a cup, bowl, glass, etc • **mặt** (tách, bát, cốc, vv): two wine glasses, **filled to the brim** 2 the flat edge around the bottom of a hat that sticks out • **vành mũ** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB V75 3 **-brimmed** (in adjectives • **thành phần kết hợp với tính từ**) having the type of brim mentioned • **có loại** **vành nǎo đó: a wide-brimmed hat**

■ verb (-mm-) [i] to be full of sth; to fill sth • **tràn đầy, đầy áp: Tears brimmed in her eyes.** ◇ ~ with sth Her eyes brimmed with tears. ◇ The team were brimming with confidence before the game.

► PHR V **brim over (with sth)** (of a cup, container, etc. • **tách, vật chứa dung, vv:** to be so full of a liquid that it flows over the edge • **tràn** ◇ SYN overflow: (figurative) Her heart was brimming over with happiness.

brim·ful /'brɪmfʊl/ adj. ~ of sth completely full of sth • **tràn trề, đầy áp: She's certainly brimful of energy.** ◇ a jug brimful of cream

brim·stone /'brɪmstən; NAME-stən/ noun (old use) the chemical element SULPHUR • **nguyên tố Lưu huỳnh**

brin·dle /'brɪndl/ (also **brin·dled** /'brɪndld/) adj. (of dogs, cats and cows • **chó, mèo và bò sữa:** brown with bands or marks of another colour • **vện, dốm, khoang** (có lằn/dốm nâu hoặc màu khác)

brine /brʌɪn/ noun [u] very salty water, used especially for preserving food • **nước muối** (chú ý: để bảo quản thức ăn) ◇ see also BRINY

bring 0-1 /brɪŋ/ verb (brought, brought /brɔ:t/)

► COME WITH SB/STH 1 ◇ to come to a place with sb/sth • **mang theo, дем/đẫn/đưa đến: ~ sb/sth (with you)** Don't forget to bring your books with you. ◇ ~ sb/sth to sth She brought her boyfriend to the party. ◇ ~ sth for sb Bring a present for Helen. ◇ ~ sb sth Bring Helen a present.

► PROVIDE 2 ◇ to provide sb/sth with sth • **cung cấp cho ai/nơi nào thứ gì: ~ sb/sth** His writing brings him \$10 000 a year. ◇ ~ sth to sb/sth The team's new manager brings ten years' experience to the job.

► CAUSE 3 ◇ ~ sth to cause sth • **gây ra điều gì: The revolution brought many changes.** ◇ The news brought tears to his eyes (= made him cry). ◇ Retirement usually brings with it a massive drop in income. 4 ◇ ~ sb/sth + adv./prep. to cause sb/sth to be in a particular condition or place • **khiến người nào/vật gì/việc gì ở vào tình trạng nǎo đó: to bring a meeting to an end** • **Bring the water to the boil.** ◇ The article brought her into conflict with the authorities. ◇ Hello Simon! What brings you here?

► MAKE SB/STH MOVE 5 to make sb/sth move in a particular direction or way • **khiến ai/cái gì di theo hướng/con đường nǎo đó: ~ sb/sth + adv./prep. The judge brought his hammer down on the table.** ◇ ~ sb/sth running Her cries brought the neighbours running (= made them run to her).

► ACCUSATION 6 ~ sth (against sb) to officially accuse sb of a crime • **chính thức buộc tội: to bring a charge/a legal action/an accusation against sb**

► FORCE YOURSELF 7 ~ yourself to do sth to force yourself to do sth • **tự ép bản thân: She could not bring herself to tell him the news.**

► DM Các thành ngữ có từ bring được giải thích ở các mục từ của danh từ và tính từ thuộc thành ngữ đó, ví dụ bring sb/sth to heel nằm tại mục từ heel.

► PHR V **bring sth↔a bout** to make sth happen • **gây ra** ◇ SYN cause: What brought about the change in his attitude? ◇ LANGUAGE BANK at CAUSE

bring sb a round (NAME) = **BRING SB ROUND** **bring sth a round to sth** (NAME) = **BRING STH ROUND TO STH**

bring sb/sth↔back ◇ to return sb/sth • **hoàn trả: Please bring back all library books by the end of the week.** ◇ He brought me back (= gave me a ride home) in his car. **bring sth↔back** 1 to make sb remember sth or think about it again • **lần/khiển ai nhớ lại: The photographs brought back many pleasant memories.**

2 to make sth that existed before be introduced again • **giới thiệu lại** ◇ SYN reintroduce: Most people are against bringing back

the death penalty. **bring sb sth↔back** | **bring sth↔back (for sb)** to return with sth for sb • **trả lại: What did you bring the kids back from Italy?** ◇ I brought a T-shirt back for Mark.

'bring sb/sth before sb (formal) to present sb/sth for discussion or judgement • **đưa người nào/vấn đề gi ra thảo luận/đánh giá: The matter will be brought before the committee.** ◇ He was brought before the court and found guilty.

bring sb↔down 1 to make sb lose power or be defeated • **lâm sụp** ◇ **dó: The scandal may bring down the government.** 2 (in sports • **trong thể thao:** to make sb fall over • **lâm ngã: He was brought down in the penalty area.** **'bring sth↔down** 1 ◇ to reduce sth • **giảm, giảm bớt: We aim to bring down prices on all our computers.** 2 to land an aircraft • **ha cánh: The pilot managed to bring the plane down in a field.** 3 to make an aircraft fall out of the sky • **lâm roi máy bay: Twelve enemy fighters had been brought down.** 4 to make an animal or a bird fall down or fall out of the sky by killing or wounding it • **bắn rơi: He brought down the bear with a single shot.**

bring sb/sth↔forth (old use or formal) to give birth to sb; to produce sth • **sinh ra; sản xuất ra: She brought forth a son.** ◇ trees bringing forth fruit

bring sth↔forward 1 ◇ to move sth to an earlier date or time • **đời, chuyển thời gian/thời điểm (về trước): The meeting has been brought forward from 10 May to 3 May.** 2 to suggest sth for discussion • **đưa ra thảo luận: Please bring the matter forward at the next meeting.** 3 to move a total sum from the bottom of one page or column of numbers to the top of the next • **chuyển khoản: A credit balance of \$50 was brought forward from his September account.**

bring sb↔in 1 to ask sb to do a particular job or to be involved in sth • **yêu cầu ai làm/tham gia vào việc gì: Local residents were angry at not being brought in on (= asked for their opinion about) the new housing proposal.** ◇ ~ to do sth Experts were brought in to advise the government. 2 (of the police • **cảnh sát:** to bring sb to a police station in order to ask them questions or arrest them • **đưa đến đồn để lấy lời khai/bắt giữ: Two men were brought in for questioning.** **bring sb/sth↔in** 1 to introduce a new law • **ban hành luật: They want to bring in a bill to limit arms exports.**

2 to attract sb/sth to a place or business • **lôi cuốn, hấp dẫn: We need to bring in a lot more new business.** 3 to give a decision in court • **phán quyết: The jury brought in a verdict of guilty.** **bring sb in sth** | **bring in sth** to make or earn a particular amount of money • **lâm ra, kiếm được: His freelance work brings him in about \$20 000 a year.** ◇ How much does she bring in now?

bring sth↔off to succeed in doing sth difficult • **thành công (khi thực hiện việc khó khăn) SYN pull off: It was a difficult task but we brought it off.** ◇ The goalie brought off a superb save.

bring sb↔on to help sb develop or improve while they are learning to do sth • **giúp phát triển/cairo thiện, bring sth↔on** 1 to make sth develop, usually sth unpleasant • **gây ra (thường là điều khó chịu) SYN cause: He was suffering from stress brought on by overwork.** 2 to make crops, fruit, etc. grow well • **lâm vụ mùa, hoa quả, vv. phát triển tốt** **bring sth on yourself/sb** to be responsible for sth unpleasant that happens to you/sb • **chiu trách nhiệm về điều không hay xảy đến cho bạn hoặc người nào: I have no sympathy—you brought it all on yourself.**

bring sb↔out (BrE) to make people go on strike • **khiên người kinh đinh công, bring sb out of himself, herself, etc.** to help sb to feel more confident • **giúp ai tự tin hơn: She's a shy girl who needs friends to bring her out of herself.** **bring sth↔out** 1 ◇ to make sth appear • **lâm cái gì xuất hiện; đem lại, mang lại: A crisis brings out the best in her.** 2 to make sth easy to see or understand • **lâm cái gì dễ nhìn/dễ hiểu: That dress really brings out the colour of your eyes.** 3 ◇ to produce sth; to publish sth • **sản xuất: xuất bản: The band have just brought out their second album.** **bring sb out in sth** to make sb's skin be covered in spots, etc • **lâm da nỗi dóm, vv: The heat brought him out in a rash.**

bring sb 'round (BrE) (NAME, bring sb a round) (also, bring sb 'to) to make sb who is unconscious become conscious again • **lâm hồi tinh, bring sb 'round (to...) (BrE) (NAME, bring sb a round)** to bring sb to sb's house • **mời den nhà: Bring the family round one evening. We'd love to meet them.** **bring sb 'round (to sth) (BrE) (NAME, bring sb a round)** to persuade sb to agree to sth • **thuyết phục: He didn't like the plan at first, but we managed to bring him round.** **bring sth 'round to sth** (BrE) (NAME, bring sth a round to sth) to direct a conversation to a particular subject • **hướng cuộc nói chuyện đến một chủ đề**

bring sb 'to = **BRING SB ROUND** **bring A and B together** to help two people or groups to end a disagreement • **hòa giải: The loss of their son brought the two of them together.**

bring sb↔up 1 ◇ [often passive] to care for a child, teaching him or her how to behave, etc. • **nuôi dưỡng** ◇ SYN raise: She brought up five children. ◇ He was brought up by his aunt. ◇ a

well/badly brought up child ◇ ~ to do sth They were brought up to (= taught as children to) respect authority. ◇ + noun I was brought up a Catholic. ◇ related noun UPBRINGING 2 (law •luật) to make sb appear for trial •đưa ra toà: He was brought up on a charge of drunken driving. •bring sth ↔ up 1 ◇ to mention a subject or start to talk about it •nêu (ván đề, chủ đề) SYN raise: Bring it up at the meeting. 2 (BrE) to VOMIT: to bring up your lunch 3 to make sth appear on a computer screen •lâm cái gi xuất hiện trên màn hình máy tính: Click with the right mouse button to bring up a new menu. •bring sb 'up against' sth to force sb to know about sth and have to deal with it •buộc ai phải hiểu và giải quyết việc gì: Working in the slums brought her up against the realities of poverty.

bring-and-buy sale noun (BrE) a sale, usually for charity, at which people bring things for sale and buy those brought by others •cuộc mua bán để làm từ thiện

brinjal /'brɪndʒl/ noun [c, u] (IndE, SAfrE) an AUBERGINE/EGGPLANT (= a vegetable with shiny dark purple skin and soft white flesh) •cà tím

brink /'brɪŋk/ noun [sing.] 1 the ~ (of sth) if you are on the brink of sth, you are almost in a very new, dangerous or exciting situation •bên bờ vực: on the brink of collapse/war/death/disaster ◇ Scientists are on the brink of making a major new discovery. ◇ He's pulled the company back from the brink (= he has saved it from disaster). 2 (literary) the extreme edge of land, for example at the top of a CLIFF or by a river •bờ vực: the brink of the precipice IDM see TEETER

brink-man-ship /'brɪŋkmənʃɪp/ (NAmE also **brinks-man-ship** /'brɪŋks-/) noun [u] the activity, especially in politics, of getting into a situation that could be very dangerous in order to frighten people and make them do what you want •chính sách "bên miêng hổ chiến tranh"

briny /'braɪni/ adj. (of water •nước) containing a lot of salt •rất mặn SW salty ◇ see also BRINE

brio /'bri:əʊ; NAmE 'bri:əʊ/ noun [u] (formal) enthusiasm and individual style •sự sôi nổi và phong cách riêng

bri-oche /'brɪ'ɒʃ/; NAmE 'bri'ɒʃf/ noun [c, u] a type of sweet bread made from flour, eggs and butter, usually in the shape of a small bread roll •bánh mì ngọt, có hình tròn

briquette /'brɪ'kɛt/ noun a small hard block made from coal dust and used as fuel •bánh than (dùng làm nguyên liệu)

brisk /'brɪsk/ adj. (comparative •dạng so sánh hon brisker, no superlative •không có dạng so sánh nhất) 1 quick; busy •nhanh nhẹn; bận rộn: a brisk walk ◇ to set off at a brisk pace •Ice-cream vendors were doing a brisk trade (= selling a lot of ice cream). 2 (of a person, their voice or manner •người, giọng nói hoặc thái độ) practical and confident; showing a desire to get things done quickly •linh lợi, nhanh nhảu: His tone became brisk and businesslike. 3 (of wind and the weather •con gió và thời tiết) cold but pleasantly fresh •mát mẽ; trong lành: a brisk wind/breeze ► **brisk·ly** adv. **brisk·ness** noun [u]

bris-ket /'brɪskɪt/ noun [u] meat that comes from the chest of an animal, especially a cow •thịt ức (chủ yếu ở bò sữa)

bris-tle /'brɪsl/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 a short stiff hair •râu: the bristles on his chin 2 one of the short stiff hairs or wires in a brush •lông bàn chải

■ verb 1 [i] ~ (with sth) (at sth) to suddenly become very annoyed or offended at what sb says or does •bỗng nhiên cảm thấy bức minh/bị xúc phạm bởi lời nói/việc làm của người khác: His lies made her bristle with rage. 2 [i] (of an animal's fur •lông thú) to stand up on the back and neck because the animal is frightened or angry •(lông) dựng đứng (trên lưng và cổ vì sợ/giận dù)

PHR ▶ **'bristle with sth** to contain a large number of sth •chứa dày; chứa nhiều: The whole subject bristles with problems.

brist-ly /'brɪsl/ adj. like or full of bristles; rough •dày lông cứng; ráp: a bristly chin/moustache

Bristol fashion adj. (old-fashioned) [not before noun] (BrE, informal) in good order or neat and clean •sạch sẽ và gọn gàng: all shipshape and Bristol fashion

bris-tols /'brɪstlz/ noun [pl.] (BrE, slang) a woman's breasts •ngực phụ nữ

Brit /brɪt/ noun (informal) a person from Britain •người Anh ◇ note at BRITISH

Brit-ain /'brɪtn/ noun [sing.] the island containing England, Scotland and Wales •đảo Anh (gồm nước Anh, Scotland và xứ Wales) ◇ see also GREAT BRITAIN, UNITED KINGDOM

Bri-tan-nia /brɪ'tænɪə/ noun [sing.] a figure of a woman used as

a symbol of Britain. She is usually shown sitting down wearing a HELMET and holding a SHIELD and a TRIDENT (= a long weapon with three points). •biểu tượng nữ vương của Anh (đội mũ sắt, tay cầm kiếm và đinh ba)

Bri-tan-nic /brɪ'tænɪk/ adj. (old-fashioned, formal) (used mainly in names or titles) •đứng chủ yếu trong tên gọi hoặc chức danh) relating to Britain or the British Empire •thuộc về Anh/dé ché Anh: her Britannic Majesty (= the Queen)

Brit-ish /'brɪtɪʃ/ adj. 1 (abbr. Br) connected with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland or the people who live there •thuộc về Vương quốc Anh và Bắc Ireland: the British Government ◇ He was born in France but his parents are British. ◇ British-based/British-born/British-made 2 the British noun [pl.] the people of the United Kingdom •người dân Vương quốc Anh ► **Brit-ish·ness** noun [u]

More About

the British

■ Thông thường, không có danh từ số ít chỉ người dân ở Britain. Thay vào đó, ta dùng tính từ **British**: She's British. ◇ The British have a very odd sense of humour. Tình từ English chỉ nói về người dân ở England, không chỉ những nơi khác ở Vương quốc Liên hiệp Anh.

■ Danh từ **Briton** được dùng chủ yếu trên báo chí: The survivors of the avalanche included 12 Britons. Từ này còn chỉ những người dân đầu tiên ở Anh: the ancient Britons. Brit không trang trọng và có thể nghe tiêu cực. Từ **Britisher** ngày nay đã rất lỗi thời.

⇒ note at SCOTTISH

the British 'Council noun [sing.] an organization that represents British culture in other countries and develops closer cultural relations with them •hội đồng Anh (tổ chức đại diện cho văn hóa Anh tại các quốc gia khác và phát triển mối quan hệ giữa Anh với những nước đó)

British 'English noun [u] the English language as spoken in Britain and certain other countries •tiếng Anh

Brit-ish-er /'brɪtɪʃə(r)/ noun (old-fashioned, NAmE, informal) a person from Britain •người Anh

the British 'Lions noun [pl.] a RUGBY team of the best players from England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales that plays abroad •đội bóng bầu dục gồm các cầu thủ giỏi nhất của Anh, Ireland, Scotland và xứ Wales đang chơi bóng ở nước ngoài

British overseas 'territory noun (BrE) an island or group of islands in which the British government is responsible for defence and relations with other countries •đảo/quần đảo do chính phủ Vương quốc Anh đảm trách về quốc phòng và quan hệ với các nước khác

British 'Summer Time noun [u] (abbr. BST) the time used in the UK in summer that is one hour ahead of GMT •giờ mùa hè của Anh (sớm hơn một giờ so với GMT)

Briton /'brɪtn/ noun (formal) a person from Britain •người Anh: the ancient Britons ◇ the first Briton to climb Everest without oxygen ◇ note at BRITISH

brit-tle /'brɪtl/ adj. 1 hard but easily broken •giòn: brittle bones/nails 2 a brittle mood or state of mind is one that appears to be happy or strong but is actually nervous and easily damaged •(trạng thái) trông vui vẻ hoặc mạnh mẽ nhưng thật ra là căng thẳng và dễ tổn thương: a brittle temperament 3 (of a sound •âm thanh) hard and sharp in an unpleasant way •lòn và chóp tai: a brittle laugh ► **brittle·ness** noun [u]

brittle 'bone disease noun [u] (medical •y) 1 a rare disease in which sb's bones break extremely easily •bệnh xương thủy tinh 2 = OSTEOPOROSIS

Brit-ton-ic /'brɪtənɪk; NAmE -'ta:nɪk/ adj. = BRYTHONIC

bro /brəʊ; NAmE broʊ/ noun (pl. **bro**s) (informal) 1 a brother •người anh em 2 (especially NAmE) a friendly way of addressing a male person •cách gọi nam giới một cách thân thiện: Thanks, bro!

broach /'braʊtʃ; NAmE 'broutʃ/ verb ~ sth (to/with sb) to begin talking about a subject that is difficult to discuss, especially because it is embarrassing or because people disagree about it •bắt đầu bàn về chủ đề khó thảo luận, nhất là vì chủ đề đó gây bối rối hoặc gây tranh cãi: She was dreading having to broach the subject of money to her father.

'B-road noun (in Britain) a road that is less important than an A-ROAD and usually joins small towns and villages •(ở Anh) đường phu, đường loại B

broad 0- /brɔ:d/ adj., noun
■ adj. 0- (broad'er, broad'est)

► **WIDE** 1 0- wide •rộng: a broad street/avenue/river ◇ broad shoulders ◇ He is tall, broad and muscular. ◇ a broad smile/grin (= one in which your mouth is stretched very wide because you are very pleased or amused) OPP narrow (1) 2 used after a measurement of distance to show how wide sth is •dùng sau số đo khoảng cách để thể hiện chiều rộng: two metres broad and one metre high

► **WIDE RANGE** 3 including a great variety of people or things •gồm nhiều người/vật: a broad range of products ◇ a broad spectrum of interests ◇ There is broad support for the government's policies. ◇ She took a broad view of the duties of being a teacher (= she believed her duties included a wide range of things). OPP narrow

► **GENERAL** 4 0- [only before noun] general; not detailed •tổng quát; không chi tiết: the broad outline of a proposal ◇ The negotiators were in broad agreement on the main issues. ◇ She's a feminist, in the broadest sense of the word. ◇ In broad terms, the paper argues that each country should develop its own policy.

► **LAND/WATER** 5 0- covering a wide area •bao phủ một vùng rộng lớn: a broad expanse of water

► **ACCENT** 6 if sb has a **broad accent**, you can hear very easily which area they come from •(giọng) nặng SYN strong

► **HINT** 7 if sb gives a **broad hint**, they make it very clear what they are thinking or what they want •rõ ràng

► **HUMOUR** 8 (NAmE) dealing with sex in an amusing way •nói về tình dục một cách hài hước: The movie mixes broad humor with romance. ♦ note at WITTE

IDM a **broad church** (BrE) an organization that accepts a wide range of opinions •tỗ chức chấp nhận nhiều loại ý kiến SYN big tent (in) **broad daylight** (in) the clear light of day, when it is easy to see •vào ban ngày: The robbery occurred in broad daylight, in a crowded street. **it's as broad as it's long** (BrE, informal) it makes no real difference which of two possible choices you make •cái nǎo cũng được (trong hai lựa chọn) ♦ more at PAINT V.

■ noun (old-fashioned, NAmE, slang) an offensive way of referring to a woman •cách gọi xúc phạm phụ nữ

broad-band /'brɔ:dbænd/ noun [U] 1 (technical) signals that use a wide range of FREQUENCIES •bảng tần rộng ♦ compare NARROWBAND 2 a way of connecting a computer to the Internet, which allows you to receive information, including pictures, etc, very quickly •bảng thông rộng: We have broadband at home now. ♦ COLLOCATIONS at EMAIL

broad-based (also **broadly-based**) adj. based on a wide variety of people, things or ideas; not limited •dựa trên nhiều người/vật/tường; vô hạn

broad bean (BrE) (NAmE **fava bean**) noun a type of round, pale green BEAN. Several broad beans grow together inside a fat POD. •đậu tằm

broad-brush adj. [only before noun] dealing with a subject or problem in a general way rather than considering details •tiếp cận tổng quát: a broad-brush approach

broad-cast 0- /'brɔ:dkɑ:st/; NAmE -kæst/ verb, noun

■ verb 0- (**broad-cast**, **broad-cast** or **broad-cast**, **broad-casted**) 1 0- [T, I] ~ (sth) to send out programmes on television or radio •phát sóng: The concert will be broadcast live (= at the same time as it takes place) tomorrow evening. ◇ They began broadcasting in 1922. ♦ COLLOCATIONS at TELEVISION 2 [T] sth to tell a lot of people about sth •truyền tin: I don't like to broadcast the fact that my father owns the company.

■ noun 0- a radio or television programme •chương trình phát thanh/truyền hình: (BrE) a party political broadcast (= for example, before an election) ◇ We watched a live broadcast of the speech (= one shown at the same time as the speech was made).

broad-cast-er /'brɔ:dkɑ:stə(r); NAmE -kæst-/ noun 1 a person

WORD FAMILY
broad adj.
broadly adv.
broaden verb
breadth noun

whose job is presenting or talking on television or radio programmes •phát thanh viên 2 a company that sends out television or radio programmes •công ty phát thanh truyền hình

broad-cast-ing /'brɔ:dkɑ:stɪŋ; NAmE -kæstɪŋ/ noun [U] the business of making and sending out radio and television programmes •việc phát thanh: to work in broadcasting ◇ the British Broadcasting Corporation (= the BBC)

broad-en /'brɔ:dn/ verb 1 [I] to become wider •mở rộng, nói rộng 2 [T, I] ~ (sth) to affect or make sth affect more people or things •gây, có ảnh hưởng đến nhiều người/vật horn: a promise to broaden access to higher education ◇ The party needs to broaden its appeal to voters. 3 [T] ~ sth to increase your experience, knowledge, etc •mở rộng, gia tăng (kinh nghiệm, kiến thức, vv.): Few would disagree that travel broadens the mind (= helps you to understand other people's customs, etc.). ◇ Spending a year working in the city helped to broaden his horizons.

PHRVS **broaden out** (of a road, river, etc.) •con đường, con sông, vv.) to become wider •nới rộng SYN widen out

the **broad jump** noun [sing.] (NAmE) = THE LONG JUMP

broad-leaved /'brɔ:dlɪvd/ (also less frequent **broad-leaf** /'brɔ:dlɪf/) adj. (technical) (of plants •thực vật) having broad flat leaves •có lá rộng

broad-ly 0- /'brɔ:dli/ adv.

1 0- generally, without considering details •nhìn chung: Broadly speaking, I agree with you. ◇ broadly similar/comparable/equivalent/consistent 2 0- if you smile broadly, you smile with your mouth stretched very wide because you are very pleased or amused •toé miệng cười

broad-minded adj. willing to listen to other people's opinions and accept behaviour that is different from your own •có tư tưởng phóng khoáng SYN tolerant OPP narrow-minded ► **broad-mindedness** noun [U]

broad-moor /'brɔ:dmɔ:(r)/ noun [U] a special hospital in southern England for criminals who are mentally ill and considered very dangerous •Bệnh viện tâm thần Broadmoor (ở miền nam nước Anh, dành cho tội phạm)

broad-ness /'brɔ:dnəs/ noun [U] the quality of being broad •độ rộng

broad-scale /'brɔ:dskeɪl/ adj. on a large scale •trên diện rộng, trên quy mô lớn: The broadscale cutting down of trees is damaging the environment.

broad-sheet /'brɔ:dʃɪ:t/ noun 1 a newspaper printed on a large size of paper, generally considered more serious than smaller newspapers •báo khổ rộng ♦ compare TABLOID 2 a large piece of paper printed on one side only with information or an advertisement •trang báo ở mặt mày (đăng thông tin, quảng cáo)

broad-side /'brɔ:dsایd/ noun, adv., verb

■ noun an aggressive attack in words, whether written or spoken •sự chửi rủa (dang viet/nói): The prime minister fired a broadside at his critics.

■ adv. with one side facing sth •có một mặt đối diện với cái gi SYN sideways: The car skidded and crashed broadside into another car. ◇ (BrE) The boat swung broadside on to the current of the river.

■ verb ~ sth (NAmE) to crash into the side of sth •tông/dâm ngang hàng: The driver ran a stop light and broadsided the truck.

broad-spectrum adj. [only before noun] (technical) (of a drug or chemical •thuốc men) effective against a large variety of bacteria, insects, etc. •có hiệu quả đối với nhiều loại vi khuẩn, côn trùng, vv.

broad-sword /'brɔ:dsɔ:d; NAmE -sɔ:rd/ noun a large SWORD with a broad flat blade •dao, mã tấu

Broad-way /'brɔ:dwےɪ/ noun [U] a street in New York City where there are many theatres, sometimes used to refer to the US theatre industry in general •đường Broadway (con đường có nhiều rạp hát, ở New York, chỉ ngành sân khấu Mỹ nói chung): a Broadway musical ◇ The play opened on Broadway in 2008. ♦ see also OFF-BROADWAY

broad-cade /bra'keɪd/ noun [U, C] a type of thick heavy cloth with a raised pattern made especially from gold or silver silk thread •vải thêu kim tuyến

broad-caded /bra'keɪdɪd/ adj. [usually before noun] made of or decorated with brocade •làm/trang trí bằng vải thêu kim tuyến

Broca's area /'brɔ:kəz erɪə; NAmE 'brokəz erɪə/ noun (anatomy •phẫu) an area in the front part of the brain connected with speech •vùng Broca

broc-coli /'brɒkəli; NAmE 'bra:k-/ noun [U] a vegetable with a

thick green STEM and several dark green or purple flower heads
•bông cài xanh ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V37

bro-chette /brɔ:tʃet; NAmE brou-/ noun [from French] 1 [c, U] a dish consisting of pieces of food cooked on a thin stick over a fire •món xiên que 2 [c] one of the sticks used for cooking food in this way •que xiên

bro-chure /brɔ:ʃə(r); NAmE brou:[ʃər]/ noun [U] a small magazine or book containing pictures and information about sth or advertising sth •sách quảng cáo: a travel brochure

bro-derie anglaise /,brədərēi 'ɔ:ngglāz/ noun [U] (from French) decoration with sewing on fine white cloth; the cloth decorated in this way •kiểu thùy dâng ten

broer /'bru:ə(r)/ noun (SAfE, informal) 1 a brother •người anh em 2 (used of a boy or man) a friend •(dùng cho nam) bạn 3 a friendly form of address that is used by one boy or man to another •ông bạn: How's it going, my broer?

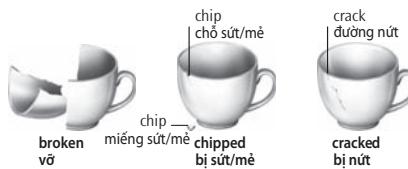
brogue /brɔ:g; NAmE broug/ noun 1 [usually pl.] a strong shoe which usually has a pattern in the leather •loại giày da bền có hoa văn; giày da brogue: a pair of brogues ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V74 2 [usually sing.] the accent that sb has when they are speaking, especially the accent of Irish or Scottish speakers of English •giọng Anh ở Ireland hoặc Scotland

broil /brɔ:zil/ verb 1 [T] ~ sth (NAmE) to cook meat or fish under direct heat or over heat on metal bars •nướng: broiled chicken ➤ compare BARBECUE, GRILL 2 [I, T] ~ (sb) to become or make sb become very hot •thiêu đốt: They lay broiling in the sun.

broil-er /'brɔ:zil(r)/ noun 1 (also **broiler chicken**) (especially NAmE) a young chicken suitable for broiling or ROASTING •gà giò 2 (NAmE) the part inside the oven of a cooker/stove that directs heat downwards to cook food that is placed underneath it •vỉ nướng ➤ compare GRILL

broke /brɔ:k; NAmE brouk/ adj. [not before noun] (informal) having no money •khán kiết: I'm always broke by the end of the month. ◇ During the recession thousands of small businesses went broke (= had to stop doing business). ◇ flat/stony broke (= completely broke) ➤ see also BROKE

IDM go for 'broke' (informal) to risk everything in one determined effort to do sth •đốc hết mọi thứ vào việc gì một cách mạo hiểm ➤ more at AIN'T



broken ⓪ /'brəukən; NAmE 'brou-/ adj.

► **DAMAGED** 1 ⓪ that has been damaged or injured; no longer whole or working correctly •bị hư hại, bị thương; không còn hoạt động tốt: a broken window/plate • a broken leg/arm • pieces of broken glass ◇ How did this dish get broken? ◇ The TV's broken. ➤ see also BROKEN HEART

► **RELATIONSHIP** 2 ⓪ [usually before noun] ended or destroyed •kết thúc; bị phá hủy: a broken marriage/engagement ➤ see also BROKEN HOME

► **PROMISE/AGREEMENT** 3 ⓪ [usually before noun] not kept •không giữ đúng; không tuân thủ

► **NOT CONTINUOUS** 4 ⓪ [usually before noun] not continuous; disturbed or interrupted •đứt quãng; bị chen ngang: a night of broken sleep ◇ a single broken white line across the road

► **PERSON** 5 [only before noun] made weak and tired by illness or difficulties •yếu đuối và mệt mỏi (vi bệnh tật, khó khăn): He was a broken man after the failure of his business.

► **LANGUAGE** 6 [only before noun] (of a language that is not your own •không thuộc bản ngữ) spoken slowly and with a lot of mistakes; not FLUENT •nói chậm và sai nhiều; không trôi chảy: to speak in broken English

► **GROUND** 7 having a rough surface •gỗ ghè, lồi lõm: an area of broken, rocky ground ➤ see also BREAK, BROKE, BROKEN V.

broken-down adj. [usually before noun] in a very bad condition; not working correctly; very tired and sick •ở trong tình trạng rách xấu; hỏng; rách mệt mỏi và đau yếu: a broken-down old car/horse

broken 'heart noun a feeling of great sadness, especially when sb you love has died or left you •cảm giác đau buồn (khi người bạn yêu mến qua đời hay ruồng bỏ bạn): No one ever died of a broken heart. ► **broken-hearted** adj.: He was broken-hearted when his wife died. ➤ compare HEARTBROKEN

broken 'home noun a family in which the parents are divorced or separated •gia đình tan vỡ (bố mẹ ly hôn/lý thản): She comes from a broken home.

broken-ly /'brəukənli; NAmE 'brou-/ adv. (formal) (of sb's manner of speaking •cách nói chuyện) in phrases that are very short or not complete, with a lot of pauses; not FLUENTLY •đứt quãng, ngắn ngắt, nhát gừng

broker /'brəukə(r); NAmE 'brou-/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 a person who buys and sells things for other people •người môi giới: an insurance broker 2 = STOCKBROKER ➤ see also HONEST BROKER, PAWNBROKER, POWER BROKER

■ **verb** ~ sth to arrange the details of an agreement, especially between different countries •sắp xếp chi tiết của một thỏa thuận (nhất là giữa hai quốc gia): a peace plan brokered by the UN

broker-age /'brəukəridʒ; NAmE 'brou-/ noun [U] 1 the business of being a broker •nghề môi giới: a brokerage firm/house 2 an amount of money charged by a broker for work that he/she does •tiền môi giới

broker-dealer noun (finance •tài) a person who works on the Stock Exchange buying shares from and selling shares to BROKERS and the public •nhân viên giao dịch chứng khoán ➤ compare JOBBER

broly /'brɒli; NAmE 'brɔ:li/ noun (pl. -ies) (BrE, informal) = UM-BRELLA

brom-ide /'brəumaid; NAmE 'brou-/ noun [c, U] a chemical which contains BROMINE, used, especially in the past, to make people feel calm •thuốc an thần (nhất là trong quá khứ)

brom-ine /'brəumi:n; NAmE 'brou-/ noun [U] (symb. Br) a chemical element. Bromine is a dark red poisonous liquid and has a very strong unpleasant smell. It is mainly found in the form of salts in sea water. •nguyễn Smell the Brom (chất lỏng có độc màu đỏ thẫm, mùi rất nồng. Chất này có trong muối biển)

bron-chial /'brɒŋkɪəl; NAmE 'bra:ŋ-/ adj. [usually before noun] (medical •) of or affecting the two main branches of the WINDPIPE (called bronchial tubes) leading to the lungs •thuốc/ánh hường phế quản: bronchial pneumonia ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V69

bron-chitis /brɒŋ'kaitɪs; NAmE bra:ŋ-/ noun [U] an illness that affects the bronchial tubes leading to the lungs •bệnh viêm khí quản: He was suffering from chronic bronchitis. ► **bron-chitic** /brɒŋ'kɪtɪk; NAmE bra:ŋ-/ adj.: a bronchitic cough

bron-chus /'brɒŋkəs; NAmE 'bra:ŋ-/ noun (pl. **bron-chi** /'brɒŋkɪ:/; NAmE 'bra:ŋ-/ (anatomy) any one of the system of tubes which make up the main branches of the WINDPIPE through which air passes in and out of the lungs •phế quản

bronco /'brɒŋkəʊ; NAmE 'brɔ:ŋkou/ noun (pl. -os) a wild horse of the western US •ngựa hoang Tây Mỹ: a bucking bronco in the rodeo

bron-to-saurus /brɒntɔ:sɔ:rəs; NAmE ,bra:n-/ noun = APATOSAURUS

Bronx cheer /,brɒŋks 'tʃiə(r); NAmE ,bra:ŋks 'tʃɪər/ noun (NAmE, informal) = RASPBERRY (2)

bronze /brɔ:ns; NAmE bra:nz/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** 1 [U] a dark reddish-brown metal made by mixing COPPER and tin •đồng thiếc: a bronze statue •a figure cast in bronze 2 [U] a dark reddish-brown colour, like bronze •màu đồng thiếc (màu nâu đỏ sậm) 3 [C] a work of art made of bronze, for example a statue •tác phẩm nghệ thuật làm bằng đồng thiếc (ví dụ: tượng) 4 [C, U] = BRONZE MEDAL

■ **adj.** dark reddish-brown in colour •màu nâu đỏ sậm: bronze skin

the 'Bronze Age noun [sing.] the period in history between the Stone Age and the Iron Age when people used tools and weapons made of bronze •thời kỳ đồng đồng

bronzed /brɒnzd; NAmE bra:nzd/ adj. having skin that has been turned brown in an attractive way by the sun •rám nắng
SYN tanned

bronze 'medal (also **bronze**) *noun* [c, u] a MEDAL given as third prize in a competition or race •**huy chương đồng**: an Olympic bronze medal winner ◇ She won (a) bronze at the Olympics. ☞ compare GOLD MEDAL, SILVER MEDAL ► **bronze 'medallist** (BrE) (NAmE) **bronze 'medalist** *noun*: She's an Olympic bronze medallist.

brooch /'brʊtʃ/; NAmE 'brʊtʃ/ (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **pin**) *noun* a piece of jewellery with a pin on the back of it, that can be fastened to your clothes •**cây trâm cài tóc, ghim cài áo/quần** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V76

brood /'bru:d/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb 1** [i] ~ (over/on/about sth) to think a lot about sth that makes you annoyed, anxious or upset •**nhí ngợi, nghien ngám** (khiến bạn khó chịu, lo lắng, buồn phiền): You're not still brooding over what he said, are you? 2 [i, t] ~ (sth) if a bird broods, or **broods** its eggs, it sits on the eggs in order to HATCH them (= make the young come out of them) •**ấp**

■ **noun** [c+sing./pl. v.] 1 all the young birds or creatures that a mother produces at one time •**lúu (mới sinh)** ☞ clutch 2 (**humorous**) a large family of children •**gia đình con cái lúc nhúc**

brood-ing /'bru:dɪŋ/ *adj.* (literary) sad and mysterious or threatening •**u ám, đe doạ**: dark, brooding eyes ◇ a brooding silence ◇ Ireland's brooding landscape

brood mare *noun* a female horse kept for breeding •**ngựa cái** để gầy gióng

broody /'bru:di/ *adj.* 1 (of a woman •**phụ nữ**) wanting very much to have a baby •**rất muốn có con**: I reached the age of 27 and suddenly started to feel broody. 2 (of a female bird •**chim mái**) wanting to lay eggs and sit on them •**mùon áp trứng**: a broody hen 3 quiet and thinking about sth because you are unhappy or disappointed •**u rủ** ◇ **broodi'ness** *noun* [u]

brook /'brʊk/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** a small river •**con sông nhỏ**

■ **verb not brook sth/not brook sb doing sth/brook no... (formal)** to not allow sth •**không cho phép**: The tone in his voice brooked no argument.

broom /'brʊ:m/ *noun* 1 [c] a brush on the end of a long handle, used for sweeping floors •**cái chổi** ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V25 ◇ see also NEW BROOM 2 [u] a wild bush with small yellow flowers •**cây dại chổi** IDM see NEW

broom cupboard *noun* (BrE) 1 a large built-in cupboard used for keeping cleaning equipment, etc. in •**tủ âm tường đựng dụng cụ** •**quét dọn, vv.** 2 (often humorous) a very small room •**phòng rát nhỏ**: I couldn't afford more than a broom cupboard to set up office in.

broom-stick /'brʊ:mstɪk/ *noun* a broom with a long handle and small thin sticks at the end, or the handle of a broom. In stories WITCHES (= women with evil magic powers) ride through the air on broomsticks. •**chổi cán dài**

Bros (also **Bros.**, especially in NAmE) abbr. (used in the name of a company) Brothers •**(đứng trong tên công ty)** **anh em**: Warner Bros

broth /'brɒθ/; NAmE 'bra:θ; brɔ:θ/ *noun* [u, c] thick soup made by boiling meat or fish and vegetables in water •**canh thịt; canh cá; chicken broth** ☞ see also SCOTCH BROTH IDM see COOK n.

brothel /'brɒθəl/; NAmE 'bra:θəl; 'brɔ:θəl/ (also **bor'dello** especially in NAmE) *noun* a house where people pay to have sex with PROSTITUTES •**nha chúa**

'brothel creepers *noun* [pl.] (BrE, informal) SUEDE shoes with thick soft SOLES, popular in the 1950s •**giày da có đế dày, mềm, phô biến vào những năm 50**

brother 0-1 /'bræðə(r)/ *noun, exclamation*

■ **noun**

► **IN FAMILY 1** ◇ a boy or man who has the same mother and father as another person •**anh/em trai**: We're brothers. ◇ He's my brother. ◇ an older/younger brother ◇ a twin brother ◇ Does she have any brothers and sisters? ◇ Edward was the youngest of the Kennedy brothers. ◇ He was like a brother to me (= very close). ☞ see also HALF-BROTHER, STEPBROTHER

► **OTHER MEN 2** (pl. **brothers** or old-fashioned **brethren**) used for talking to or talking about other male members of an organization or other men who have the same ideas, purpose, etc. as yourself •**dùng để xưng hô hoặc nói về các thành viên nam khác**

trong tổ chức hoặc những người nam có cùng suy nghĩ, mục đích, vv. với bạn: We must work together, brothers! ◇ He was greatly respected by his brother officers. ◇ We must support our weaker brethren.

► **IN RELIGIOUS GROUP 3** (also **Brother**) (pl. **brethren** or **brothers**) a male member of a religious group, especially a MONK •**thày tu** (trong nhóm tôn giáo): Brother Luke ◇ The Brethren meet regularly for prayer.

► **FORM OF ADDRESS 4** (NAmE, informal) used by black people as a form of address for a black man •**tù xung hô** của người da đen với một người đàn ông da đen

► **AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY 5** (in the US) a member of a FRATERNITY (= a club for a group of male students at a college or university) •**thành viên hội nam sinh** (ở trường cao đẳng/dai học)

► **exclamation** (old-fashioned, especially NAmE) used to express the fact that you are annoyed or surprised •**thán từ thể hiện sự khó chịu/ngạc nhiên**: Oh brother!

brother-hood /'brʌðəhu:d/; NAmE -ðərh-/ *noun* 1 [u] friendship and understanding between people •**tình bằng hữu và sự thấu hiểu**: to live in peace and brotherhood 2 [c+sing./pl. v.] an organization formed for a particular purpose, especially a religious society or political organization •**hội cùng chí hướng** (tôn giáo, chính trị) 3 [u] the relationship of brothers •**quan hệ anh em**: the ties of brotherhood

brother-in-law (pl. **brothers-in-law**) *noun* the brother of your husband or wife; your sister's husband; the husband of your husband or wife's sister •**anh (em) chồng; anh (em) vợ; anh (em) đồng hao** ☞ compare SISTER-IN-LAW

brother-ly /'brʌðəli/; NAmE -ðərlil/ *adj.* [usually before noun] showing feelings of affection and kindness that you would expect a brother to show •**thuộc/như anh em**: brotherly love/advice ◇ He gave her a brotherly kiss on the cheek.

brougham /'brʌθəm/ *noun* a type of CARRIAGE used in the past, which had a closed roof and four wheels and was pulled by one horse •**(trong quá khứ) xe độc mã** (bốn bánh, có mái)

brought past tense, past part. of **BRING** •**dạng quá khứ đơn, phần tử quá khứ của từ bring** IDM see LOW adj.

brou-haha /'brʌχəχə:/ *noun* [u, sing.] (old-fashioned, informal) noisy excitement or complaints about sth •**sự phản kháng ồn ào; lời than phiền ầm ĩ**

brow /'braʊ/ *noun* 1 (literary) the part of the face above the eyes and below the hair •**trán** ☞ **forehead**: The nurse mopped his fevered brow. ◇ Her brow furrowed in concentration. 2 [usually pl.] = **EYEBROW**: One dark brow rose in surprise. 3 [usually sing.] the top part of a hill •**dinh dồi**: The path disappeared over the brow of the hill. ☞ see also HIGHBROW, MIDDLEBROW, LOWBROW IDM see KNIT v.

brow-beat /'braʊbi:t/ *verb* (brow'beat, brow'beat'en) /'braʊbi:tn/ ~ sb (into doing sth) to frighten or threaten sb in order to make them do sth •**hàn doạ** ☞ **intimidate**: They were browbeaten into accepting the offer.

brown 0-1 /braʊn/ *braʊn adj., noun, verb*

■ **adj.** ◇ (brown'er, brown'est) 1 ◇ having the colour of earth or coffee •**có màu nâu**: brown eyes ◇ brown bread ◇ dark brown shoe polish ◇ a package wrapped in brown paper 2 ◇ having skin that is naturally brown or has been made brown by the sun •**da nâu rám nắng**: (BrE) I don't go brown very easily. ◇ After the summer in Spain, the children were brown as berries.

IDM in a brown study (old-fashioned, BrE) thinking deeply so that you do not notice what is happening around you •**mài mẻ nghĩ ngợi**

■ **noun** ◇ [u, c] the colour of earth or coffee •**màu nâu**: leaves of various shades of brown ◇ Brown doesn't (= brown clothes do not) suit you.

■ **verb** [i, t] to become brown; to make sth brown •**ngả nâu; làm nâu**: Heat the butter until it browns. ◇ The grass was browning in patches. ◇ ~ sth Brown the onions before adding the meat.

IDM browned off (with sb/sth) (BrE, informal) bored, unhappy and/or annoyed •**chán, không vui và/hoặc khó chịu** ☞ **fed up**: By now the passengers were getting browned off with the delay.

brown ale *noun* (BrE) 1 [u, c] a type of mild sweet dark beer sold in bottles •**bia nâu** 2 [c] a bottle or glass of brown ale •**chailly bia nâu**

brown-bag *verb* (-gg-) ~ sth (NAmE, informal) to bring your lunch with you to work or school, usually in a brown paper bag •**mang cơm trưa đến chỗ làm/trường học, thường đựng trong túi giấy màu nâu**: My kids have been brown-bagging it this week.

brown 'dwarf noun (*astronomy* •*thiên*) an object in space that is between a large planet and a small star in size, and produces heat •*sao lùn nâu* (vật thể trong không gian có kích thước nhỏ hơn một hành tinh lớn, lớn hơn một ngôi sao nhỏ, phát nhiệt)

brown-field /'braʊnfɪld/ adj. [only before noun] (*BrE*) used to describe an area of land in a city that was used by industry or for offices in the past and that may now be cleared for new building development •(trong thành phố) khu đất trước đây dùng trong ngành công nghiệp hoặc để xây văn phòng, nay được giải toả để phát triển cao ốc mới: a brownfield site

brown goods noun [pl.] small electrical items such as televisions, radios, music and video equipment •*hàng điện tử* □ compare WHITE GOODS

Brown-ian motion /'brauniən məʊʃn; NAmE məʊʃn/ noun [U] (*physics* •*lý*) the movement without any regular pattern made by very small pieces of matter in a liquid or gas •*chuyển động Brown* (chuyển động lộn xộn của những hạt vật chất nhỏ trong chất lỏng/khi)

brownie /'brauni/ noun 1 [c] a thick soft flat cake made with chocolate and sometimes nuts and served in small squares •*bánh sô cô la hạnh nhân*: a fudge brownie 2 **the Brownies** [pl.] a branch of the Scout Association for girls between the ages of seven and ten or eleven •một nhánh của hội hướng đạo sinh dành cho các em gái từ bảy đến mười/mười một tuổi: to join the Brownies 3 [c] **Brownie** (*BrE* also **Brownie Guide**) a member of the Brownies •thành viên hội hướng đạo sinh Brownies □ compare CUB, GUIDE, SCOUT

brownie point noun [usually pl.] (*informal*) if sb does sth to earn brownie points, they do it to make sb in authority have a good opinion of them •*diểm thành tích* (do người có thẩm quyền quyết định) **ORIGIN** Brownies là câu lạc bộ dành cho các em gái chưa đủ tuổi để vào hội Guides. Các em được thường điểm vì có hành vi và thành tích tốt.

brown-ish /'braʊniʃ/ (also less frequent **brownly** /'braʊniʃ/) adj. fairly brown in colour •*hơi nâu*: You can't see in this light, but my new coat is a sort of brownish colour.

brown-nose verb [I] (*informal, disapproving*) to treat sb in authority with special respect in order to make them approve of you or treat you better •*nịnh bợ*

brown-out noun (*especially NAmE*) a period of time when the amount of electrical power that is supplied to an area is reduced •*thời gian gián tái điện*

brown rat (also **common rat**, **Norway rat**) noun a common type of RAT •*loại chuột cổng phổ biến*

brown rice noun [U] rice that is light brown because it has not had all of its outside part removed •*gạo lứt*

brown sauce noun [U] 1 (*BrE*) a sauce made with VINEGAR and spices, sold in bottles •*nước xốt giấm* (bán trong chai) 2 (*NAmE*) a sauce made with fat and flour, cooked until it becomes brown •*nước xốt làm từ mỡ và bột mì, nấu đến khi có màu nâu*

brown-stone /'braʊntən; NAmE -stoun/ noun (*NAmE*) a house built of, or with a front made of, a type of reddish-brown stone, which is also called brownstone •*đá nâu đỏ* (để xây nhà, mặt tiền nhà): New York brownstones

brown sugar noun [U] sugar that has a brown colour and has only been partly REFINED •*đường nâu* (đã tinh chế một phần)

Brown v Board of Education noun a law case in 1954 which led to a decision of the US Supreme Court that made separate education for black and white children illegal •*vụ kiện năm 1954 buộc Toà án tối cao Mỹ phán quyết rằng sự phân biệt trong giáo dục dành cho học sinh da đen và da trắng là bất hợp pháp*

browse /braʊz/ verb 1 [I, T] to look at a lot of things in a shop/store rather than looking for one particular thing •*xem qua* (nhieu thứ, không phải một vật cụ thể): You are welcome to come in and browse. ◇ ~ sth She browsed the shelves for something interesting to read. 2 [I, T] ~ (through) sth to look through the pages of a book, newspaper, etc. without reading everything •*xem lướt* (sách báo, vv.): I found the article while I was browsing through some old magazines. 3 [I, T] ~ (sth) (computing •*tin*) to look for information on a computer, especially on the Internet •*tìm kiếm thông tin* (trên máy tính, nhất là Internet) 4 [I] ~ (on sth) (of cows, GOATS, etc. •*bò sữa, dê, vv.*) to eat leaves, etc. that are growing high up •*gặm* (lá cây, vv.) □ **browse** noun [sing.]: The gift shop is well worth a browse.

browser /'braʊzə(r)/ noun 1 (*computing* •*tin*) a program that lets you look at or read documents on the Internet •*trình duyệt*: A Web browser □ **COLLOCATIONS** AT EMAIL □ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V79 2 a person who looks through books, magazines, etc. or at things

for sale, but may not seriously intend to buy anything •*người xem lướt* (sách báo, hàng hoá, vv., không có ý định mua)

brrr /brɜːr/ exclamation a sound that people make to show that they are very cold •*tiếng rên* (khi cảm thấy rất lạnh): Brrr, it's freezing here.

bru-cell-osis /brʊsə'ləʊsɪs; NAmE -lous-/ noun [U] a disease caused by bacteria that affects cows and that can cause fever in humans •*bệnh do vi khuẩn ở bò sữa gây ra, có thể gây sốt cho người*

bruise /bru:z/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [I, T] to develop a bruise, or make a bruise or bruises appear on the skin of sb/sth •*(làm) bầm/giập*: Strawberries bruise easily. ◇ ~ sth She had slipped and badly bruised her face.

■ **SYNONYMS** AT INJURE 3 **COLLOCATIONS** AT INJURY 2 [T, usually passive] ~ sb to affect sb badly and make them feel unhappy and less confident •*anh hưởng/tác động nặng nề đến người nào khiến họ không vui và bối rối*: They had been badly bruised by the defeat. ◇ **bruised** adj.: He suffered badly bruised ribs in the crash. ◇ bruised fruit ◇ a bruised ego **bruising** noun [U]: She suffered severe bruising, but no bones were broken. ◇ internal bruising ◇ see also BRUISING adj.

■ **noun 1** a blue, brown or purple mark that appears on the skin after sb has fallen, been hit, etc •*vết thâm tim, vết bầm*: to be covered in bruises ◇ cuts and bruises ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT INJURE 2 a mark on a fruit or vegetable where it is damaged •*vết giập (trên hoa quả)*

bruiser /'bru:zə(r)/ noun (*informal*) a large strong aggressive man •*người hung hăng và khoé*

bruising /'bru:zɪŋ/ adj. difficult and unpleasant, making you feel tired or weak •*khó khăn; đau đớn*: a bruising meeting/experience

bruit /brʊɪt/ verb ~ sth (*about*) (*formal*) to spread a piece of news widely •*dòn*: This rumour has been bruited about for years.

Brum-mie /'brʌmɪl/ noun (*BrE, informal*) a person from the city of Birmingham in England •*người dân thành phố Birmingham (nuôi Anh)* □ **Brum-mie** adj.: a Brummie accent

brunch /brʌntʃ/ noun [C, U] a meal that you eat in the late morning as a combination of breakfast and lunch •*bữa ăn giữa buổi* (kết hợp bữa sáng và bữa trưa)

brun-nette /'bru:nɛt/ noun (*sometimes offensive*) a white-skinned woman with dark brown hair •*người phụ nữ da trắng tóc nâu đậm* □ compare BLONDE, REDHEAD

brunt /brʌnt/ noun

IDM bear, take, etc. the 'brunt of sth' to receive the main force of sth unpleasant •*chiếu ảnh hưởng chính từ một điều không dễ chịu*: Schools will bear the brunt of cuts in government spending.

brus-chetta /bru'skeṭa/ noun [U] (from *Italian*) an Italian dish consisting of pieces of warm bread covered with oil and chopped raw tomatoes •*bánh mì Ý phủ dầu ăn và cà chua sống*: a first course of bruschetta

brush 0-1 /brʌʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** 0-1 [C] an object made of short stiff hairs (called BRISTLES) or wires set in a block of wood or plastic, usually attached to a handle. Brushes are used for many different jobs, such as cleaning, painting and tidying your hair •*bàn chải*: a paintbrush ◇ a hairbrush ◇ a toothbrush ◇ brush strokes (= the marks left by a brush when painting) ◇ a dustpan and brush ◇ Apply the paint with a fine brush. □ **VISUAL VOCAB** pages V29, V70 2 [sing.] an act of brushing •*sự chải*: to give your teeth a good brush 3 [sing.] a light touch made in passing sth/sb •*cái chạm nhẹ khi đi ngang cái giềng/não*: the brush of his lips on her cheek 4 [C] ~ with sb/sth a short unfriendly meeting with sb; an occasion when you nearly experience sth unpleasant •*cuộc chạm trán/dối đầu; việc suýt chạm trán*: She had a nasty brush with her boss this morning. ◇ In his job he's had frequent brushes with death. ◇ a brush with the law 5 [U] land covered by small trees or bushes •*vùng đất đầy cây lùn/cây bụi*: a brush fire 6 [C] the tail of a fox ◇ **duối cáo** **IDM** see DAFT adj., PAINT V, TAR V

■ **verb 1** 0-1 [T] to clean, polish, or make smooth with a brush •*chải, quét (bằng bàn chải)*: ~ sth to brush your hair/teeth/shoes ◇ ~ sth + adj. A tiled floor is easy to brush clean. 2 [T] to put sth, for example oil, milk or egg, on sth using a brush •*phết, quét*: ~ A with B Brush the pastry with beaten egg. ◇ ~ B over A Brush beaten egg over the pastry. 3 0-1 [T] ~ sth + adv./prep. to remove sth from a surface with a brush or with your hand •*quét*

(bảng cỏ); phùi (bảng tay): He brushed the dirt off his jacket. ◊ She brushed the fly away. 4 [l, t] to touch sb/sth lightly while moving close to them/it •chạm nhẹ ai/cái gì khi di chuyển đến gần: ~ against/by/past sb/sth She brushed past him. ◊ His hand accidentally brushed against hers. ◊ ~ sth The leaves brushed her cheek. ◊ ~ sth with sth He brushed her lips with his.

PHRV brush sb/sth↔a'side to ignore sb/sth; to treat sb/sth as unimportant •phớt lờ; xem thường **SYN** dismiss: He brushed aside my fears. brush sb/by/yourself down (BrE) = BRUSH SB/YOURSELF OFF brush sth↔down to clean sth by brushing it •chải sạch: to brush a coat/horse down, brush off to be removed by brushing •được chải sạch: Mud brushes off easily when it is dry. brush sb↔off to rudely ignore sb or refuse to listen to them •phớt lờ: She brushed him off impatiently. ◊ related noun BRUSH-OFF brush sb/by/yourself off (BrE) brush sb/by/yourself down) to make sb/by/yourself tidy, especially after you have fallen, by brushing your clothes, etc. with your hands •chỉnh trang/chỉnh đốn trang phục cho bản thân/người khác (nhất là sau khi ngã, bảng cách phủ bụi, vv.) brush sth↔up | brush up on sth to quickly improve a skill, especially when you have not used it for a time •cải thiện nhanh một kỹ năng, nhất là sau một thời gian không sử dụng đến: I must brush up on my Spanish before I go to Seville.

'brush-off noun [sing.] (informal) rude or unfriendly behaviour that shows that a person is not interested in sb •cách cư xử lơ là: Paul asked Tara out to dinner but she gave him the brush-off.

brush-wood /'braʃwud/ noun [u] small broken or dead branches of trees, often used to make fires •củi

brush-work /'braʃwɜ:k/ noun [u] the particular way in which an artist uses a brush to paint •phong cách vẽ cọ riêng của nghệ sĩ ◊ COLLOCATIONS at ART

brusque /brusk/ brosk; NAmE brask/ adj. using very few words and sounding rude •cộc lõc **SYN** abrupt, curt: The doctor spoke in a brusque tone. ►brusquely adv.: 'What's your name?' he asked brusquely. **brusque-ness** noun [u]

Brus-sels sprout /,bræslz 'spraut/ (also **Brussel sprout**, sprout) noun a small round green vegetable like a very small CABBAGE •bắp cải Brussel ◊ VISUAL VOCAB page V37

bru-tal /'bru:təl/ adj. 1 violent and cruel •hung tàn: a brutal attack/murder/rape/killing 2 direct and clear about sth unpleasant; not thinking of people's feelings •thẳng thẳng; tàn nhẫn: With brutal honesty she told him she did not love him. ►brutal-ity /'bru:taləti/ noun [u, c] (pl. -ies) police brutality or the brutalities of war **bru-tal-ly** /-tali/ adv.: He was brutally assaulted. ◊ Let me be brutally frank about this.

bru-tal-ism /'bru:təlɪzəm/ noun [u] (architecture •kiến) (sometimes disapproving) a style of architecture used especially in the 1950s and 60s which uses large concrete blocks, steel, etc, and is sometimes considered ugly and unpleasant •kiểu kiến trúc thô (dùng khôi bê tông lớn, thép, vv., chủ yếu sử dụng trong những năm 50-60) ►brutalist /'bru:təlist/ noun [u] •đối xử tàn bạo

bru-tal-ize (BrE also -ise) /'bru:təlaɪz/ verb 1 [usually passive] ~ sb to make sb unable to feel normal human emotions such as pity •làm cho hung ác: soldiers brutalized by war 2 ~ sb to treat sb in a cruel or violent way •đối xử tàn bạo

brute /'bru:t/ noun, adj.

- noun** 1 (sometimes humorous) a man who treats people in an unkind, cruel way •kè hung ác: His father was a drunken brute. ◊ You've forgotten my birthday again, you brute! 2 a large strong animal •con vật to khỏe 3 a thing which is awkward and unpleasant •vật nguy hiểm/khó chịu

adj. [only before noun] 1 involving physical strength only and not thought or intelligence •chi dùng sức: brute force/strength 2 basic and unpleasant •trần trụi: the brute facts of inequality

bru-tish /'bru:tɪʃ/ adj. unkind and violent and not showing thought or intelligence •hung ác và tàn bạo ►bru-tish-ness noun [u]

BS (NAmE also **B.S.**) /bi: 'es:/ abbr. 1 (NAmE) = BSc 2 (BrE) Bachelor of Surgery (a university degree in medicine) •cử nhân giải phẫu 3 British Standard (used on labels, etc. showing a number given by the British Standards Institution which controls the quality of products) •tiêu chuẩn Anh: produced to BS4353 4 (US, taboo, slang) BULLSHIT: That guy's full of BS.

BSc /bi: es 'si:/ (BrE) (NAmE **B.S.**, **BS**) noun the abbreviation for 'Bachelor of Science' (a first university degree in science) •cử nhân khoa học: (BrE) to be/have/do a BSc in Zoology ◊ (BrE)

Jill Ayres BSc

BSE /bi: es 'i:/ (also informal) **mad cow disease** noun [U] the abbreviation for 'bovine spongiform encephalopathy' (a brain disease of cows that causes death) •bệnh bò điên

BSI /bi: es 'aɪ/ abbr. the British Standards Institution (the organization that decides the standard sizes for goods produced in Britain, and tests the safety of electrical goods, children's toys, etc.) •viện tiêu chuẩn Anh (tổ chức quyết định kích thước tiêu chuẩn cho hàng hóa sản xuất ở Anh và kiểm tra độ an toàn của hàng điện tử, đồ chơi trẻ em, vv.)

B-side noun the side of a pop record that was considered less likely to be successful •mặt B (phản thu âm các bài nhạc ít thành công hơn) ◊ compare A-SIDE

BST /bi: es 'ti:/ abbr. BRITISH SUMMER TIME

BTEC /'bi:tek/ noun used to refer to any of a large group of British qualifications that can be taken in many different subjects at several levels (the abbreviation for 'Business and Technology Education Council') •Hội đồng Giáo dục Kinh doanh và Công nghệ: a BTEC Higher National Diploma in Public Service Studies

BTW abbr. used in writing to mean 'by the way' •nhân tiện, tiện thể

bub-ble /'bʌbl/ noun, verb

- noun** 1 ◊ a ball of air or gas in a liquid, or a ball of air inside a solid substance such as glass •bóng khí: champagne bubbles ◊ a bubble of oxygen ◊ blowing bubbles into water through a straw ◊ picture at FROTH ◊ see also SPEECH BUBBLE 2 ◊ a round ball of liquid, containing air, produced by soap and water •bọt: The children like to have bubbles in their bath. 3 a small amount of a feeling that sb wants to express •một số cảm xúc muốn thể hiện: a bubble of laughter/hope/enthusiasm 4 a good or lucky situation that is unlikely to last long •tình huống tốt/may mắn không kéo dài: At the time the telecoms bubble was at its height.

IDB the bubble 'bursts' there is a sudden end to a good or lucky situation •một tình huống tốt/may mắn kết thúc đột ngột: When the bubble finally burst, hundreds of people lost their jobs. ◊ more at BURST v.

- verb** 1 [l] to form bubbles •tạo bọt: The water in the pan was beginning to bubble. ◊ Add the white wine and let it bubble up. 2 [l] (+ adv./prep.) to make a bubbling sound, especially when moving in the direction mentioned •sôi thành tiếng: I could hear the soup bubbling away. ◊ A stream came bubbling between the stones. 3 [l] (~ over) with sth to be full of a particular feeling •(cảm xúc) súng sục: She was bubbling over with excitement. 4 [l] + adv./prep. (of a feeling •cảm xúc) to be felt strongly by a person; to be present in a situation •sôi sục; hiện diện: Daughter bubbled up inside him. ◊ the anger that bubbled beneath the surface

PHRV bubble 'under' (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **bubble under the radar**) (informal) to be likely to be very successful or popular soon •có khả năng thành công/nội tiếng sớm/trong thời gian ngắn: Here are two records that are bubbling under.

bubble and 'squeak noun [u] a type of British food made from cold cooked potatoes and CABBAGE that are mixed together and fried •hỗn hợp khoai tây và bắp cải chiên (của Anh)

'bubble bath noun 1 [u] a liquid soap that smells pleasant and makes a lot of bubbles when it is added to bath water •sữa tắm tạo bọt 2 [c] a bath with bubble bath in the water •việc tắm bằng sữa tắm tạo bọt

bubble-gum /'bʌblgʌm/ noun, adj.

- noun** [u] a type of CHEWING GUM that can be blown into bubbles •kéo cao su (cốp thở bong bóng)

- adj.** [only before noun] simple in style, not serious and liked mainly by young people •đơn giản, không nghiêm chỉnh và chủ yếu hợp sở thích của thanh niên: This CD is pure bubblegum pop.

bubble-jet printer /'bæblədʒet printə(r)/ noun a type of printer that uses bubbles of air to blow small dots of ink in order to form letters, numbers, etc. on paper •máy in phun

'bubble pack noun = BLISTER PACK

'bubble wrap (BrE) (NAmE **'Bubble Wrap™**) noun [u] a sheet of plastic which has lots of small raised parts filled with air, used for protecting things that are being carried or sent by post/ mail •tấm nylon có túi khí

bubbly /'bæbli/ adj. (bub·blier, bub·bli·est) noun

- adj.** 1 full of bubbles •đầy bong bóng 2 (informal) (of a person •người) always cheerful, friendly and enthusiastic •thân thiện và sôi nổi

■ **noun** [U] (*informal*) = CHAMPAGNE

bu·bon·ic plague /bju; bənɪk 'pleɪg; NAmE -bə:nɪk/ (*also the plague*) **noun** [U] a disease spread by RATS that causes fever, swellings on the body and usually death •dịch hạch

buc·can·eer /'bʌkə'nɪə(r); NAmE '-nɪər/ **noun** 1 (in the past) a sailor who attacked ships at sea and stole from them •(trong quá khứ) hái tặc **SYN** pirate 2 (especially in business) •chú yếu trong kinh doanh a person who achieves success in a skilful but not always honest way •kẻ gian hỏng

bucc·an·eer·ing /'bʌkə'nɪərɪŋ; NAmE '-nɪərɪŋ/ **adj.** enjoying taking risks, especially in business •thich mạo hiểm (nhất là trong kinh doanh); Virgin's buccaneering founder, Richard Branson

buck /bʌk/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** 1 [C] (*informal*) a US, Australian or New Zealand dollar; a South African RAND; an Indian RUPEE •đồng đô la (My, Úc, New Zealand); đồng đồng (Nam Phi); đồng rupee (Ấn Độ): They cost ten bucks. ◊ We're talking big bucks (= a lot of money) here. 2 [C] a male DEER, HARE or RABBIT (also called a buck rabbit) •nai thò dực ♦ compare DOE, HART, STAG 3 [C] (*pl.* **buck**) (SAfrE) a DEER, whether male or female •hươu, nai: a herd of buck 4 [C] (*old-fashioned, informal*) a young man •chàng trai 5 **the buck** [sing.] used in some expressions to refer to the responsibility or blame for sth •(trong một số hình thức biểu đạt) trách nhiệm; lỗi: It was my decision. The buck stops here (= nobody else can be blamed). ◊ I was tempted to pass the buck (= make sb else responsible). **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ **buck**, chi vật đặt trước mặt người chia bài.

IDM make a fast/quick buck (*informal, often disapproving*) to earn money quickly and easily •kiếm tiền nhanh chóng và dễ dàng ♦ more at BANG n., MILLION

■ **verb** 1 [I] (of a horse •ngựa) to jump with the two back feet or all four feet off the ground •nhảy dựng/chồm lên (băng hái chân/bốn chân) 2 [I] to move up and down suddenly or in a way that is not controlled •đột ngột di chuyển lên xuống hoặc mất kiểm soát: The boat bucked and heaved beneath them. 3 [I] ~ sth (*informal*) to resist or oppose sth •kháng cự; phản đối: One or two companies have managed to buck the trend of the recession. ◊ He admired her willingness to buck the system (= oppose authority or rules).

IDM buck your i'deas up (BrE, *informal*) to start behaving in a more acceptable way, so that work gets done better, etc. •trở nên tinh túc hơn (nên thực hiện công việc tốt hơn, vv.)

PHRv **buck up** (*informal*) 1 (often in orders •thường trong mệnh lệnh) to become more cheerful •vui vẻ/hớn hở hơn **SYN** cheer up: Buck up, kid! It's not the end of the game. 2 **buck up!** (*old-fashioned*) used to tell sb to hurry •nhanh lên!, khẩn trương lên! **SYN** hurry up **buck sb up** (BrE, *informal*) to make sb more cheerful •làn ai phán chán hơn **SYN** cheer up: The good news bucked us all up.

bucket /'bʌkɪt/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** 1 (NAmE also **pail**) [C] an open container with a handle, used for carrying or holding liquids, sand, etc •cái xô: a plastic bucket •(BrE) They were playing on the beach with their buckets and spades. ♦ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V25 2 [C] a large container that is part of a CRANE or DIGGER and is used for lifting things •cầu ♦ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V67 3 (also **bucket·ful** /-fʊl/) (NAmE also **pail, pail·ful**) [C] the amount contained in a bucket •đầy xô: two buckets/bucketsful of water ◊ They used to drink tea by the bucket/bucketful (= in large quantities). 4 **buckets** [pl.] (*informal*) a large amount •một lượng lớn: To succeed in show business, you need buckets of confidence. ◊ We wept buckets. ◊ He was sweating buckets by the end of the race. ◊ The rain was coming down in buckets (= it was raining very heavily). **IDM** see DROP n., KICK v.

■ **verb**

PHRv **'bucket down** (BrE, *informal*) to rain heavily •mưa to **SYN** pour: It's bucketing down.

'bucket seat **noun** a seat with a curved back for one person, especially in a car •ghế lung tròn

'bucket shop **noun** (*informal, especially BrE*) a place that sells cheap plane tickets •đại lý vé máy bay giá rẻ

buck·eye /'bækai/ **noun** 1 a N American tree that has bright red or white flowers and produces nuts •cây đê ngựa 2 an orange and brown BUTTERFLY with large spots on its wings that look like eyes •bướm màu nâu cam, có chấm lớn trên cánh như đôi mắt 3 **Buckeye** (US, *informal*) a person from the US state of Ohio •người dân tiểu bang Ohio (ở Mỹ)

Buck 'House **noun** (BrE, often *ironic*) an informal name for Buckingham Palace •(tên thân mật) **điện Buckingham**: We stayed at Tom's

place. It isn't exactly Buck House, but it's comfortable enough.

Buck·ing·ham Pal·ace /bækɪŋəm 'pæləs/ **noun** 1 the official home of the British royal family in London •điện Buckingham 2 the British royal family or the people who advise them •hoàng gia Anh; cố vấn hoàng gia Anh: Buckingham Palace refused to comment.

buckle /'bʌkl/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb** 1 [T, I] to fasten sth or be fastened with a buckle •cài, cài khoá: ~ (sth) She buckled her belt. ◊ ~ (sth on/up) He buckled on his sword. ◊ These shoes buckle at the side. 2 [I, T] to become crushed or bent under a weight or force; to crush or bend sth in this way •(bi) đe/oắn: The steel frames began to buckle under the strain. ◊ (figurative) A weaker man would have buckled under the pressure. ◊ ~ sth The crash buckled the front of my car. 3 [I] when your knees or legs buckle or when you buckle at the knees, your knees become weak and you start to fall •khụyүn gói

PHRv **buckle 'down (to sth)** (*informal*) to start to do sth seriously •bắt đầu làm nghiêm túc: I'd better buckle down to those reports. **buckle 'up** (NAmE) (BrE **belt 'up**) (*informal*) to fasten your SEAT BELT (= a belt worn by a passenger in a vehicle) •cài dây an toàn

■ **noun** a piece of metal or plastic used for joining the ends of a belt or for fastening a part of a bag, shoe, etc. •khoá cài, khoá nịt ♦ **VISUAL VOCAB** pages V73, V74

Buck·ley's /'bækli:z/ **noun**

IDM not have Buckley's (chance) (*AustralE, NZE, informal*) used to suggest that sb has little or no hope of achieving a particular aim •có rất ít/không có hy vọng đạt được mục đích gì

buck 'naked **adj.** (NAmE, *informal*) (of a person •người) not wearing any clothes at all •khoa thân

buck·ram /'bækram/ **noun** [U] a type of stiff cloth made especially from cotton or LINEN, used in the past for covering books and for making clothes stiffer •vải thô hờ cứng

Buck's 'Fizz (BrE) (NAmE **mi·mosa**) **noun** [U, C] an alcoholic drink made by mixing SPARKLING white wine (= with bubbles) with orange juice •cocktail sâm banh pha cam

buck·shot /'bækʃɒt/ (NAmE -ʃɔ:t) **noun** [U] balls of LEAD that are fired from a SHOTGUN •đạn chí

buck·skin /'bækskɪn/ **noun** [U] soft leather made from the skin of DEER or GOATS, used for making gloves, bags, etc. •da hoảng; da dê

buck 'teeth **noun** [pl.] top teeth that stick forward •răng hô
► **buck-toothed** **adj.**

buck·wheat /'bækwi:t/ **noun** [U] small dark grain that is grown as food for animals and for making flour •kiểu mạch

bu·col·ic /bju:kɒlɪk/ (NAmE -'ka:lik) **adj.** (*literary*) connected with the countryside or country life •thuộc về miền quê

bud /bʌd/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** 1 a small lump that grows on a plant and from which a flower, leaf or STEM develops •nụ: the first buds appearing in spring ◊ The tree is in bud already. ♦ **COLLOCATIONS AT LIFE** ♦ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V14 2 a flower or leaf that is not fully open •nụ ♦ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V15 3 (NAmE, *informal*) = BUDDY: Listen, bud, enough of the wisecracks, OK? ♦ **see also** COTTON BUD, ROSEBUD, TASTE BUD **IDM** see NIP v.

■ **verb** [I] to produce buds •dâm chồi

Bud·dha /'bʊdə/ **noun** 1 (also **the Buddha**) [sing.] the person on whose teachings the Buddhist religion is based •Phật 2 [C] a statue or picture of the Buddha •tượng/tranh Phật 3 [C] a person who has achieved ENLIGHTENMENT (= spiritual knowledge) in Buddhism •người giác ngộ

Bud·dhism /'bʊdɪzəm/ **noun** [U] an Asian religion based on the teaching of Siddhartha Gautama (or Buddha) •đạo Phật
► **Bud·hist** /'bʊdɪst/ **noun**: a devout Buddhist **Bud·dhist** /'bʊdɪst/ **adj.** [usually before noun]: a Buddhist monk/temple

bud·ding /'bʌdɪŋ/ **adj.** [only before noun] beginning to develop or become successful •bắt đầu phát triển tốt: a budding artist/writer •our budding romance

bud·dleia /'bʌdlɪə/ **noun** [C, U] a bush with purple or white flowers that grow in groups •bụi cây có hoa tím/trắng mọc thành chùm

buddy /'bʌdi/ noun, verb

noun (pl. -ies) **1** (NAmE also **bud**) (informal) a friend •*người bạn: an old college buddy of mine* **2** (also **bud**) (both NAmE, informal) used to speak to a man you do not know •*dùng để nói với người đàn ông không quen biết; ông ban, ông anh: Where to, buddy?* the driver asked. **3** (especially NAmE) a partner who does an activity with you so that you can help each other •*đồng đội: The school uses a buddy system to pair newcomers with older students.*

verb (bud-dies, buddy-ing, bud-died, bud-died)

PHR V **buddy up (to/with sb)** (NAmE) **1** (BrE, pal 'up (with sb)) (informal) to become friendly with sb •*kết bạn: You and your neighbour might want to buddy up to make the trip more enjoyable.* **2** to become friendly with sb in order to get an advantage for yourself •*tầm bạn để vụ lợi*

'buddy movie noun (informal) a film/movie in which there is a close friendship between two people •*phim về tình bạn*

budge /bʌdʒ/ verb (usually used in negative sentences) •*thường dùng trong câu phủ định (rather informal)* **1** [I, T] to move slightly; to make sth/sb move slightly •*nhích; động đáy: She pushed at the door but it wouldn't budge. ◊ The dog refused to budge. ◊ ~ sth I heaved with all my might but still couldn't budge it.* **2** [I, T] to change your opinion about sth; to make sb change their opinion •*dời ý; làm/khiến ai dời ý: He won't budge an inch on the issue. ◊ ~ sb He was not to be budged on the issue.*

PHR V **budge up** (BrE, informal) to move, so that there is room for other people •*nhích, dời chỗ, xé dịch (để dành chỗ trống cho ai)* **SYN** move up: *Budge up a bit!*

budg-eri-gar /'bʌdʒərɪgə:(r)/ noun (also informal **budgie**) (both BrE) a small bird of the PARROT family, often kept in a CAGE as a pet •*vẹt nhà*

budget /'bʌdʒɪt/ noun, verb, adj.

noun **1** [C, U] the money that is available to a person or an organization and a plan of how it will be spent over a period of time •*ngân sách: a monthly/an annual/a family budget* ◊ *the education/defence budget (= the amount of money that can be spent on this)* ◊ *an advertising budget of \$2 million* ◊ *a big-budget movie* ◊ *We decorated the house on a tight budget (= without much money to spend).* ◊ *The work was finished on time and within budget* (= did not cost more money than was planned). ◊ *They went over budget* (= spent too much money). ◊ *budget cuts* ◊ **COLLOCATIONS** at BUSINESS, FINANCE **2** (BrE also **Budget**) [C, usually sing.] an official statement by the government of a country's income from taxes, etc. and how it will be spent •*ngân sách quốc gia: tax cuts in this year's budget* ◊ *a budget deficit* (= when the government spends more money than it earns) ◊ **COLLOCATIONS** at ECONOMY

verb [I, T] to be careful about the amount of money you spend; to plan to spend an amount of money for a particular purpose •*cẩn thận chi tiêu: lên kế hoạch chi tiêu: If we budget carefully we'll be able to afford the trip.* ◊ ~ for sth *I've budgeted for two new members of staff.* ◊ ~ sth (for sth) *Ten million francs has been budgeted for the project.* ◊ ~ sth (at sth) *The project has been budgeted at ten million francs.* ◊ **SYNONYMS** at SAVE ► **budget-ing** noun [U]

adj. [only before noun] (used in advertising, etc. •*dùng trong quảng cáo, vv.*) low in price •*giá thấp, giá rẻ: a budget flight/hotel* ◊ **SYNONYMS** at CHEAP

'budget account noun (BrE) an arrangement with a shop/store or company to pay your bills in fixed regular amounts and not as one large payment •*tài khoản trả hàng tháng*

budget-ary /'bʌdʒɪtəri; NAmE -teri/ adj. connected with a budget •*thuộc về ngân sách: budgetary control/policies/reform* ◊ **SYNONYMS** at ECONOMIC

budgie /'bʌdʒi:/ noun (BrE, informal) = BUDGERIGAR

buff /bʌf/ noun, adj., verb

noun **1** [C] (used in compounds •*dùng trong từ ghép*) a person who is very interested in a particular subject or activity and knows a lot about it •*người hâm mộ: an opera buff* **2** [U] a pale yellow-brown colour •*màu nâu vàng nhạt* **SYN** beige **3** [U] soft strong yellowish-brown leather •*da thuộc màu vàng, mềm, bền* ◊ see also BLIND MAN'S BUFF

IDM in the 'buff' (informal) wearing no clothes •*khoa thân* **SYN** naked

adj. **1** pale yellow-brown in colour •*có màu nâu vàng nhạt*

SYN beige: a buff envelope **2** (slang) physically fit and attractive with big muscles •*vạm vỡ*

verb ~ sth (up) to polish sth with a soft cloth •*đánh bóng bằng vải mềm*

PHR ▶ buff 'up | buff yourself 'up (slang) to make yourself more attractive, especially by exercising in order to make your muscles bigger •*tập thể hình: He buffed up to take the role of the command captain.* **buff sb/sth 'up** (informal) to work on sb/sth to make them/it seem more attractive or impressive •*tác động đến ai/cái gì để tăng hấp dẫn/gây ấn tượng: The team will have to buff up their tarnished image.*

buf-falo /'bʌfələʊ; NAmE -loʊ/ noun (pl. **buf-falo** or **buf-faloes**) **1** a large animal of the cow family. There are two types of buffalo, the African and the Asian, which has wide, curved horns. •*con trâu* ◊ see also WATER BUFFALO **2** = BISON

buf-fer /'bʌfə(r)/ noun, verb

noun **1** a thing or person that reduces a shock or protects sb/sth against difficulties •*người/vật giảm sóc hoặc bảo vệ ai/cái gì trước khó khăn: ~ (against sth) Support from family and friends acts as a buffer against stress.* ◊ ~ (between sth and sth) *She often had to act as a buffer between father and son.* ◊ *a buffer state* (= a small country between two powerful states that helps keep peace between them) ◊ *a buffer zone* (= an area of land between two opposing armies or countries) **2** (BrE) one of two round metal devices on the front or end of a train, or at the end of a railway/railroad track, that reduce the shock if the train hits sth •*đụng cù giảm xóc (ở đầu/cuối tàu hỏa hoặc cuối đường ray)* **3** (computing) [in] an area in a computer's memory where data can be stored for a short time •*vùng đệm* **4** (also **old' buffer**) (old-fashioned, BrE) a silly old man •*ông già ngớ ngẩn* **IDM** see HIT V.

verb **1** ~ sth to reduce the harmful effects of sth •*giảm tác hại: to buffer the effects of stress on health* **2** ~ sb (against sth) to protect sb from sth •*bảo vệ ai (trước điều gì): They tried to buffer themselves against problems and uncertainties.* **3** ~ sth (computing) [in] (of a computer) *máy tính* to hold data for a short time before using it •*lưu đệm* (*lưu trữ dữ liệu ngắn hạn trước khi sử dụng*)

buf-fet /'bu:fət; 'bʌfət; NAmE ba'feɪ/ noun ◊ see also **BUFFET** **2**

1 a meal at which people serve themselves from a table and then stand or sit somewhere else to eat •*bữa tiệc đứng: a buffet lunch/supper* ◊ *Dinner will be a cold buffet, not a sit-down meal.* **2** a place, for example in a train or bus station, where you can buy food and drinks to eat or drink there, or to take away •*quầy thức ăn (ở trạm tàu hỏa, xe buýt)* **3** (BrE) = BUFFET CAR **4** (especially NAmE) = SIDEBOARD (1)

buf-fet /'bʌfɪt/ ◊ see also **BUFFET** **1** verb [often passive] ~ sb/sth to knock or push sb/sth roughly from side to side •*đánh hoắc đáy ai/cái gì qua/về qua/lại một cách thô bạo: to be buffeted by the wind* (figurative, formal) *The nation had been buffeted by a wave of strikes.* ◊ **buf-fet-ing** noun [U, C, usually sing.]

buffet car /'bu:fət kɑ:(r); 'bʌfət; NAmE ba'feɪ/ (also **buffet**) noun (BrE) the part of a train where you can buy sth to eat and drink •*toa căng tin (trên tàu hỏa)*

buf-foon /'bə:fʊn/ noun (old-fashioned) a person who does silly but amusing things •*hè buf-foon-ery* /-əri/ noun [U]

bug /bʌg/ noun, verb

noun **1** [C] (especially NAmE) any small insect •*côn trùng nhỏ* **2** [C] (informal) an infectious illness that is usually fairly mild •*bệnh truyền nhiễm nhẹ: a flu bug* ◊ *There's a stomach bug going round (= people are catching it from each other).* ◊ *I picked up a bug in the office.* ◊ **SYNONYMS** at DISEASE ◊ **COLLOCATIONS** at ILL **3** (usually **the... bug**) [sing.] (informal) an enthusiastic interest in sth such as a sport or a hobby •*sợ dam mè: the travel bug* ◊ *She was never interested in fitness before but now she's been bitten by the bug.* **4** [C] (informal) a small hidden device for listening to other people's conversations •*máy nghe trộm* **5** [C] a fault in a machine, especially in a computer system or program •*iỗi* **6** [C] (NAmE) = BEETLE

verb (-gg-) **1** ~ sth to put a special device (= a bug) somewhere in order to listen secretly to other people's conversations •*đặt máy nghe trộm: They bugged her hotel room.* ◊ *They were bugging his telephone conversations.* ◊ *a bugging device* **2** ~ sb (informal) to annoy or irritate sb •*gây khó chịu: Stop bugging me!* ◊ *It's something that's been bugging me a lot recently.*

IDM bug the 'hell/crap/shit out of sb' (taboo, slang) to annoy sb very much •*gây khó chịu, làm phát cáu: The song just bugs the hell out of me.*

PHR V **bug 'off!** (NAmE, informal) a rude way of telling sb to go

away •cút đi!, **bug** 'out (informal) 1 (NAmE) (especially of sb's eyes) to be wide open and stick out •nhát là vể mặt) lồi: Their eyes were bugging out of their heads when they saw it. 2 (NAmE, AustralE) to leave a place or situation, especially because it is becoming dangerous •rời khỏi (nơi chốn, tình huống, nhát là vi sắp trở nên nguy hiểm): We should bug out now before it's too late. 3 (NAmE) to become too frightened to do sth •trở nên sợ hãi khi phải làm: Susan started to bug out when she heard a noise in the bushes.

bug-a-boo /'bʌgəbu:/ noun (NAmE, informal) a thing that people are afraid of •diều gây sợ hãi

bug-bear /'bʌgbɛə(r)/ noun (especially BrE) a thing that annoys people and that they worry about •diều lo lắng: Inflation is the government's main bugbear.

'bug-eyed adj. (informal) having eyes that stick out •có mắt lồi

bug-ger /'bʌgə(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun** (BrE, taboo, slang) 1 an offensive word used to insult sb, especially a man, and to show anger or dislike •tù xúi phạm dán ông, thè hiện sự giận dữ, không thích: Come here, you little bugger! ◇ You stupid bugger! You could have run me over! 2 used to refer to a person, especially a man, that you like or feel sympathy for •người bạn thích hoặc cảm thông (nhát là dán ông): Poor bugger! His wife left him last week. ◇ He's a tough old bugger. 3 [usually sing.] a thing that is difficult or causes problems •diều khó khăn/rắc rối: This door's a bugger to open. ◇ Question 6 is a real bugger. **IDM** see SILLY adj.

■ **verb** 1 [I, T] (BrE, taboo, slang) used as a swear word when sb is annoyed about sth or to show that they do not care about sth at all •tiến chửi thề hiện sự khó chịu hoặc không hề quan tâm: Bugger! I've left my keys at home. ◇ ~ sth Bugger it! I've burnt the toast. ◇ Oh, bugger the cost! Let's get it anyway. 2 [T] ~ sth (BrE, taboo, slang) to break or ruin sth •bẻ gãy, phá hỏng, hủy hoại: I think I've buggered the computer. 3 [T] ~ sb (taboo or law •luật) to have ANAL sex with sb •quan hệ bâng hâu mòn

IDM **bugger me** (BrE, taboo, slang) used to express surprise •dùng để thè hiện sự ngạc nhiên: Bugger me! Did you see that?

PHRv **bugger a/bout/around** (BrE, taboo, slang) to waste time by behaving in a silly way or with no clear purpose •tăng phí thời gian: Stop buggering about and get back to work. **HELP** Cách nói lịch sự và thân mật hơn là mess about (tiếng Anh) hoặc mess around (tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, tiếng Anh), **bugger s/b a/bout/around** (BrE, taboo, slang) to treat sb in a way that is deliberately not helpful to them or wastes their time •đối xử tệ; làm mất thời gian: I'm sick of being buggered about by the company. **HELP** Cách nói lịch sự và thân mật hơn là mess sb about/around, **bugger off** (BrE, taboo, slang) (often used in orders) •thường dùng trong mệnh lệnh) to go away •di chô khác: Bugger off and leave me alone. ◇ Where is everyone? They've all buggered off. **bugger sth ↔ up** (BrE, taboo, slang) to do sth badly or spoil sth •làm tệ: làm hỏng: I buggered up the exam. ◇ Sorry for buggering up your plans. **HELP** Cách nói lịch sự và thân mật hơn là foul sth up, mess sth up hoặc bungle sth.

bugger all noun [U] (BrE, taboo, slang) nothing at all; none at all •không có gì cả: There's bugger all on TV tonight. ◇ Well, she was bugger all help (= no help at all).

buggered /'bʌgəd; NAmE -gərd/ adj. [not before noun] (BrE, taboo, slang) 1 very tired •mệt lá 2 broken or ruined •hỏng: Oh no, the TV's buggered.

IDM **I'll be buggered** (BrE, taboo, slang) used to express great surprise •dùng để thè hiện sự rất ngạc nhiên: Well, I'll be buggered! Look who's here. I'm **buggered if...** (BrE, taboo, slang) used to say that you do not know sth or to refuse to do sth •dùng để chỉ việc không biết điều gì hoặc từ chối làm gì: What's this meeting all about? I'm buggered if I know! ◇ Well I'm buggered if I'm going to help her after what she said to me.

bug-gery /'bʌgəri/ noun [U] (BrE, taboo, slang or law •luật) ANAL sex •quan hệ qua đường hậu môn

Bug-gins' turn /'bʌgɪnz tɜ:n; 'bʌgɪnзɪz; NAmE tɜ:rn/ noun [U] (BrE, informal) used to refer to the way in which it sometimes seems that people get jobs or are promoted not because they are good at what they do, but because they have been doing it for longer than anybody else •sóng lầu lên lão làng

buggy /'bʌgi/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 (BrE) (NAmE cart) a small car, often without a roof or doors, used for a particular purpose •ô tô nhỏ, thường không có mui/cửa, dùng vào mục đích nào đó: a garden/golf buggy ◇ see also BEACH BUGGY 2 (also **Baby Buggy™**) (both BrE) (NAmE strol-ler) a type of light folding chair on wheels in which a baby or small child is pushed along •xe đẩy trẻ con ◇ compare PUSHCHAIR 3 a light CARRIAGE FOR

one or two people, pulled by one horse •xe độc mã

bugle /'bju:gl/ noun a musical instrument like a small TRUMPET, used in the army for giving signals •(trong quân đội) kèn (gióng kèn trumpet nhỏ)

bu-gler /'bju:gla(r)/ noun a person who plays the bugle •linh thoi kèn

bui-bui /'buibui/ noun (EAfFr) an item of clothing worn by some Muslim women, consisting of a long black dress and piece of black cloth that covers the head showing only the face or eyes •trang phục của phụ nữ Hồi giáo (gồm váy đen dài và tấm vải đen trùm đầu, chỉ lộ ra khuôn mặt/đôi mắt)

Synonyms

build

construct • assemble • erect • put sth up

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là tạo ra một vật, nhát là bằng cách xếp xép những thành phần khác nhau lại với nhau.

build • lâm ra cái gì (nhát là một toà nhà) bằng cách ghép các phần lại với nhau; xây; xây dựng: a house built of stone ◇ They're going to build on the site of the old power station.

construct [often passive] (rather formal) • xây dựng cái gì (như một con đường, toà nhà hoặc cỗ máy); xây dựng; kiến tạo

assemble (rather formal) • lắp ráp những phần riêng lẻ của một thứ lại với nhau chẳng hạn như đồ đạc hoặc một cỗ máy; lắp, ráp: The cupboard is easy to assemble.

erect (formal) • xây dựng cái gì; đặt vật gì vào vị trí và dựng đứng thẳng; dựng, đặt: Police had to erect barriers to keep crowds back.

put sth up • xây dựng cái gì hoặc đặt cái gì ở đâu; xây lên, đặt: They're putting up new hotels in order to boost tourism in the area.

PATTERNS

- to build/construct/erect/put up a house/wall
- to build/construct/erect/put up some shelves
- to build/construct/erect/put up a barrier/fence/shelter
- to build/construct/assemble a(n) engine/machine
- to build/construct a road/railway/railroad/tunnel
- to erect/put up a tent/statue/monument

build 2

■ **verb** 2 (built, built /bɪlt/) 1 2 [I, I] to make sth, especially a building, by putting parts together •xây dựng: ~ (sth) They have permission to build 200 new houses. ◇ Robins build nests almost anywhere. ◇ They're going to build on the site of the old power station. ◇ ~ sth of/in/from sth a house built of stone ◇ ~ sth for sb They had a house built for them. ◇ ~ sb sth David built us a shed in the back yard. 2 2 [T] ~ sth to create or develop sth •sáng tạo; phát triển: She's built a new career for herself. ◇ We want to build a better life. ◇ This information will help us build a picture of his attacker. 3 [I] (of a feeling •cảm xúc) to become gradually stronger •mạnh dần lên: The tension and excitement built gradually all day. **IDM** see CASTLE, ROME

PHRv **build sth a round sth** [usually passive] to create sth, using sth else as a basis •lắp nền (từ điều cơ bản khác): The story is built around a group of high school dropouts. **build sth ↔ in | build sth into sth** [often passive] 1 to make sth a permanent part of a larger structure •gắn vào (một cấu trúc lớn hơn): We're having new wardrobes built in. ◇ The pipes were built into the concrete. 2 to make sth a permanent part of a system, plan, etc. •gắn vào (một hệ thống, kế hoạch, vv): A certain amount of flexibility is built into the system. ◇ see also BUILT-IN **build on sth** to use sth as a basis for further progress •dựa trên nền tảng: This study builds on earlier work. **build sth on sth** [usually passive] to base sth on sth •dựa vào, dựa trên: an argument built on sound logic. **build sth ↔ on | build sth onto sth** to add sth (for example, an extra room) to an existing structure by building •xây thêm (vào công trình đã có): They've built an extension on. ◇ The new wing was built onto the hospital last year. **build up (to sth)** 1 to become greater, more powerful or larger in number •tồn hơn; mạnh hơn; nhiều hơn: All the pressure built up and he was off work for weeks with stress. ◇ The music builds up to a rousing climax. ◇ related noun BUILD-UP (1) **build up to sth | build yourself up to sth** to prepare for a particular moment or event •chuẩn bị (cho một thời

diễn đặc biệt hoặc sự kiện: *Build yourself up to peak performance on the day of the exam.* ↗ related noun BUILD-UP (2) **build sb/sth up** [usually passive] to give a very positive and enthusiastic description of sb/sth, often exaggerating your claims •*mieu tả rát tích cực và nhiệt tình về ai/cái gì, thường phô trương: The play was built up to be a masterpiece but I found it very disappointing.* ↗ related noun BUILD-UP (3) **build sb/yourself↔'up** to make sb/yourself healthier or stronger •*làm khỏe mạnh hơn: You need more protein to build you up.* **build sth↔'up 1** ↗ to create or develop sth •*sáng tạo; phát triển: She's built up a very successful business.* ◇ These finds help us build up a picture of life in the Middle Ages. ◇ *I am anxious not to build up false hopes* (= to encourage people to hope for too much). 2 to make sth higher or stronger than it was before •*làm cao hơn/mạnh hơn*

■ **noun** [u, c, usually sing.] the shape and size of the human body
•*tâm vóc: a man of average build*

build-er /'bɪldə(r)/ **noun 1** a person or company whose job is to build or repair houses or other buildings •*người/công ty xây dựng và sửa chữa nhà cửa 2* (usually in compounds) •*thường là thành phần trong từ ghép: a person or thing that builds, creates or develops sth* •*người hoặc vật xây dựng/sáng tạo/phát triển: a shipbuilder ◇ a confidence builder* ↗ see also BODYBUILDER

'builders' merchant **noun** a person or shop that supplies materials to the building trade •*(chủ) cửa hàng vật liệu xây dựng*

build-ing 0-w /'bɪldɪŋ/ **noun**

1 ↗ [c] a structure such as a house or school that has a roof and walls •*tòa nhà: tall/old/historic buildings* ↗ **COLLOCATIONS** at DECORATE ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V19 2 ↗ [u] the process and work of building •*sự xây dựng: the building of the school* ◇ *There's building work going on next door.* ◇ *the building trade* ◇ *building materials/costs/regulations*

Synonyms

building

property • premises • complex • structure • block

Tất cả những từ này đều nói về một công trình xây dựng (nhà, cao ốc văn phòng hoặc nhà máy) có mái che và bốn bức tường.

building •*cấu trúc (nhà, cao ốc văn phòng hoặc nhà máy) có mái che và bốn bức tường*

property •*một hoặc nhiều tòa nhà và đất đai xung quanh; đất đai và nhà cửa; bất động sản; cơ ngơi: We have a buyer who would like to view the property.* ◇ *The price of property has risen enormously.* **NOTE** Từ này thường dùng trong việc mua/bán nhà cửa hoặc các loại nhà đất khác.

premises [pl.] •*nha cửa và đất đai xung quanh của một doanh nghiệp; cơ sở, mặt bằng, cơ ngơi: The company is looking for larger premises.*

complex •*nhóm các tòa nhà cùng loại ở cùng một nơi; khu liên hợp: a leisure complex*

structure •*vật được cấu tạo từ nhiều phần, nhất là một tòa nhà; công trình: The pier is a wooden structure.*

block (BrE) •*cao ốc gồm các căn hộ hoặc văn phòng; tòa nhà trong trường, bệnh viện, vv. và dùng cho mục đích nào đó; khôi nhà, đơn nguyên: a block of flats ◇ the school's science block*

PATTERNS

- a(n) **commercial/industrial/residential building/property/premises/complex/block**
- an **apartment building/complex/block**
- a/the **school building/premises**
- to **build** a(n) **property/complex/structure/block**
- to **put up** a **building/property/structure/block**
- to **demolish/pull down** a(n) **building/property/complex/structure/block**

'building block **noun 1** [c] a piece of wood or plastic used as a toy for children to build things with •*khối chữ (đồ chơi trẻ em)* ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V44 2 **building blocks** [pl.] parts that are joined together in order to make a large thing exist •*thành phần cấu tạo: Single words are the building blocks of language.*

'building site (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **construction site**) **noun** an area of land where sth is being built •*công trường xây dựng*

'building society **noun** (BrE) (US **savings and loan association**) an organization like a bank that lends money to people who want to buy a house. People also save money with a building society. •*tổ chức cho vay tiền mua nhà*

'build-up **noun 1** [sing, u] an increase in the amount of sth over period of time •*sự tích lũy: a steady build-up of traffic in the evenings 2* [c, usually sing.] ~ (to sth) the time before an important event, when people are preparing for it •*thời gian chuẩn bị (trước dịp quan trọng): the build-up to the President's visit 3* [c, usually sing.] a very positive and enthusiastic description of sth that is going to happen, that is intended to make people excited about it •*bản miêu tả rát tích cực và nhiệt tình về việc sẽ xảy ra, nhằm gây hứng thú cho người khác: The media have given the show a huge build-up.*

'built /bɪlt/ **combining form** (after adverbs and in compound adjectives •*thành phần kết hợp sau trạng từ và trong tính từ ghép) made in the particular way that is mentioned* •*được chế tạo theo cách nào đó: a newly built station* ◇ *American-built cars* ↗ see also PURPOSE-BUILT, WELL BUILT

'built-in (also less frequent **in-built**) **adj.** [only before noun] included as part of sth and not separate from it •*gắn liền: built-in cupboards* ↗ compare INBUILT

'built-up **adj.** [usually before noun] (especially BrE) (of an area of land •*khu đất) covered in buildings, roads, etc* •*chẳng chít nhà cửa, đường sá, v.v.: to reduce the speed limit in built-up areas*

'bulb /bʌlb/ **noun 1** (also **'light bulb**) the glass part that fits into an electric lamp, etc. to give light when it is switched on •*bóng đèn: a 60-watt bulb* ◇ *a room lit by bare bulbs* (= with no decorative cover) ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V26 2 the round underground part of some plants, shaped like an onion, that grows into a new plant every year •*củ* ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V15 3 an object shaped like a bulb, for example the end of a THERMOMETER •*vật có hình dáng giống bóng đèn, chẳng hạn như đuôi nhiệt kế*

'bulbous /'bʌlbəs/ **adj.** shaped like a bulb; round and fat in an ugly way •*giống hình củ (hành, tỏi, vv.); phòng ra: a bulbous red nose*

'bul-gar (also **'bul-gur**) /'bʌlgə(r)/ (also **'bulgar wheat**) **noun** [u] a type of food consisting of grains of WHEAT that are boiled then dried •*ú mi chín sấy khô*

'bulge /'buldʒ/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb 1** [i] ~ (with sth) (usually used in the progressive tenses •*thường dùng với thiếp diễn) to be completely full (of sth)* •*dày: Her pockets were bulging with presents.* ◇ *a bulging briefcase 2* [i] to stick out from sth in a round shape •*phình ra (từ vật hình tròn): His eyes bulged.* ↗ see SEAM

■ **noun 1** a lump that sticks out from sth in a round shape •*chỗ căng tròn: the bulge of a gun in his pocket 2 (informal) fat on the body that sticks out in a round shape* •*chỗ mỡ căng: That skirt's too tight. It shows all your bulges.* 3 a sudden temporary increase in the amount of sth •*sự tăng vọt: After the war there was a bulge in the birth rate.*

'bul-ging /'buldʒɪŋ/ **adj.** that sticks out from sth in a round shape •*căng tròn: bulging eyes*

'bu-limia /bu'lɪmɪə; bju-; -li:mɪəl/ (also **'bulimia nervosa** /bu'lɪmɪə nɪ:z'vəʊsə; NAmE nɪ:z'r'veʊsə/) **noun** [u] an emotional disorder in which a person repeatedly eats too much and then forces him- or herself to vomit •*chứng cuồng ăn vô độ* ↗ COLLOCATIONS AT DIET ↗ compare ANOREXIA ▶ **'bu·lim·ic** /bu'lɪmɪk; bju-; -li:mɪk/ **adj., noun**

'bulk AW /balk/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun 1** [sing.] the ~ (of sth) the main part of sth; most of sth •*bộ phận chính; hâu hết: The bulk of the population lives in cities.* 2 [u] the (large) size or quantity of sth •*quy mô/số lượng lớn: Despite its bulk and weight, the car is extremely fast.* ◇ *a bulk order* (= one for a large number of similar items) ◇ *bulk buying* (= buying in large amounts, often at a reduced price) ◇ *It's cheaper to buy in bulk.* 3 [sing.] the weight or shape of sb/sth large •*cân nặng; hình dạng (người/vật lớn): She heaved her bulk out of the chair.*

■ **verb**

↗ **'bulk large** (BrE, formal) to be the most important part of sth •*có vị trí quan trọng nhất*

'bulk **bulk sth↔'out/up** to make sth bigger, thicker or heavier •*làm cho lớn hơn, dày hơn hoặc nặng hơn*

'bulk-head /'balkhəd/ **noun (technical)** a wall that divides a ship or an aircraft into separate parts •*vách ngăn (trên tàu thủy, máy*

bulky /'bulki/ *adj.* (**bulkier**, **bulkiest**) **1** (of a thing) **đồ vật** large and difficult to move or carry •**cồng kềnh**: *Bulky items will be collected separately.* **2** (of a person) **người** tall and heavy •**đò sộ**: *The bulky figure of Inspector Jones appeared at the door.*

bull /'bul/ *noun* **1** [c] the male of any animal in the cow family •**bò đực**: *a bull neck* (= a short thick neck like a bull's) ♦ compare BULLOCK, COW, OX, STEER **2** [c] the male of the ELEPHANT, WHALE and some other large animals •**con đực** (voi, cá voi, vv.) ♦ compare COW **3** [c] (*finance* •**tài**) a person who buys shares in a company, hoping to sell them soon afterwards at a higher price •**người đầu cơ già cao** (cố phiếu) ♦ compare BEAR **4** [c] an official order or statement from the POPE (= the head of the Roman Catholic Church) •**sắc lệnh của giáo hoàng**: *a papal bull* **5** [u] (*slang*) = BULLSHIT: *That's a load of bull!* **6** [c] = BULLSEYE [u] ♦ see also COCK AND BULL STORY

IDM **a bull in a 'china shop** a person who is careless, or who moves or acts in a rough or awkward way, in a place or situation where skill and care are needed •**người cầu thả, di chuyển và hành động thô thiển, vung về trong tinh huống cản kinh nǎng và sự cẩn thận** **take the bull by the 'horns** to face a difficult or dangerous situation directly and with courage •**dối mặt trực tiếp với can đảm với tinh huống khó khăn/nguy hiểm** ♦ more at RED *adj.*, SHOOT *v.*

'bull bars *noun* [pl.] (*BrE*) a set of strong metal bars fixed to the front of a large vehicle to protect it from damage •**thanh chắn va chạm** (ở đầu xe)

'bull-dog /'buldɒg/: *NAmE -dɔ:g* *noun* a short strong dog with a large head, a short flat nose and a short thick neck •**chó bun**

'Bulldog clip™ *noun* (*BrE*) a metal device for holding papers together •**kẹp bướm** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V80

'bull-doze /'buldəʊz; NAmE -douz/ *verb* **1** [t] ~ sth to destroy buildings, trees, etc. with a bulldozer •**úi (bảng xe úi)**: *The trees are being bulldozed to make way for a new supermarket.* **2** [t, t] to force your way somewhere; to force sth somewhere •**lao dì: + adv./prep.** Rooney bulldozed through to score. ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. They bulldozed the tax through Parliament. ◇ He bulldozed his way to victory. **3** [t] ~ sb (into doing sth) to force sb to do sth •**ép buộc** *SYN railroad*: *They bulldozed him into selling.*

'bull-dozer /'buldoʊzə(r); NAmE -douz-/ *noun* a powerful vehicle with a broad steel blade in front, used for moving earth or knocking down buildings •**xe úi** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V67

'bull-dyke (also **'bull-dike**) /'buldark/ *noun* (offensive) a LESBIAN who is thought to look very male or to act in a typically male way •**người nữ đồng tính** (có bè ngoài hoặc hành động như nam giới)

'bul·let əʊ /'bulɪt/ *noun*

a small metal object that is fired from a gun •**đạn**: bullet wounds ◇ There were bullet holes in the door. ◇ He was killed by a bullet in the head. ♦ see also MAGIC BULLET, PLASTIC BULLET, RUBBER BULLET **IDM** see BITE *v.*

'bulletin /'bulətɪn/ *noun* **1** (*NAmE*) (*BrE* **no·tice·board**) (also **board** *BrE, NAmE*) a board for putting notices on •**bảng thông báo/yết thi** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V80 **2** (*computing* •**tin**) a place in a computer system where any user can write or read messages •**bảng thông báo**

'bullet point *noun* an item in a list in a document, that is printed with a square, diamond or circle in front of it in order to show that it is important. The square, etc. is also called a bullet point. •**ký hiệu đầu dòng**

'bullet-proof /'bulitpru:f/ *adj.* that can stop bullets from passing through it •**chống đạn**: a bulletproof vest

'bullet train *noun* (*informal*) a Japanese train that carries passengers at high speeds •**tàu hỏa tốc hành Nhật**

'bull-fight /'bulfæt/ *noun* a traditional public entertainment, popular especially in Spain, in which BULLS are fought and usually killed •**cuộc đấu bò** ♦ **'bull-fight·er** *noun* **'bull-fight·ing** *noun* [u] ♦ see also MATADOR

'bull-finch /'bulfɪntʃ/ *noun* a small European bird of the FINCH family, with a strong curved beak and a pink breast •**chim sẻ ức hồng**

'bull-frog /'bulfrɒg/: *NAmE -frɔ:g; -fra:g* *noun* a large American FROG with a loud CROAK •**ếnh ương châu Mỹ**

'bull-head·ed /'bul'heidɪd/ *adj.* (*NAmE*) unwilling to change your opinion about sth, in a way that other people think is annoying and unreasonable •**cố chấp, ngoan cố, bướng bỉnh** *SYN* obstinate, stubborn ► **'bull-head·ed·ness** *noun* [u]

'bull-horn /'bulhɔ:n; NAmE -ha:rн/ (*NAmE*) (*BrE* **loud·hail·er**) *noun* an electronic device, shaped like a horn, with a MICROPHONE at one end, that you speak into in order to make your voice louder so that it can be heard at a distance •**thiết bị phóng thanh điện tử, loa phóng thanh** (có dạng chiếc sừng) ♦ compare MEGAPHONE

'bul·lion /'buliɒn/ *noun* [u] gold or silver in large amounts or in the form of bars •**thỏi vàng/bạc**: gold bullion

'bul·lish /'bulɪʃ/ *adj.* **1** feeling confident and positive about the future •**tự tin và lạc quan** (về tương lai): in a **bullish mood** **2** (*finance* •**tài**) causing, or connected with, an increase in the price of shares •**gây/thuộc tăng giá** (cố phiếu): a **bullish market** ♦ compare BEARISH

'bull market *noun* (*finance* •**tài**) a period during which share prices are rising and people are buying shares •**thời gian tăng giá** (cố phiếu) ♦ compare BEAR MARKET

'bull 'mastiff *noun* a large strong dog with short smooth hair •**loài chó to, khỏe có lông ngắn, mượt**

'bul·lock /'bulək/ *noun* a young BULL (= a male cow) that has been CASTRATED (= had part of its sex organs removed) •**bo thiến** ♦ compare OX, STEER

'bull·pen /'bulpen/ *noun* (*NAmE*) **1** the part of a BASEBALL field where players practise PITCHING (= throwing) before the game •**(bóng chày) phần sân tập** **2** extra PITCHERS (= players who throw the ball) in a BASEBALL team who are used, if necessary, to replace the usual pitchers •**cầu thủ ném bóng dự bị**: The team's bullpen is solid this year **3** a type of large office which is OPEN-PLAN (= it does not have walls dividing the office area) •**loại văn phòng không có vách ngăn** **4** a room where prisoners wait before they go into the court for their trial •**phòng tạm giam**

'bull·ring /'bulrɪŋ/ *noun* the large round area, like an outdoor theatre, where BULLFIGHTS take place •**trường đấu bò**

'bull·rush = BURLUSH

'bull session *noun* (*NAmE, informal*) an occasion when people meet and talk in an informal way •**buổi thảo luận thân mật**

'bulls·eye /'bulzai/ (also **'bull**) *noun* [usually sing.] the centre of the target that you shoot or throw at in shooting, ARCHERY or DARTS; a shot or throw that hits this •**tâm điểm**; **cú bắn/dánh trúng tâm điểm**: He scored a bullseye. ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

'bull·shit /'bulʃɪt/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* [u] (taboo, slang) (also informal **'bull**) (abbr. **BS**) nonsense •**chuyện nhảm nhí**: That's just bullshit.

■ *verb* (-tt-) [i, t] (taboo, slang) to say things that are not true, especially in order to trick sb •**lừa đảo**: She's just bullshitting. ◇ ~ sb Don't try to bullshit me! ► **'bull·shit·ter** *noun*

'bull 'terrier *noun* a strong dog with short hair, a thick neck and a long nose •**loài chó khỏe có lông ngắn, cổ bè và mũi dài** ♦ see also PIT BULL TERRIER

'bully /'buli/ *noun, verb, exclamation*

■ *noun* [pl. -ies] a person who uses their strength or power to frighten or hurt weaker people •**ké hay bắt nạt**: the school bully

■ *verb* (**'bul·lies**, **'bul·ly·ing**, **'bul·lied**, **'bul·lied**) to frighten or hurt a weaker person; to use your strength or power to make sb do sth •**bắt nạt**; **ép buộc**: ~ sb My son is being bullied at school. ◇ ~ sb into sth/intو doing sth I won't be bullied into signing anything. ► **'bullying** *noun* [u]: Bullying is a problem in many schools. ◇ He refused to give in to bullying and threats. ◇ **bullying behaviour/tactics** ♦ COLLOCATIONS AT EDUCATION

■ *exclamation*

'bully for you, etc. (*informal*) used to show that you do not think that what sb has said or done is very impressive •**dùng để thể hiện là bạn không có ấn tượng lắm đối với lời nói/hành động của người nào**: He's got a job in New York? Well, bully for him!

'bully boy *noun* (*BrE, informal*) an aggressive violent man •**kẻ du côn**: The group have frequently used bully-boy tactics.

'bully pulpit *noun* [sing.] (*NAmE*) a position of authority that gives sb the opportunity to speak in public about an issue •**vị**

thể có thẩm quyền phát biểu trước công chúng (cho phép người khác cơ hội công khai nói về một vấn đề)

bul-rush (also **bul·rush**) /'bulrʌʃ/ noun a tall plant with long narrow leaves and a long brown head of flowers, that grows in or near water •cây cỏ nén  VISUAL VOCAB page V15

bul-wark /'bulwɔ:k; NAmE -wɜ:k/ noun 1 [usually sing.] ~ (against sth) (formal) a person or thing that protects or defends sth •người/vật bảo vệ: a bulwark against extremism 2 [c] a wall built as a defence •tường bảo vệ 3 [usually pl.] the part of a ship's side that is above the level of the DECK •thành tàu

bum /bʌm/ noun, verb, adj.

■ **noun (informal)** 1 (BrE) the part of the body that you sit on •mông SYN backside, behind, bottom 2 (especially NAmE) a person who has no home or job and who asks other people for money or food •kè ăn mày: a beach bum (= sb who spends all their time on the beach, without having a job) 3 a lazy person who does nothing for other people or for society •kè lười biếng vô dụng: He's nothing but a no-good bum!

IDM bums on seats (BrE, informal) used to refer to the number of people who attend a show, talk, etc, especially when emphasizing the need or desire to attract a large number •số người tham dự buổi diễn, buổi nói chuyện, vv., nhất là khi nhân mạnh đến nhu cầu/sự mong muốn thu hút số đông: They're not bothered about attracting the right audience—they just want bums on seats. **give sb/get the bum's rush** (informal, especially NAmE) to force sb/ be forced to leave a place quickly •duổi: He was soon given the bum's rush from the club.

■ **verb (-mm-)** 1 ~ sth (off sb) (informal) to get sth from sb by asking •hỏi xin SYN cadge: Can I bum a cigarette off you? 2 ~ sb (out) (NAmE, informal) to make sb feel upset or disappointed •làm ai bối rối/khổ chịu/thất vọng

PHRv bum a round/a bout (informal) to travel around or spend your time with no particular plans •di lang thang: He bummed around the world for a year.

■ **adj. [only before noun] (informal)** of bad quality; wrong or useless •kém chất lượng; sai; vô ích, vô dụng: He didn't play one bum note. ◇ a bum deal (= a situation where you do not get what you deserve or have paid for)

bum·bag /'bæmbæg/ (BrE) (NAmE 'fanny pack) noun (informal) a small bag attached to a belt and worn around the waist, to keep money, etc. in •túi buộc bụng  VISUAL VOCAB page V75

bum·ble /'bæmlbl/ verb [i] + adv./prep. to act or move in an awkward or confused way •hành động vụng về/tùng túng: I could hear him bumbling around in the kitchen.

bumble-bee /'bæmlblbi:/ noun a large BEE covered with small hairs that makes a loud noise as it flies •ong nghệ  VISUAL VOCAB page V17

bum·bling /'bæmlblɪŋ/ adj. [only before noun] behaving in an awkward confused way, often making careless mistakes •lóng túng, vụng về

bumf (also **bumph**) /'bæmf/ noun [u] (BrE, informal) written information, especially advertisements, official documents, forms, etc, that seem boring or unnecessary •thông tin trên giấy có nội dung nhảm chán hoặc không cần thiết (nhất là mẩu quảng cáo, tài liệu hành chính, mẩu đơn, vv.): He threw away my letter, thinking it was just more election bumf.

bum·fluff /'bamflflf/ noun [u] (informal) the soft hair that grows on the upper lip and chin of a boy, as his beard begins to grow •ria

bum·mer /'bæmə(r)/ noun a **bummer** [sing.] (informal) a disappointing or unpleasant situation •tình huống thất vọng/không đê chịu: It's a real bummer that she can't come.

bump /bʌmp/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [i] to hit sb/sth by accident •va: ~ into sb/sth In the dark I bumped into a chair. ◇ ~ against sb/sth The car bumped against the kerb.  SYNONYMS AT HIT 2 [i] ~ sth (against/on sth) to hit sth, especially a part of your body, against or on sth •va, chạm, đụng (nhất là bộ phận cơ thể): Be careful not to bump your head on the beam when you stand up. 3 [i, T] to move across a rough surface •di chuyển qua bề mặt gồ ghề: + adv./prep. The jeep bumped along the dirt track. ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. The car bumped its way slowly down the drive. 4 [T] ~ sb + adv./prep. to move sb from one group or position to another; to remove sb from a group •chuyển ai sang nhóm khác/vị trí khác; rứt ai ra khỏi một nhóm: The airline apologized and bumped us up to first

class. ◇ If you are bumped off an airline because of overbooking, you are entitled to compensation. ◇ The coach told him he had been bumped from the crew.

PHRv bump into sb (informal) to meet sb by chance •tình cờ gặp, bump sb ↔ off (informal) to murder sb •giết, sát hại, bump sth ↔ up (informal) to increase or raise sth •nâng lên, già tăng **bump up against sth** to experience a problem or factor that you did not expect •trái nghiệm một vấn đề/diều gì bất ngờ: We kept bumping up against inflexible regulations.

■ **noun 1** [c] the action or sound of sth hitting a hard surface •sự va chạm/va đập; tiếng va chạm/va đập: He fell to the ground with a bump. ◇ We could hear loud bumps from upstairs where the children were playing. 2 [c] a swelling on the body, often caused by a blow •chó sưng, cục u  lump: She was covered in bumps and bruises. ◇ How did you get that bump on your forehead? 3 [c] a part of a flat surface that is not even, but raised above the rest of it •chỗ lồi lõm: a bump in the road  see also **BUMPY** 4 [c] a slight accident in which your vehicle hits sth •vụ va quệt (phương tiện di lại) 5 **the bumps** [pl.] (BrE) (on a child's birthday) the act of lifting the child in the air and then putting them down on the ground, once for every year of their age •(vào dịp sinh nhật đứa trẻ) việc tung tung đưa lên cao rồi đặt xuống đất, số lần tuỳ thuộc vào số tuổi: We gave her the bumps.

IDM see EARTH n., THING

bumper /'bʌmpə(r)/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** a bar fixed to the front and back of a car, etc. to reduce the effect if it hits anything •cái hâm xung/giảm chấn (ô tô): a bumper sticker (= a sign that people stick on the bumper of their cars with a message on it) ◇ The cars were bumper to bumper on the road to the coast (= so close that their bumpers were nearly touching).  VISUAL VOCAB page V59

■ **adj. [only before noun] (approving)** unusually large; producing an unusually large amount •lớn một cách bất thường; sản xuất số lượng lớn một cách bất thường: a bumper issue (= of a magazine, etc.) ◇ a bumper crop/harvest/season/year

bumper car (especially NAmE) (BrE also **dodgem, 'dodgem car**) noun one of the small electric cars that you drive in the dodgems •xe điện động

bumpf = BUMPF

bump·kin /'bæmpkɪn/ noun = COUNTRY BUMPKIN

bump·tious /'bæmpʃəs/ adj. (disapproving) showing that you think that you are very important; often giving your opinions in a loud, confident and annoying way •tự phu, tự mãn

bumpy /'bæmpi/ adj. (bump·ier, bump·iest) 1 (of a surface) •bè mặt not even; with a lot of bumps •gập ghẽnh, không bằng phẳng: a bumpy road/track ◇ bumpy ground 2 (of a journey •chuyến đi) uncomfortable with a lot of sudden unpleasant movements caused by the road surface, weather conditions, etc •xóc: a bumpy ride/flight

IDM have/give sb a bumpy ride to have a difficult time; to make a situation difficult for sb •gập khó khăn; gập khó khăn cho ai

bun /bʌn/ noun 1 [c] (BrE) a small round sweet cake •bánh ngọt tròn: an iced bun  see also HOT CROSS BUN 2 [c] (BrE also **bap**) a small round flat bread roll •ô bánh mì nhỏ, tròn,代表团: a hamburger bun  compare ROLL 3 [c] long hair that has been twisted into a round shape and is worn on top or at the back of the head •tóc búi: She wore her hair in a bun.  VISUAL VOCAB page V70 4 **buns** [pl.] (slang, especially NAmE) the two sides of a person's bottom •mông

IDM have a 'bun in the oven (informal, humorous) to be pregnant •mang thai

bunch /bʌntʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [c] ~ of sth a number of things of the same type which are growing or fastened together •búi, chùm, bó, buồng: a bunch of bananas/grapes, etc. ◇ a bunch of keys •She picked me a bunch of flowers.  VISUAL VOCAB page V36 2 [sing.] a ~ (of sth) (informal, especially NAmE) a large amount of sth; a large number of things or people •số lượng lớn; nhiều (người, vật): I have a whole bunch of stuff to do this morning. 3 [sing.] (informal) a group of people •nhóm người: The people that I work with are a great bunch. 4 **bunches** [pl.] (BrE) long hair that is divided in two and tied at each side of the head •tóc hai chùm, chùm tóc: She wore her hair in bunches.  VISUAL VOCAB page V70

IDM the best/pick of the bunch the best out of a group of people or things •người/vật giỏi nhất/tốt nhất  more at BEST

■ **verb** [i, T] to become tight or to form tight folds; to make sth do this •(làm) bó/lại/chum lại: His muscles bunched under his shirt. ◇ ~ (sth) up Her skirt had bunched up round her waist. ◇ ~ sth

His forehead was bunched in a frown.

PHRv **bunch up/to'gether | bunch sb/sth up/to'gether** to move closer and form into a group; to make people or things do this •tum/tụp lại thành nhóm; tum/tập họp người/vật thành nhóm: *The sheep bunched together as soon as they saw the dog.*

bun-dle /'bʌndl/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [C] a number of things tied or wrapped together; sth that is wrapped up •bó, gói; vật được gói: *a bundle of rags/papers/firewood* ◇ *She held her little bundle (= her baby) tightly in her arms.* **2** [C] a number of things that belong, or are sold together •các thứ dính chung với nhau/được bán chung với nhau: *a bundle of ideas* ◇ *a bundle of graphics packages for your PC* **3** [sing.] a ~ of laughs, fun, etc. (*informal*) person or thing that makes you laugh •người/vật gây cười: *He wasn't exactly a bundle of laughs (= a happy person to be with) last night.* ◇ see also BUNDLE OF JOY **4** **a bundle** [sing.] (*informal*) a large amount of money •số tiền lớn: *That car must have cost a bundle.*

IDM **not go a bundle on sb/sth** (BrE, *informal*) to not like sb/sth very much •không thích lám ~ more at DROP v., NERVE n.

■ **verb 1** [T] ~ sb + adv./prep. to push or send sb somewhere quickly and not carefully •nhét/gùi vỏ: *They bundled her into the back of a car.* ◇ *He was bundled off to boarding school.* **2** [I] + adv./prep. to move somewhere quickly in a group •đẩy nhanh đến đâu đó (theo nhóm): *We bundled out onto the street.* **3** [T] ~ sth (with sth) to supply extra equipment, especially software when selling a new computer, at no extra cost •cung cấp miễn phí thiết bị bổ sung, nhất là phần mềm khi bán máy tính mới: *A further nine applications are bundled with the system.*

PHRv **bundle sth↔up | bundle sth↔to'gether** to make or tie sth into a bundle •bọc/gói lại: *He bundled up the dirty clothes and stuffed them into the bag.* ◇ *The papers were all bundled together, ready to be thrown out.* **bundle sb up (in sth)** to put warm clothes or coverings on sb •mặc ấm; ủ ấm (cho ai): *I bundled her up in a blanket and gave her a hot drink.*

bun-dle of joy *noun* (*informal, humorous, sometimes ironic*) a baby son or daughter •bé trai; bé gái: *Here are the latest pictures of our little bundle of joy.*

bun-fight /'bænfait/ *noun* (BrE, *informal*) **1** an impressive or important party or other social event •bữa tiệc gây ấn tượng/quan trọng **2** an angry argument or discussion •cuộc cãi vã

bung /baŋ/ *verb, noun, adj.*

■ **verb** ~ sth + adv./prep. (BrE, *informal*) to put or throw sth somewhere, carelessly and quickly •quẳng, vứt: *Bung this in the bin, can you?*

PHRv **bung sth up (with sth)** [usually passive] to block sth •làm nghẹt: *My nose is all bunged up.* ◇ *The drains are bunged up with dead leaves.*

■ **noun 1** a round piece of wood, rubber, etc. used for closing the hole in a container such as a BARREL or JAR •nút đóng **2** (BrE, *informal*) an amount of money that is given to sb to persuade them to do sth illegal •tiền mua chuộc (để làm điều phi pháp)

■ **adj.** (*AustralE, NZE, informal*) broken •bị gãy/vỡ

bun-ga-low /'bʌŋgələʊ/; NAmE -lou/ *noun* **1** (BrE) a house built all on one level, without stairs •nhà một tầng, biệt lập, không có cầu thang ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V20 ◇ compare RANCH HOUSE **2** (in some Asian countries) a large house, sometimes on more than one level, that is not joined to another house on either side •(ở một số quốc gia châu Á) nhà lớn, đối kỵ có hòn một tầng, nằm riêng biệt

bun-gee /'bʌndʒi/ *noun* **1** a long rope which can stretch, that people tie to their feet when they do bungee jumping •dây thừng dài có thê co giãn, buộc vào chân khi nhảy bungee: *dây bungee* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V56 **2** (NAmE) a thick ELASTIC rope with a hook at each end that can be used to hold packages together, keep things in position, etc. •dây chun, dây cao su (có móc hai đầu để buộc hàng, cố định vật, vv.)

bun-gee jump-ing *noun* [U] a sport in which a person jumps from a high place, such as a bridge or a CLIFF, with a bungee tied to their feet •nhảy bungee (môn nhảy tự do từ trên cao xuống, có dây thừng co giãn buộc vào chân): *to go bungee jumping* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V56 **► bun-gee jump** *noun*: to do a bungee jump

bun-gle /'bʌŋgl/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** [T, I] ~ (sth) to do sth badly or without skill; to fail at sth •làm hỏng; thất bại **SYN** botch: *They bungled the job.* ◇ *a bungled robbery/raid/attempt* **► bun-gler** /'bʌŋglə(r)/ *noun* **bun-gling** *adj.*: bungling incompetence

■ **noun** [usually sing.] something that is done badly and that causes

205

buoyant

problems •việc bị làm hỏng và gây rắc rối: *Their pay was late because of a computer bungle.*

bun-ion /'bʌnjən/ *noun* a painful swelling on the foot, usually on the big toe •chó sưng tấy (trên ngón chân cái)

bunk /bʌŋk/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [C] a narrow bed that is fixed to a wall, especially on a ship or train •giường ngủ (gắn vào tường, trên tàu thủy, tàu hỏa) **2** [C] (also **bunk bed**) one of two beds that are fixed together, one above the other, especially for children •giường tầng ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V28 **3** [U] (*old-fashioned, informal*) nonsense •diều nhảm nhí **SYN** bunkum

IDM **do a 'bunk** (BrE, *informal*) to run away from a place without telling anyone •bỏ trốn

■ **verb**

PHRv **bunk off | bunk off 'school/work** (BrE, *informal*) to stay away from school or work when you should be there; to leave school or work early •trốn học/trốn việc; chuồn về sớm **SYN** skive, play truant

bun-ker /'bʌŋkə(r)/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** a strongly built shelter for soldiers or guns, usually underground •boong ke: *a concrete/underground/secret bunker* **2** a container for storing coal, especially on a ship or outside a house •thùng chứa than (trên tàu thủy, bên ngoài nhà): *a coal bunker* **3** (NAmE also **sand trap, trap**) a small area filled with sand on a GOLF COURSE •hố cát (trên sân golf) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V47

■ **verb be bunkered** (in GOLF •trong môn gôn) to have hit your ball into bunker (and therefore to be in a difficult position) •danh bóng vào hố cát

bunk-house /'bʌŋkhaʊs/ *noun* a building for workers to sleep in •nhà của công nhân

bun-kum /'bʌŋkəm/ *noun* [U] (*old-fashioned, informal*) nonsense •diều nhảm nhí **SYN** bunk

bunny /'bʌni/ *noun* (pl. -ies) (also **bunny rabbit**) a child's word for a RABBIT •(từ của trẻ em) con thỏ **IDM** see HAPPY adj.

'bunny-hop noun a small jump forward in a CROUCHING position •buộc nhảy thô ► **'bunny-hop** verb (-pp-) [I]

'bunny slope (NAmE) (BrE **'nursery slope**) *noun* a slope that is not very steep and is used by people who are learning to ski •đốc thoải (cho người tập trượt tuyết)

Bun-sen burner /'bænsn 'bɜːnə(r); NAmE 'bɜːrnə-/ *noun* an instrument used in scientific work that produces a hot gas flame •đèn Bunsen (đèn khí dùng trong khoa học) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V83

bunt /'bʌnt/ *verb* [T, I] ~ (sth) (NAmE) (in BASEBALL •trong môn bóng chày) to deliberately hit the ball only a short distance •cố ý đánh bóng chỉ trong khoảng cách ngắn ► **bunt** *noun*

bunt-ing /'bʌntɪŋ/ *noun* **1** [U] coloured flags or paper used for decorating streets and buildings in celebrations •cờ/giấy màu trang trí (trên đường phố, toà nhà) **2** [C] a small bird related to the FINCH and SPARROW families. There are several types of bunting •chim se đất: *a corn/reed/snow bunting*

bun-yip /'bʌnljɪp/ *noun* (AustralE) (in stories) a MONSTER that lives in or near water •(trong truyền kê) thuỷ quái

buoy /'bɔɪ; NAmE also 'bu:i/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** an object which floats on the sea or a river to mark the places where it is dangerous and where it is safe for boats to go •phao cứu sinh ◇ see also LIFEBOUY

■ **verb** (usually passive) **1** ~ sb (up) to make sb feel cheerful or confident •làm ai vui/tự tin: *Buoyed by their win yesterday the team feel confident of further success.* **2** ~ sb/sth (up) to keep sb/sth floating on water •giữ nổi trên nước **3** ~ sth (up) to keep prices at a high or acceptable level •giữ giá cao/hợp lý

buoy-ant /'bɔɪənt; NAmE 'bu:jənt/ *adj.* **1** (of prices, business activity, etc. •giá cả, hoạt động kinh doanh, vv.) tending to increase or stay at a high level, usually showing financial success •cố xu hướng tăng hoặc giữ ở mức cao, thường chỉ sự thành công về tài chính: *a buoyant economy/market* ◇ **buoyant sales/prices** ◇ a buoyant demand for homes **2** cheerful and feeling sure that things will be successful •vui vẻ và lạc quan: *They were all in buoyant mood.* **3** floating, able to float or able to keep things floating •nối; giữ nổi: *The boat bobbed like a cork on the waves: light and buoyant.* ◇ *Salt water is more buoyant than fresh water.*

damage, injure or kill sb/sth by fire; to be destroyed, etc. by fire •(bij) đốt/thiêu cháy: ~ (sb/sth) to burn waste paper/dead leaves ◇ All his belongings were burnt in the fire. ◇ The cigarette burned a hole in the carpet. ◇ The house was burnt to the ground (= completely destroyed). ◇ The house burned to the ground. ◇ Ten people burned to death in the hotel fire. ◇ ~ sb/sth + adj. His greatest fear is of being burnt alive.

► **FUEL 4** orts [t, i] ~ (sth) if you burn a fuel, or a fuel burns, it produces heat, light or energy •đốt (nhiên liệu): a furnace that burns gas/oil/coke (figurative) Some people burn calories (= use food to produce energy) faster than others. ◇ Which fuel burns most efficiently?

► **FOOD 5** orts [l, t] if food burns, or if you burn it, it is spoiled because it gets too hot •(làm) cháy/khở: I can smell something burning in the kitchen. ◇ ~ sth Sorry—I burnt the toast.

► **SUN/HEAT/ACID 6** orts [l, t] to be damaged or injured by the sun, heat, acid, etc; to damage or injure sb/sth in this way •(bij) hư hại, thiệt hại; làm bị thương (do mặt trời, nhiệt, axit, vv.): My skin burns easily (= in the sun). ◇ ~ sb I got badly burned by the sun yesterday. ◇ ~ sth The soup's hot. Don't burn your mouth. ◇ ~ yourself I burned myself on the stove.

► **OF PART OF BODY 7** [i] if part of your body burns or is burning, it feels very hot and painful •bóng: Your forehead's burning. Have you got a fever? ◇ Her cheeks burned with embarrassment. ◇ SYNONYMS at HURT

► **OF A LIGHT 8** [i] to produce light •phát sáng: Lights were burning upstairs, but no one answered the door.

► **FEEL EMOTION/DESIRE 9** [i, t] (literary) to feel a very strong emotion or desire •cháy bồng: ~ with sth to be burning with rage/ambition/love ◇ ~ to do sth He was burning to go climbing again.

► **GO FAST 10** [i] + adv./prep. (informal) to move very fast in a particular direction •vợt: The car was burning down the road.

► **MAKE ANGRY 11** [t] ~ sb (NAmE, informal) to make sb very angry •làm tức giận: So you did it just to burn me?

► **CD, ETC. 12** [t, i] ~ (sth) (to sth) to put information onto a CD, etc. •ghi đĩa

Synonyms

burn

char • scald • scorch • singe

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là huỷ hoại, gây thương tích, tiêu diệt hoặc giết chết ai/cái gì bằng nhiệt hoặc lửa.

burn •huỷ hoại, gây thương tích, tiêu diệt hoặc giết chết ai/cái gì bằng lửa, nhiệt hoặc axit; bị huỷ hoại bằng lửa, nhiệt hoặc axit; đốt, thiêu, làm bóng; cháy, bong: She burned all his letters. ◇ The house burned down in 1995.

char [usually passive] •đốt cháy đen; cháy đen: The bodies had been charred beyond recognition.

scald •làm bong (vì nước hoặc hơi nước nóng)

scorch •làm cháy và làm hư hại nhẹ một bề mặt do làm nó quá nóng: I scorched my dress when I was ironing it.

singe •làm cháy sém; bị cháy sém: He singed his hair as he tried to light his cigarette.

SCORCH HAY SINGE?

Dùng từ **scorch** để chỉ vật bị đốt cháy bằng nhiệt hoặc lửa. Chỉ dùng từ **singe** khi nói về vật bị cháy bằng lửa.

PATTERNS

- to burn/scald yourself/your hand
- to burn/scorch/singe your hair/clothes
- burned out/charred/scorched remains/ruins/buildings

IDM **burn your 'bridges** (BrE also **burn your 'boats**) to do sth that makes it impossible to return to the previous situation later •không thể quay lại: Think carefully before you resign—you don't want to burn your bridges. **burn the candle at both ends** to become very tired by trying to do too many things and going to bed late and getting up early •không biết giữ sức burn your 'fingers | get your 'fingers burnt to suffer as a result of doing sth without realizing the possible bad results, especially in business •trà giá lá làm việc gì mà không nghĩ đến hậu quả, nhất là trong kinh doanh: He got his fingers badly burnt dabbling in the stock market. **burn a 'hole in your pocket** if money burns a hole in your pocket, you want to spend it as soon as you have it •muốn tiêu tiền ngay khi có **burn the midnight 'oil** to study or work until

late at night •học/làm việc đến khuya **burn 'rubber** (informal) to drive very fast •lái/chạy rất nhanh **burn sth to a 'cinder/'crisp** to cook sth for too long or with too much heat, so that it becomes badly burnt •nấu khép ♦ more at EAR, FEEL V., MONEY

PHR.V **burn a'way** | **burn sth↔a'way** to disappear as a result of burning; to make sth do this •(làm) cháy hết: Half the candle had burnt away. ◇ The clothing on his back got burnt away in the fire. **burn 'down** if a fire burns down, it becomes weaker and has smaller flames •lí dàn | **burn ↓down** | **burn sth↔down** ♦ to be destroyed, or to destroy sth, by fire •(bij) cháy rụi: The house burned down in 1895. **burn sth↔off 1** to remove sth by burning •đốt bỏ: Burn off the old paint before repainting the door. **2** to use energy by doing exercise •đốt/lam tiêu hao năng lượng (bằng cách tập thể dục): This workout helps you to burn off fat and tone muscles. **burn 'out** | **burn itself 'out** (of a fire •ngọn lửa) to stop burning because there is nothing more to burn •cháy trui: The fire had burnt (itself) out before the fire engines arrived. **burn 'out** | **burn sth↔out** to stop working or to make sth stop working because it gets too hot or is used too much •ngừng hoạt động/làm vật gi ngừng hoạt động vi quá nóng/được sử dụng quá nhiều: The clutch has burnt out. **burn 'out** | **burn yourself/stb 'out** to become extremely tired or sick by working too hard over a period of time •kiệt sức vi làm việc quá nhiều trong thời gian dài: If he doesn't stop working so hard, he'll burn himself out. ◇ By the age of 25 she was completely burned out and retired from the sport. ♦ related noun **BURNOUT** **burn sth 'out** [usually passive] to destroy sth completely by fire so that only the outer frame remains •đốt hết (chỉ còn tro khung): The hotel was completely burnt out. ◇ the burnt-out wreck of a car. **burn up 1** to be destroyed by heat •bị cháy trui: The spacecraft burned up as it entered the earth's atmosphere. **2** (usually used in the progressive tenses •thường dùng với thì tiếp diễn) (informal) to have a high temperature •có nhiệt độ cao: You're burning up—have you seen a doctor? **3** (of a fire •ngọn lửa) to burn more strongly and with larger flames •bùng cháy, **burn sb 'up** (NAmE, informal) to make sb very angry •làm nỗi cău: The way he treats me really burns me up. **burn sth↔up 1** to get rid of or destroy sth by burning •đốt sạch: The fire burned up 1 500 acres of farmland. **2** to use CALORIES or energy by doing exercise •đốt/lam tiêu hao năng lượng (bằng cách tập thể dục): Which burns up more calories—swimming or cycling?

noun

► **INJURY 1** [c] an injury or a mark caused by fire, heat or acid •vết bong: minor/severe/third-degree burns ◇ cigarette burns on the furniture •burn marks ◇ a specialist burns unit in a hospital

► **IN MUSCLES 2** **the burn** [sing.] the feeling that you get in your muscles when you have done a lot of exercise •cảm giác cơ bắp nóng lên khi tập luyện quá nhiều

► **RIVER 3** [c] (ScotE) a small river •con sông nhỏ **SYN stream** **IDM** see slow adj.

burner /'bɜ:nə(r); NAmE 'bɜ:rnə/ noun **1** the part of a cooker/stove, etc. that produces a flame •vòng lửa, bộ phận phát lửa •ngọn, mỏ đèn, cửa lò ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V30 **2** a large, solid, metal piece of equipment for burning wood or coal, used for heating a room •khay đốt lò: a wood burner ♦ see also BUNSEN BURNER **IDM** see BACK adj., FRONT adj.

burn-ing /'bɜ:nɪŋ; NAmE 'bɜ:rnɪŋ/ adj., adv.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] **1** (of feelings, etc. •cảm giác, vv.) very strong; extreme •hiết tha, mãnh liệt: a burning desire to win ◇ He's always had a burning ambition to start his own business. **2** a ~ issue/question a very important and urgent problem •vấn đề bức xạ **3** (of pain, etc. •con đau, vv.) very strong and giving a feeling of burning •nóng rát ♦ **SYNONYMS** at PAINFUL **4** very hot; looking and feeling very hot •rát nóng: the burning sun ◇ her burning face **5** ~ eyes (literary) eyes that seem to be staring at you very hard •cái nhìn châm chú

■ **adv.** **burning** hot very hot •rát nóng

burnish /'bɜ:nɪʃ; NAmE 'bɜ:rnɪʃ/ verb ~ sth (formal) to polish metal until it is smooth and shiny •dánh bóng (kim loại) **► burnished** adj. [usually before noun]: burnished gold/copper

burnous (NAmE usually **burnoose**) /'bɜ:n'nu:s; NAmE bɜ:rn'ʊs/ noun a long loose item of outer clothing with a HOOD (= covering for the head), worn by Arabs •áo cheoàng trùm kín đầu (của người Ả Rập)

burn-out /'bɜ:n'aʊt; NAmE 'bɜ:rn-/ noun [c, u] **1** the state of being extremely tired or ill, either physically or mentally, because

you have worked too hard •mệt lùi, rã rời 2 the point at which a ROCKET has used all of its fuel and has no more power •thời điểm tên lửa cạn kiệt nhiên liệu

Burns Night noun [u, c] the evening of 25 January when Scottish people celebrate the birthday of the Scottish POET, Robert Burns, with traditional Scottish music, WHISKY and dishes such as HAGGIS •lễ kỷ niệm sinh nhật nhà văn Robert Burns (vào tối 25/01, có nhạc cổ điển Scotland, rượu whisky và món haggis)

burst 0-1 /bɜːst; NAmE bɜːrst/ verb, noun

damaged or injured by burning •bị cháy/bóng: burnt toast •Your hand looks badly burnt.

burnt 'ochre noun [u] 1 a deep yellow-brown colour •màu nâu vàng đậm 2 a yellow-brown PIGMENT, used in art •chất màu nâu vàng (trong nghệ thuật)

burnt 'offering noun 1 something (usually an animal) that is burnt in a religious ceremony as a gift offered to a god •vật đốt tế thần (thường là động vật) 2 (BrE, humorous) food that has been badly burnt by accident •thức ăn cháy khét

burnt-out (NAmE **burned-out**) adj. 1 destroyed or badly damaged by fire •bị thiêu rụi: a burnt-out car 2 feeling as if you have done sth for too long and need to have a rest •kiệt sức: I'm feeling burnt-out at work—I need a holiday.

burnt sienna /bɜːnt sɪ'ɛnə; NAmE bɜːrt'nə/ noun [u] 1 a deep red-brown colour •màu nâu đỏ đậm 2 a deep red-brown PIGMENT, used in art •chất màu nâu đỏ (trong nghệ thuật)

burnt umber /bɜːnt ʌm'bə(r); NAmE bɜːrt'əmər/ noun [u] 1 a dark brown colour •màu nâu sẫm 2 a dark brown PIGMENT, used in art •chất màu nâu sẫm (trong nghệ thuật)

burp /bɜːp; NAmE bɜːrp/ verb (informal) 1 [i] to let out air from the stomach through the mouth, making a noise •o hơi SYND belch 2 [ɪ] → sb to make a baby bring up air from the stomach, especially by rubbing or PATTING its back •vỗ cho hết trớ ► burp noun

burr /bɜː(r)/ noun 1 [usually sing.] a strong pronunciation of the 'r' sound, typical of some accents in English; an accent with this type of pronunciation •việc phát âm mạnh âm 'r' trong một số giọng Anh; lỗi phát âm mạnh âm 'r': She speaks with a soft West Country burr. 2 [usually sing.] the soft regular noise made by parts of a machine moving quickly •tiếng vù vù (tiếng máy chạy) SYND whirr 3 (also **burr**) [c] the seed container of some plants which is covered in very small hooks that stick to clothes or fur •võ hạt của một số loại cây, bên ngoài có các móc nhỏ bám vào quần áo hoặc lông thú

burrito /bu'rítəʊ; NAmE -tou/ noun (pl. -os) (from Spanish) a Mexican dish consisting of a TORTILLA filled with meat or BEANS •bánh ngô nhân thịt hoặc đậu (của Mexico)

burro /'bʊrəʊ; NAmE 'bɜːrəʊ/ noun (pl. -os) (NAmE, from Spanish) a small DONKEY •con lừa con

bur-row /'bærəʊ; NAmE 'bɜːrəʊ/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [i, T] to make a hole or a tunnel in the ground by digging •đào bới SYND dig: (+ adv./prep.) Earthworms burrow deep into the soil. ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. The rodent burrowed its way into the sand. 2 [i, T] to press yourself close to sb or under sth •ép người: + adv./prep. He burrowed down beneath the blankets. ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. She burrowed her face into his chest. 3 [i] + adv./prep. to search for sth under or among things •lục lọi để tìm thứ gì: She burrowed in the drawer for a pair of socks. ◇ He was afraid that they would burrow into his past.

■ **noun** a hole or tunnel in the ground made by animals such as RABBITS for them to live in •hang

bursa /'bɜːsə; NAmE 'bɜːrsə/ noun (pl. **bur-sae** /-sɪ:/ or **bur-sas**) (anatomy •phẫu) a part inside the body like a bag or sleeve, which is filled with liquid, especially around a joint so that it can work smoothly •túi dịch

bur-sar /'bɜːsə(r); NAmE 'bɜːrsə-/ noun (especially BrE) a person whose job is to manage the financial affairs of a school or college •người phụ trách tài vụ (ở trường phổ thông, đại học)

bur-sary /'bɜːsərɪ; NAmE 'bɜːrsərɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) (especially BrE) an amount of money that is given to sb so that they can study, usually at a college or university •học bổng (thường ở cao đẳng, đại học) SYND grant, scholarship

bur-sitis /bɜː'saitɪs; NAmE 'bɜːr-sɪtɪs/ noun [u] (medical •y) a condition in which a bursa becomes swollen and sore •chứng viêm túi dịch

burst 0-1 /bɜːst; NAmE bɜːrst/ verb, noun

■ **verb 0-1 (burst, burst)** 1 [i, T] to break open or apart, especially because of pressure from inside; to make sth break in this way •(lòng) nổ tung: That balloon will burst if you blow it up any more. ◇ The dam burst under the weight of water. ◇ Shells were bursting (= exploding) all around us. ◇ (figurative) He felt he would burst with anger and shame. ◇ a burst pipe ◇ ~ sth Don't burst that balloon! ◇ The river burst its banks and flooded nearby towns. 2 **SYNONYMS** AT EXPLODE 2 [i] + adv./prep. to go or move somewhere suddenly with great force; to come from somewhere suddenly •bật lén; nổ ra: He burst into the room without knocking. ◇ The sun burst through the clouds. ◇ The words burst from her in an angry rush. 3 [i] be bursting (with sth) to be very full of sth; to be very full and almost breaking open •dày áp, dày căng: The roads are bursting with cars. ◇ to be bursting with ideas/enthusiasm/pride ◇ The hall was filled to bursting point. ◇ The hall was full to bursting. ◇ (informal) I'm bursting (for a pee)! (= I need to use the toilet right now).

IDM **be bursting to do sth** to want to do sth so much that you can hardly stop yourself •nóng lòng, háo hức: She was bursting to tell him the good news. ◇ burst sb's bubble to bring an end to sb's hopes, happiness, etc. •chấm dứt hy vọng, niêm hạnh phúc của người khác, vv. ◇ burst open | burst (sth) open to open suddenly or violently; to make sth open in this way •(lòng) nổ tung/vò tung: The door burst open. ◇ Firefighters burst the door open and rescued them. ◇ more at BUBBLE n., SEAM

PHRVS **burst in** | **burst into a 'room, 'building, etc.** to enter a room or building suddenly and noisily •xông/xộc vào phòng ◇ burst in on sb/sth to interrupt sb/sth by entering a place suddenly and noisily •ngắt lời/láu/gán đoán việc gi bằng cách xông vào nơi nào: He burst in on the meeting. ◇ burst into sth ◇ to start producing sth suddenly and with great force •bung lén, bắt lén: The aircraft crashed and burst into flames (= suddenly began to burn). ◇ She burst into tears (= suddenly began to cry). ◇ burst onto onto sth to appear somewhere suddenly in a way that is very noticeable •thình linh xuất hiện/hiện ra (gây chú ý): A major new talent has burst onto the literary scene. ◇ burst out 1 to speak suddenly, loudly and with strong feeling •thót lén (với cảm xúc mạnh): + speech For heavens' sake! he burst out. ◇ related noun OUTBURST ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT CALL 2 [i] to begin doing sth suddenly •bắt chót làm gì: ~ doing sth Karen burst out laughing.

■ **noun 1** a short period of a particular activity or strong emotion that often starts suddenly •sự bùng nổ (hoạt động, tình cảm): a sudden burst of activity/energy/anger/enthusiasm ◇ Her breath was coming in short bursts. ◇ I tend to work in bursts. ◇ spontaneous bursts of applause 2 an occasion when sth bursts; the hole left where sth has burst •sự nổ tung; iõ/hô tạo rá sau khi vật gì nổ: a burst in a water pipe 3 a short series of shots from a gun •loạt súng (trong thời gian ngắn): frequent bursts of machine-gun fire

bursty /'bɜːsti; NAmE 'bɜːrstɪ/ adj. (burstier, burstiest) 1 (technical) used to describe data that is sent in small, sudden groups of signals •có tính truyền loặt: a bursty connection ◇ bursty Internet traffic 2 (informal) occurring at intervals, for short periods of time •xảy ra đều đặn (trong thời gian ngắn)

bur-ton /'bɜːtn; NAmE 'bɜːrtən/ noun

IDM **gone for a 'burton** (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) lost or destroyed •bị mất; bị tiêu diệt

bursty 0-1 /'berɪ/ verb (bur-ies, bury-ing, bur-ied, bur-ied)

► **DEAD PERSON** 1 [i] ~ sb/sth to place a dead body in a grave •chôn cát: He was buried in Highgate Cemetery. ◇ (figurative) Their ambitions were finally dead and buried. 2 ~ sb (old-fashioned) to lose sb by death •mất người thân: She's 85 and has buried three husbands.

► **HIDE IN GROUND** 3 [i] ~ sth to hide sth in the ground •chôn giấu: buried treasure ◇ The dog had buried its bone in the garden.

► **COVER** 4 [i] [often passive] to cover sb/sth with soil, rocks, leaves, etc •che phủ (bắng đất, đá, lá cây, vv.): ~ sb/sth The house was buried under ten feet of snow. ◇ ~ sb/sth + adj. The miners were buried alive when the tunnel collapsed. 5 [i] ~ sth to cover sth so that it cannot be seen •che giấu: Your letter got buried under a pile of papers. ◇ He buried his face in his hands and wept.

► **HIDE FEELING** 6 ~ sth to ignore or hide a feeling, a mistake, etc •phớt lờ; che giấu (cảm xúc, lỗi lầm, vv.): She had learnt to bury her feelings.

► **PUT DEEPLY INTO STH** 7 ~ sth (in sth) to put sth deeply into sth else •nhét/dùt sâu: He walked slowly, his hands buried in his pockets. ◇ She always has her head buried in a book.

IDM **bury the 'hatchet** | **bury your 'differences** to stop being

unfriendly and become friends again •giảng hòa ③ more at HEAD n.

PHR V 'bury yourself in sth 1 to give all your attention to sth •tập trung toàn bộ tâm trí: Since she left, he's buried himself in his work. 2 to go to or be in a place where you will not meet many people •chôn vùi cuộc đời vào việc gì: She buried herself in the country to write a book.

bus ① /bʌs/ noun, verb

■ **noun** ① (pl. buses, US also busses) 1 ~ a large road vehicle that carries passengers, especially one that travels along a fixed route and stops regularly to let people get on and off •xe buýt: Shall we walk or go by bus? ◇ A regular bus service connects the train station with the town centre. ◇ a bus company/driver ◇ a school bus ② VISUAL VOCAB page V65 ③ compare COACH ④ see also BUS LANE, BUS SHELTER, BUS STATION, BUS STOP, MINIBUS, TROLLEYBUS 2 (computing •in) a set of wires that carries information from one part of a computer system to another •tuyến (hệ thống phụ chuyên dữ liệu giữa các thành phần bên trong máy tính)

■ **verb** (-s- or -ss-) 1 ~ sb (from/to...) to transport sb by bus •vận chuyển bằng xe buýt: We were bussed from the airport to our hotel. 2 ~ sb (NAmE) to transport young people by bus to another area so that students of different races can be educated together •(xe buýt) chở sinh viên thuộc các chủng tộc khác nhau đến học chung 3 ~ sth (NAmE) to take the dirty plates, etc. off the tables in a restaurant, as a job •dọn bàn (trong nhà hàng)

bus-boy /'bʌsbɔɪ/ noun (NAmE) a person who works in a restaurant and whose job is to clear the dirty dishes, etc. •nhân viên dọn bàn (trong nhà hàng)

busby /'bʌzbɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) a tall fur hat worn by some British soldiers for special ceremonies •mũ kỵ binh Anh (loại mũ cao bằng lông thú, đội trong những dịp lễ đặc biệt)

bush ① /buʃ/ noun

1 ~ [c] a plant that grows thickly with several hard STEMS coming up from the root •bụi rậm: a rose bush ◇ holly bushes ② compare TREE 2 [c] a thing that looks like a bush, especially an area of thick hair or fur •vật có lông dày ③ (often the bush) [u] an area of wild land that has not been cleared, especially in Africa and Australia; in New Zealand an area where the forest has not been cleared •khu vực đất hoang chưa được phát quang, nhất là ở châu Phi và cả Úc; khu vực rừng rậm chưa được phát quang ở New Zealand **IDM** see BEAT V., BIRD

bush-baby /'buʃbeɪbi/ noun (pl. -ies) a small African animal with large eyes, which lives in trees •vượn mèo (ở châu Phi)

bushed /buʃt/ adj. [not before noun] (informal) very tired •mệt lù **SYN** exhausted

bushel /'buʃl/ noun 1 [c] a unit for measuring grain and fruit (equal in volume to 8 gallons) •gia 2 **bushels** [pl.] ~ (of sth) (NAmE, informal) a large amount of sth •một lượng lớn **IDM** see HIDE V.

'bush fire noun a fire in a large area of rough open ground, especially one that spreads quickly •sự cháy rừng

bush-fowl /'buʃfəʊl/ noun [c, U] (**bush-fowl** or **bush-fowls**) (WAfrE) a bird with a large body and brown and white feathers that walks a lot on the ground and is often used for food •loài chim lón có lông màu nâu và trắng, di lại nhiều trên mặt đất, thường dùng làm thức ăn

bu·shido /'buʃi:dəʊ; bu'ʃi:dəʊ; NAmE -dou/ noun [U] (from Japanese) the system of honour and morals of the Japanese SAMURAI •tinh thần võ sĩ đạo

'bush-league adj. (NAmE, informal) of very low quality •có chất lượng rất thấp

Bush-man /'buʃmən/ noun (pl. -men /-mən/) 1 a member of one of the races of people from southern Africa who live and hunt in the African BUSH •thổ dân Nam Phi (sống và săn bắt trong bụi rậm) ② **bushman** a person who lives, works or travels in the Australian BUSH •người sống, làm việc hoặc di lại trong rừng ở Úc

bush-meat /'buʃmi:t/ noun [U] the meat of wild animals used as food, for example African animals •thịt rừng (động vật ở châu Phi)

bush-ran·ger /'buʃreɪndʒə(r)/ noun (AustralE, NZE) (in the past) an OUTLAW (= a person who has done sth illegal and is hiding to avoid being caught) who lives in the bush (= areas of wild land far away from large towns) •(trong quá khứ) người rừng

'bush rat noun [c, U] (pl. **bush rat** or **bush rats**) (in W Africa) a type of large RODENT similar to a RAT that is found in wild areas and used for food •(ở Tây Phi) loài gặm nhấm to, giống voi chuột cổng, sống trong rừng rậm, dùng làm thức ăn

209

business

bush 'telegraph noun [u, sing.] (informal, humorous) the process by which information and news are passed quickly from person to person •sự truyền tin

bush-whack /'buʃwæk/ verb 1 [i] to live or travel in wild country •sống hoặc di lại trong rừng ② [i] + adv./prep. to cut your way through bushes, plants, etc. in wild country •băng/vượt rừng: We had to bushwhack through undergrowth. ③ [T] ~ sb to attack sb very suddenly from a hidden position •phục kích **SYN** ambush ④ [i] to fight as a GUERRILLA •danh du kích **► bush-whacking** noun [u]

bush·whack·er /'buʃwækə(r)/ noun 1 a person who lives or travels in an area of wild country •người sống, di lại trong rừng ② a person who fights in a GUERRILLA war •quân du kích

bushy /buʃi/ adj. (**bush·ier**, **bushi·est**) 1 (of hair or fur •tóc, lông) growing thickly •rậm rạp: a bushy beard/tail ◇ bushy eyebrows ② (of plants •thực vật) growing thickly, with a lot of leaves •rậm rạp, um tùm

bushy-tailed adj. ④ BRIGHT-EYED

busily ② **BUSY**

busi·ness ① /'bɪznəs/ noun

► **TRADE** ① ② [u] the activity of making, buying, selling or supplying goods or services for money •việc kinh doanh **SYN** commerce, trade: business contacts/affairs/interests ◇ a business investment ◇ It's been a pleasure to do business with you. ◇ She has set up in business as a hairdresser. ◇ When he left school, he went into business with his brother. ◇ She works in the computer business. ③ see also AGRIBUSINESS, BIG BUSINESS, SHOW BUSINESS

► **WORK** ② ④ [u] work that is part of your job •một phần công việc: Is the trip to Rome business or pleasure? ◇ a business lunch ◇ He's away on business. ③ ④ [u] the amount of work done by a company, etc; the rate or quality of this work •khối lượng công việc; tiến độ/chất lượng công việc (của công ty): Business was bad. ◇ Business was booming. ◇ Her job was to drum up (= increase) business. ◇ How's business?

► **COMPANY** ④ ⑤ [c] a commercial organization such as a company, shop/store or factory •cơ sở thương mại (công ty, cửa hàng, nhà máy): to have/start/run a business ◇ business premises ◇ She works in the family business. ◇ They've got a small catering business.

► **RESPONSIBILITY** ⑤ ⑥ [u] something that concerns a particular person or organization •công việc (liên quan đến mỗi người/tổ chức): It is the business of the police to protect the community. ◇ I shall make it my business to find out who is responsible. ◇ My private life is none of your business (= does not concern you). ◇ It's no business of yours who I invite to the party.

► **IMPORTANT MATTERS** ⑥ ⑦ [u] important matters that need to be dealt with or discussed •vấn đề quan trọng cần giải quyết/tháo luân: the main business of the meeting ◇ He has some unfinished business to deal with.

► **EVENT** ⑦ [sing.] (usually with an adjective •thường dùng với tính từ) a matter, an event or a situation •vấn đề; sự kiện; tình huống: That plane crash was a terrible business. ◇ I found the whole business very depressing. ◇ The business of the missing tickets hasn't been sorted out.

► **BEING A CUSTOMER** ⑧ (especially NAmE) (also BrE formal **cus·tom**) [u] the fact of a person or people buying goods or services at a shop/store or business •việc mua hàng hoá/dịch vụ (ở cửa hàng, doanh nghiệp): We're grateful for your business.

IDM any other 'business' the things that are discussed at the end of an official meeting that do not appear on the AGENDA •việc không nằm trong chương trình nghị sự và được thảo luận vào cuối buổi họp: I think we've finished item four. Now is there any other business? ③ see also AOB be in business (informal) to have everything that you need in order to be able to start sth immediately •cố mọi thứ cần thiết để có thể bắt đầu làm việc gì ngay: All we need is a car and we'll be in business. **be the business** (informal) to be very good •rất tốt business as 'usual' a way of saying that things will continue as normal despite a difficult situation •mọi việc sẽ tiếp tục bình thường mặc cho hoàn cảnh khó khăn, **business is 'business** a way of saying that financial and commercial matters are the important things to consider and you should not be influenced by friendship, etc. •công việc là công việc (không nên để tình cảm bạn bè, vv. ảnh hưởng) **get down to business** to start dealing with the matter that needs to be dealt with, or doing the work that needs to be done •bắt

Collocations

Business

Running a business •**Điều hành doanh nghiệp**

- buy/acquire/own/sell a company/firm/franchise
- set up/establish/start/start up/launch a business/company
- run/operate a business/company/franchise
- head/run a firm/department/team
- make/secure/win/block a deal
- expand/grow/build the business
- boost/increase investment/spending/sales/turnover/earnings/exports/trade
- increase/expand production/output/sales
- boost/maximize production/productivity/efficiency/income/revenue/profit/profitability
- achieve/maintain/sustain growth/profitability
- cut/reduce/bring down/lower/slash costs/prices
- announce/impose/make cuts/cutbacks

Sales and marketing •**Buôn bán và tiếp thị**

- break into/enter/capture/dominate the market
- gain/grab/take/win/boost/lose market share
- find/build/create a market for sth
- start/launch an advertising/a marketing campaign
- develop/launch/promote a product/website
- create/generate demand for your product
- attract/get/retain/help customers/clients
- drive/generate/boost/increase demand/sales
- beat/keep ahead of/out-think/outperform the competition
- meet/reach/exceed/miss sales targets

Finance •**Tài chính**

- draw up/set/present/agree/approve a budget
- keep to/balance/cut/reduce/slash the budget
- be/come in below/under/over/within budget
- generate income/revenue/profit/funds/business
- fund/finance a campaign/a venture/an expansion/spending/a deficit
- provide/raise/allocate capital/funds
- attract/encourage investment/investors
- recover/recoup costs/losses/an investment
- get/obtain/offer sb/grant sb credit/a loan
- apply for/raise/secure/arrange/provide finance

Failure •**Thất bại**

- lose business/trade/customers/sales/revenue
- accumulate/accrue/incur/run up debts
- suffer/sustain enormous/heavy/serious losses
- face cuts/a deficit/redundancy/bankruptcy
- file for/(NAmE) enter/avoid/escape bankruptcy
- (BrE) go into administration/liquidation
- liquidate/wind up a company
- survive/weather a recession/downturn
- propose/seek/block/oppose a merger
- launch/make/accept/defeat a takeover bid

tay vào việc go about your 'business to do the things that you normally do •**làm công việc thường làm**: streets filled with people going about their daily business **have no business doing sth** | **have no business to do sth** to have no right to do sth •**không có quyền làm**: You have no business being here. **like 'nobody's business** (BrE, informal) very much, very fast, very well, etc •**rất nhiều; rất nhanh; rất tốt**: I've been working like nobody's business to get it finished in time. **not be in the business of doing sth** not

intending to do sth (which it would be surprising for you to do)

•**không co ý định làm điều gì** (khuyến người khác ngac nhiên): I'm not in the business of getting other people to do my work for me. **out of business** having stopped operating as a business because there is no more money or work available •**võ nợ, phá sản**: The new regulations will put many small businesses out of business. ◇ Some travel companies will probably go out of business this summer. ◇ more at MEAN v., MIND v., PLY v.

'business administration noun [U] the study of how to manage a business •**ngành quản trị kinh doanh**: a master's degree in business administration (= an MBA)

'business card (also **card**) noun a small card printed with sb's name and details of their job and company •**danh thiếp** ◇ compare VISITING CARD

'business class (BrE also **'club class**) noun [U] the part of a plane where passengers have a high level of comfort and service, designed for people travelling on business, and less expensive than first class •**vé hạng thương gia** (trên máy bay) ► **'business class** (BrE also **'club class**) adv.: I always fly business class.

the 'business end noun [sing.] ~ (of sth) (informal) the end of a tool or weapon which performs its main function •**phản đầu của dụng cụ** (bộ phận thực hiện chức năng chính của dụng cụ đó)

'business hours noun [pl.] the hours in a day that a shop/store or company is open •**giờ làm việc**

business-like /'bɪznəslɪk/ adj. (of a person •**người**) working in an efficient and organized way and not wasting time or thinking about personal things •**có tính chuyên nghiệp**: She adopted a brisk businesslike tone.

busi·ness·man /'bɪznəsmæn/ /'bɪznəsmən/, **busi·ness·woman** /'bɪznəswʊmən/ noun (pl. -men /-men/, -men/, -women /-wɪmɪn/)

1 ◇ a person who works in business, especially at a high level •**doanh nhân** 2 ◇ a person who is skilful in business and financial matters •**người giỏi việc kinh doanh và tài chính**: I should have got a better price for the car, but I'm not much of a businessman. ◇ note at GENDER

'business park noun an area of land that is specially designed for offices and small factories •**khu đất dành riêng cho văn phòng và nhà máy nhỏ**

'business person noun a person who works in business, especially at a high level •**doanh nhân**

'business school noun a part of a college or university that teaches business, often to GRADUATES (= people who already have a first degree) •**trường thương mại** (thường dành cho người đã có một bằng đại học)

'business studies noun [U+sing./pl. v.] the study of subjects connected with money and managing a business •**ngành tài chính và quản trị kinh doanh**: a degree in business studies

'business-to-'business adj. [usually before noun] (abbr. **B2B**) done between one business and another rather than between a business and its ordinary customers •**giữa các doanh nghiệp** (khác với giữa doanh nghiệp và khách hàng)

bus-ing (NAmE) = BUSSING

busk /bʌsk/ verb [I] to perform music in a public place and ask for money from people passing by •**hát rong** ► **busk·er** noun ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V3 **busk-ing** noun [U]

'bus lane noun a part of a road that only buses are allowed to use •**đường dành cho xe buýt**

bus-load /'bʌsləd; NAmE -ləud/ noun (especially NAmE) a large group of people on a bus •**sức chứa của xe buýt**

'bus-man's 'holi-day noun [sing.] a holiday that is spent doing the same thing that you do at work •**ngày nghỉ nhưng vẫn làm việc**

'bus pass noun 1 a ticket that allows you to travel on any bus within a particular area for a fixed period of time •**vé xe buýt** (có giá trị trong một khoảng thời gian và trong một cự ly nào đó) 2 a ticket that allows people from particular groups (for example, students or old people) to travel free or at a reduced cost •**vé xe buýt ưu đãi** (miễn phí hoặc giảm giá): (BrE, humorous) I'm not old enough for my bus pass yet!

'bus shelter noun a structure with a roof where people can stand while they are waiting for a bus •**nha chờ xe buýt**

bus·sing (also NAmE **bus-ing**) /'bʌsɪŋ/ noun [U] (in the US) a system of transporting young people by bus to another area so that students of different races can be educated together •**(ở Mỹ) hệ thống xe buýt chờ học sinh thuộc nhiều chủng tộc đến học chung với nhau**

bus station noun the place in a town or city where buses (especially to or from other towns) leave and arrive •bến xe buýt

bus stop noun a place at the side of a road that is marked with a sign, where buses stop •trạm dừng xe buýt 

vocab page V3

bust /bʌst/ verb, noun, adj.

■ **verb** (bust, bust or bust-ed, bust-ed) (informal) 1 ~ sth to break sth •lành hỏng; bể gãy: I bust my camera. ◇ The lights are busted. ◇ Come out, or I'll bust the door down! 2 ~ sb/sth (for sth) (of the police •cảnh sát) to suddenly enter a place and search it or arrest sb •xông vào lục soát/bắt giữ: He's been busted for drugs. 3 ~ sb (especially NAmE) to make sb lower in military rank as a punishment •giáng cấp **SYN** demote

IDM **bust a gut** (doing sth/ to do sth) (informal) to make a great effort to do sth •nỗ lực lớn ... or **bust** (informal) used to say that you will try very hard to get somewhere or achieve sth •dùng dế chí việc ban sé nỗ lực rất nhiều để đến nơi nào hoặc đạt được điều gì: For him it's the Olympics or bust.

PHR  **bust up** (informal) of a couple, friends, partners, etc. •cãi đôi, bạn, bạn tình, vv.) to have an argument and separate •cãi vã và chia tay **SYN** break up: They bust up after five years of marriage. ◇ related noun **bust sth-up** **bust sth↔up** (informal) to make sth end by disturbing or ruining it •gây trào ngang; phá hỏng **SYN** break sth up: It was his drinking that bust up his marriage.

■ **noun** 1 a stone or metal model of a person's head, shoulders and chest •tượng bán thân 2 (used especially when talking about clothes or measurements) a woman's breasts or the measurement around the breasts and back •(chủ yếu dùng khi nói về quần áo, số đo) đường vòng ngực: What is your bust measurement, Madam? 3 (informal) an unexpected visit made by the police in order to arrest people for doing sth illegal •ập vào bắt giữ: a drug bust 4 (NAmE) a thing that is not good •điều không tốt: As a show it was a bust.

■ **adj.** [not usually before noun] (informal) 1 (BrE) broken •hỏng: My watch is bust. 2 (of a person or business •người, doanh nghiệp) failed because of a lack of money •phá sản, khánh kiệt **SYN** bankrupt: We're bust! ◇ We lost our money when the travel company went bust.

bus-tard /'bæstəd/; NAmE /'bæstərd/ noun a large European bird that can run fast •chim ô-tít châu Âu (chạy nhanh)

busted /'bæstɪd/ adj. [not before noun] (NAmE, informal) caught in the act of doing sth wrong and likely to be punished •bị bắt quả tang: You are so busted!

bus-ter /'bæstə(r)/ noun 1 (NAmE, informal) used to speak to a man you do not like •dùng để nói với người đàn ông bạn không ưa: Get lost, buster! 2 (usually in compounds; often used in newspapers •thường ở trong từ ghép: thường dừng trên báo chí) a person or thing that stops or gets rid of sth •người/vật ngăn chặn: crime-busters

bus-tier /'bæstɪə(r)/ noun a woman's tight top which does not cover the arms or shoulders •áo ôm không tay

bus-tle /'bæsl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] to move around in a busy way or to hurry sb in a particular direction •tát bặt; dí hỏi hả (về hướng nào): + adv./prep. She hustled around in the kitchen. ◇ ~ sb + adv./prep. The nurse hustled us out of the room.

■ **noun** 1 [U] busy and noisy activity •hoạt động nhộn nhịp và ồn ào: the hustle and bustle of city life 2 [C] a frame that was worn under a skirt by women in the past in order to hold the skirt out at the back •khung lót váy

bus-ling /'bæslɪŋ/ adj. full of people moving about in a busy way •nhộn nhịp: a bustling city ◇ ~ with sth The market was bustling with life.

'bust-up noun (informal, especially BrE) 1 a bad argument or very angry disagreement •cuộc cãi vã **SYN** row: Sue and Tony had a bust-up and aren't speaking to each other. 2 the end of a relationship •sự kết thúc một mối quan hệ **SYN** break-up: the final bust-up of their marriage

busty /'bæsti/ adj. (informal) (of a woman •phụ nữ) having large breasts •có ngực to

bus-way /'bæswےɪ/ noun (BrE) a road or section of a road that can only be used by buses, especially one with special tracks for guiding the buses •đường dành riêng cho xe buýt

busy  /'bizi/ adj., verb

■ **adj.**  (busier, busiest)

■ **DOING STH** 1 ~ having a lot to do; perhaps not free to do sth

else because you are working on sth •bận; không rảnh: Are you busy tonight? ◇ I'm afraid the doctor is busy at the moment. Can he call you back? ◇ I'll be too busy to come to the meeting. ◇ The principal is a very busy woman. ◇ She was always too busy to listen. ◇ a very busy life ◇ with sth/sb Kate's busy with her homework.

2 ~ (doing sth) spending a lot of time on sth •dành nhiều thời gian làm gi: James is busy practising for the school concert. ◇ Let's get busy with the clearing up.

■ **PLACE** 3 ~ full of people, activity, vehicles, etc •náo nhiệt, tấp nập: a busy main road ◇ Victoria is one of London's busiest stations.

■ **PERIOD OF TIME** 4 ~ full of work and activity •bận rộn: Have you had a busy day? ◇ This is one of the busiest times of the year for the department.

■ **TELEPHONE** 5 ~ (especially NAmE) being used •dang bộn **SYN** engaged: The line is busy—I'll try again later. ◇ the busy signal 

■ **PATTERN/DESIGN** 6 ~ too full of small details •quá nhiều chi tiết
■ **busily** adv.: He was busily engaged repairing his bike.

IDM **as busy as a bee** very busy •rất bận keep yourself 'busy to find enough things to do •kiếm đủ việc để làm: Since she retired she's kept herself very busy.

■ **verb** (buses, bus-ying, busied, busied) to fill your time doing an activity or a task •bận rộn (với việc gì): ~ yourself (with sth) She busied herself with the preparations for the party. ◇ ~ yourself (in/with) doing sth While we talked, Bill busied himself fixing lunch.

busy-body /'bɪzibɒdi/ NAmE -ba:di/ noun (pl. -ies) (disapproving) a person who is too interested in what other people are doing •người quá quan tâm đến việc của người khác: He's an interfering old busybody!

busy Lizzie /'bizi 'lizi/ noun a small plant with a lot of red, pink or white flowers, often grown indoors or in gardens •loài cây nhỏ có nhiều hoa màu đỏ, hồng hoặc trắng, thường được trồng trong nhà/vườn

busy-work /'brɪziwɔ:k/ NAmE -wɜ:rk/ noun [U] (NAmE) work that is given to sb to keep them busy, without really being useful •việc vở vẫn (được giao cho ai để khiến họ bận rộn, không thật sự hữu ích)

but  /bat/ strong form bat/ conj., prep., adv., noun

■ **conj.** 1 ~ used to introduce a word or phrase that contrasts with what was said before •nhưng: I got it wrong. It wasn't the red one but the blue one. ◇ His mother won't be there, but his father might. ◇ It isn't that he lied exactly, but he did tend to exaggerate. 2 ~ however; despite this •tuy nhiên; dù vậy: I'd asked everybody but only two people came. ◇ By the end of the day we were tired but happy. 

3 ~ used when you are saying sorry about sth •dùng khi xin lỗi: I'm sorry but I can't stay any longer. 4 ~ used to introduce a statement that shows that you are surprised or annoyed, or that you disagree •dùng để mở đầu cho câu nói thể hiện sự ngạc nhiên, khó chịu, không đồng ý: But that's not possible! ◇ Here's the money I owe you.' But that's not right—it was only £10. 5 except •trừ, ngoại trừ: I had no choice but to sign the contract.

6 used before repeating a word in order to emphasize it •dùng trước khi lặp lại một từ để nhấn mạnh: Nothing, but nothing would make him change his mind. 7 (literary) used to emphasize that sth is always true •dùng để nhấn mạnh điều luôn đúng: She never passed her old home but she thought of the happy years she had spent there (= she always thought of them).

IDM **but for** 1 if it were not for •nếu không có/không vi/không do bởi: He would have played but for a knee injury. 2 except for •ngoại trừ: The square was empty but for a couple of cabs. **but then (again)** 1 however; on the other hand •tuy nhiên; mặt khác: He might agree. But then again he might have a completely different opinion. 2 used before a statement that explains or gives a reason for what has just been said •dùng trước một lời giải thích/một lý do cho điều vừa nói: She speaks very good Italian. But then she did live in Rome for a year (= so it's not surprising). **you cannot/could not but...** (formal) used to show that everything else is impossible except the thing that you are saying •dùng để nói rằng mọi việc khác đều không thể, ngoại trừ điều đang nói: What could he do but forgive her? (= that was the only thing possible)

■ **prep.** except; apart from •ngoại trừ; ngoại: We've had nothing but trouble with this car. ◇ The problem is anything but easy. ◇

exactly right •rất đúng: You're on the button there!, **push all the (right) buttons** (also, **press all the (right) buttons**) especially in BrE (informal) to do exactly the right things to please sb •làm đúng công việc một cách chính xác để ai hài lòng: a new satirical comedy show that pushes all the right buttons **push sb's buttons** (also, **press sb's buttons** especially in BrE) (informal) to make sb react in either a positive or a negative way •khuyến ai phản ứng tích cực/tiêu cực: I've known him for years, but I still don't know what pushes his buttons. ☞ more at BRIGHT adj.

■ **verb 1** [T] ~ sth (up) to fasten sth with buttons •cài khuy: She hurriedly buttoned (up) her blouse. 2 [I] ~ (up) to be fastened with buttons •được cài khuy: The dress buttons (up) at the back.

IDM **'button it!** (BrE, informal) used to tell sb rudely to be quiet •cấm miệng!, im mồm!

button-down adj. a **button-down** collar, shirt, etc. has the ends of the COLLAR fastened to the shirt with buttons •cài kin cõ, cài cúc ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V72

buttoned-up adj. (informal, especially BrE) not expressing your emotions openly •trâm lắng, kín đáo

but-ton-hole /'bætnəʊl; NAmE -hol/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** a hole on a piece of clothing for a button to be put through •lỗ khuyết, lỗ cài khuy ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V73 2 (BrE) (NAmE **bou-tonnière**) a flower that is worn in the buttonhole of a coat or jacket •hoa cài vào khuyết áo khoác

■ **verb ~ sb** (informal) to make sb stop and listen to you, especially when they do not want to •làm ai ngừng lại để lắng nghe bạn, nhất là khi người đó không muốn

'button lift (BrE) (also **Poma™**) noun a machine with poles which pulls people up the mountain on their skis •cáp đưa người trượt tuyết lên đỉnh núi

button 'mushroom noun a small young MUSHROOM used in cooking •nấm khuy

but-tress /'bætrəs/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a stone or brick structure that supports a wall •trụ tường

■ **verb ~ sb/sth** (formal) to support or give strength to sb/sth •chống đỡ: The sharp increase in crime seems to buttress the argument for more police officers on the street.

butty /'bæti/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 (BrE, informal) a SANDWICH •bánh mì kẹp: a jam buttery 2 (Welsh, informal) a friend; a person that you work with •ban; đồng nghiệp

buxom /'bʌksəm/ adj. (of a woman •phu nữ) large in an attractive way, and with large breasts •dày dặn, nở nang (có ngực lớn)

buy /baɪ/ verb, noun

■ **verb** ① (bought, bought) /bɔ:t/

► **WITH MONEY 1** ① [I, T] to obtain sth by paying money for it •mua: ~ (sth) Where did you buy that dress? ☞ If you're thinking of getting a new car, now is a good time to buy. ☞ ~ sth from sb I bought it from a friend for £10. ☞ ~ sb sth He bought me a new coat. ☞ ~ sth for sb He bought a new coat for me. ☞ ~ sth + adj. I bought my car second-hand. **OPP sell 2** [T] ~ sth (of money •tiền) to be enough to pay for sth •đủ để chi trả: He gave his children the best education that money can buy. ☞ Five pounds doesn't buy much nowadays. 3 [T] ~ sb to persuade sb to do sth dishonest in return for money •hái lộ SYN bribe: He can't be bought (= he's too honest to accept money in this way).

► **OBTAIN 4** [T, usually passive] ~ sth to obtain sth by losing sth else of great value •cô được điều gì với giá nào đó: Her fame was bought at the expense of her marriage.

► **BELIEVE 5** [T] ~ sth (informal) to believe that sth is true, especially sth that is not very likely •tin điều gì có thật, nhất là khi không có nhiều khả năng: You could say you were ill but I don't think they'd buy it (= accept the explanation).

IDM **(have) 'bought it** (informal) to be killed, especially in an accident or a war •bị giết **buy the farm** (NAmE, informal) to die •chết buy 'time to do sth in order to delay an event, a decision, etc. •lầm điều gì để trì hoãn một sự kiện, một quyết định, vv. ☞ more at BEST n., PIG n., PUP

PHRv **buy sth↔in** (BrE) to buy sth in large quantities •mua sô lượng nhiều, **buy into sth** 1 to buy shares in a company, especially in order to gain some control over it •mua cổ phiếu, nhất là để giành quyền kiểm soát công ty 2 (informal) to believe sth, especially an idea that many other people believe in •tin điều gì (nhất là điều nhiều người khác tin tưởng): She had never bought into the idea that to be attractive you have to be thin. ☞ related noun **BUY-IN**, **buy sb↔off** to pay sb money, especially dishonesty

estly, to prevent them from doing sth you do not want them to do •mua chuộc, **buy sb↔out** 1 to pay sb for their share in a business, usually in order to get total control of it for yourself •mua lại cổ phiếu của ai, thường để toàn quyền kiểm soát công ty ☞ related noun **BUYOUT** 2 to pay money so that sb can leave an organization, especially the army, before the end of an agreed period •trả tiền đền người khác rời khỏi một tổ chức, nhất là quân đội, trước thời hạn được thỏa thuận, **buy sth↔up** to buy all or as much as possible of sth •mua hết; mua càng nhiều càng tốt: Developers are buying up all the land on the island.

■ **noun**

► **STH BOUGHT 1** a good, better, etc. ~ a thing that is worth the money that you pay for it •món xứng với giá tiền, thứ đáng đồng tiền: That jacket was a really good buy. ☞ Best buys this week are carrots and cabbages. 2 something that is bought or that is for sale; the act of buying sth •hàng mua/bán; việc mua: Computer games are a popular buy this Christmas.

buyer /'baɪə(r)/ noun

1 ① a person who buys sth, especially sth expensive •người mua (nhất là chủ đất tiền): Have you found a buyer for your house? ☞ compare PURCHASER OPP seller, vendor 2 a person whose job is to choose goods that will be sold in a large shop/store •người chọn hàng để mua vào (cho cửa hàng lớn)

IDM a **'buyer's market** a situation in which there is a lot of a particular item for sale, so that prices are low and people buying have a choice •trường hợp có nhiều hàng bán giá rẻ và người mua có thể chọn lựa

'buyer's remorse noun [U] (NAmE) the feeling of disappointment sb has after they have bought sth when they think they have made a mistake •cảm giác thất vọng sau khi mua hàng vì nghĩ mình đã sai lầm

buy-in noun [U] (business •kinh) the fact of accepting a policy or change because you agree with it •sự chấp nhận chính sách/ sự thay đổi: If you want to make major changes you need buy-in from everyone in the organization. ☞ You need to win people's buy-in. ☞ see also BUY v.

buy-out /'baʊət/ noun a situation in which a person or group gains control of a company by buying all or most of its shares •sự mua đứt (mua gần hết cổ phiếu của công ty): a management buyout

buzz /bzəz/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [I] (of a BEE •con ong) to make a continuous low sound •kêu vo ve: Bees buzzed lazily among the flowers. 2 [I] to make a sound like a bee buzzing •kêu vo vo: The doorbell buzzed loudly. ☞ My ears were buzzing (= were filled with a continuous sound). 3 [I] to be full of excitement, activity, etc. •huyên náo, nhộn nhịp: New York buzzes from dawn to dusk. ☞ My head was still buzzing after the day's events. ☞ ~ with sth The place was buzzing with journalists. 4 [I, T] ~ (sth) (for sb/sth) to call sb to come by pressing a BUZZER •bấm còi gọi: The doctor buzzed for the next patient to come in. 5 [T] ~ sb/sth (informal) to fly very close to sb/sth, especially as a warning or threat •bay sát người nào/cái gi, nhất là để cảnh báo/de doa

PHRv, **buzz a'bout/a'round** to move around quickly, especially because you are very busy •di tất bật: I've been buzzing around town all day sorting out my trip. **buzz off** (informal) used to tell sb rudely to go away •(cách nói thô lỗ) di chỗ khác: Just buzz off and let me get on with my work.

■ **noun 1** [C, usually sing.] (also **buzz-ing** [U, sing.]) a continuous sound like the one that a BEE, a BUZZER or other electronic device makes •tiếng vo ve: the buzz of bees hunting nectar ☞ The buzz of the EntrypHONE interrupted our conversation. ☞ hums and buzzes from the amplifier 2 [sing.] the sound of people talking, especially in an excited way •tiếng trò chuyện ồn ào (nhất là một cách hào hứng): The buzz of conversation suddenly stopped when she came into the room. 3 [sing.] (informal) a strong feeling of pleasure, excitement or achievement •cảm giác phấn chấn/thú vị/thành đạt: a buzz of excitement/expectation ☞ She gets a buzz out of her work. ☞ Flying gives me a real buzz. ☞ You can sense the creative buzz in the city. 4 **the buzz** [sing.] (informal) news that people tell each other that may or may not be true •tin đồn SYN rumour

IDM **give sb a buzz** (informal) to telephone sb •gọi điện thoại: I'll give you a buzz on Monday, OK?

buzzard /'baɪzəd; NAmE -zərd/ noun 1 (BrE) a large European BIRD OF PREY (= a bird that kills other creatures for food) of

the HAWK family •chim ó bu-té-o 2 (NAmE) a large American bird like a VULTURE that eats the flesh of animals that are already dead •chim ăn xác động vật

B

buzz cut noun a style of cutting the hair in which all the hair is cut very short, close to the skin of the head •kiểu cắt tóc sát da đầu

buzz-er /'baʊzə(r)/ noun an electrical device that produces a BUZZING sound as a signal •còi

IDM at the 'uzzer (NAmE) at the end of a game or period of play •vào cuối trận: He missed a three-point attempt at the buzzer.

buzz group noun one of the small groups of people that a large group can be divided into in order to discuss and give their opinions about a particular subject. The information obtained is used by people doing MARKET RESEARCH. •tiểu nhóm thảo luận và đưa ý kiến về một chủ đề. Thông tin này được người nghiên cứu thị trường sử dụng.

buzz saw noun (NAmE) = CIRCULAR SAW

buzz-word /'baʊzwɜ:d; NAmE -wɜ:rd/ noun a word or phrase, especially one connected with a particular subject, that has become fashionable and popular and is used a lot in newspapers, etc. •từ/ngữ thông dụng

b/w abbr. (in writing •văn viết) black and white •đen trắng

bwana /'bwɑ:nə/ noun a word used in parts of E Africa to address a man who has authority over you, for example your employer •(ở Đông Phi) ông chủ

by 0-1 /baɪ/ prep., adv.

■ **prep.** 1 ◊ near sb/sth; at the side of sb/sth; beside sb/sth •gần; bên cạnh; kế: a house by the river ◊ The telephone is by the window. ◊ Come and sit by me. 2 ◊ used, usually after a passive verb, to show who or what does, creates or causes sth •thường dùng sau động từ ở dạng bị động để cho biết chủ thể hành động: He was knocked down by a bus. ◊ a play by Ibsen ◊ Who's that book by? ◊ I was frightened by the noise. 3 ◊ used for showing how or in what way sth is done •dùng để thể hiện cách thức thực hiện: The house is heated by gas. ◊ May I pay by cheque? ◊ I will contact you by letter. ◊ to travel by boat/bus/car/plane ◊ to travel by air/land/sea ◊ Switch it on by pressing this button. 4 ◊ used before particular nouns without the, to say that sth happens as a result of sth •(dùng trước danh từ) do, vi, bởi: They met by chance. ◊ I did it by mistake. ◊ The coroner's verdict was 'death by misadventure'. 5 ◊ not later than the time mentioned; before •vào lúc; trước: Can you finish the work by five o'clock? ◊ I'll have it done by tomorrow. ◊ By this time next week we'll be in New York. ◊ He ought to have arrived by now/by this time. ◊ By the time (that) this letter reaches you I will have left the country. 6 ◊ past sb/sth •ngang qua: He walked by me without speaking. 7 ◊ during sth; in a particular situation •trong khi; trong hoàn cảnh: to travel by day/night ◊ We had to work by candlelight. 8 ◊ used to show the degree or amount of sth •dùng để thể hiện mức độ/số lượng: The bullet missed him by two inches. ◊ House prices went up by 10%. ◊ It would be better by far (= much better) to... 9 ◊ from what sth shows or says; according to sth •theo nhu: By my watch it is two o'clock. ◊ I could tell by the look on her face that something terrible had happened. ◊ By law, you are a child until you are 18. 10 ◊ used to show the part of sb/sth that sb touches, holds, etc. •dùng để chỉ bộ phận được chạm đến, giữ, vv: I took him by the hand. ◊ She seized her by the hair. ◊ Pick it up by the handle! 11 ◊ used with the to show the period or quantity used for buying, selling or measuring sth •dùng để chỉ khoảng thời gian/số lượng mua, bán, do đặc: We rented the car by the day. ◊ They're paid by the hour. ◊ We only sell it by the metre. 12 ◊ used to state the rate at which sth happens •dùng để chỉ tốc độ xảy ra: They're improving day by day. ◊ We'll do it bit by bit. ◊ It was getting worse by the minute (= very fast). ◊ The children came in two by two (= in groups of two). 13 ◊ used to show the measurements of sth •dùng để chỉ số: The room measures fifteen feet by twenty feet.

14 ◊ used when multiplying or dividing •dùng khi nhân/chia: 6 multiplied by 2 equals 12. ◊ 6 divided by 2 equals 3. 15 used for giving more information about where sb comes from, what sb does, etc. •dùng khi cung cấp thêm thông tin về nơi ở, việc làm, vv. của người khác: He's German by birth. ◊ They're both doctors by profession. 16 used when swearing to mean 'in the name of' •nhân danh (dùng khi thề thốt/tuyên thệ): I swear by Almighty God...

IDM by the 'by/'bye = BY THE WAY AT WAY

■ **adv.** 1 ◊ past •ngang qua: Just drive by. Don't stop. ◊ He hurried

æ cat | ə: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | i sit | i: see | i many | ɒ got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

by without speaking to me. ◊ Excuse me, I can't get by. ◊ Time goes by so quickly. 2 used to say that sth is saved so that it can be used in the future •đã dành: I've put some money by for college fees. 3 in order to visit sb for a short time •đã đến thăm ai trong thời gian ngắn: I'll come by this evening and pick up the books.

IDM by and 'by (old-fashioned) before long; soon •ngay; sớm: By and by she met an old man with a beard.

by- (also **bye-**) /baɪ/ prefix (in nouns and verbs •tiền tố trong danh từ và động từ) 1 less important •phụ: a by-product 2 near •gần: a bystander

by-catch /'baɪkætʃ/ noun [U] fish that are caught by ships by accident when other types of fish are being caught •cá tình cờ bị bắt chung với các loại cá khác: Thousands of small fish are thrown back into the sea as bycatch.

bye 0-1 /baɪ/ exclamation, noun

■ **exclamation** ◊ (also, **bye-bye**, **'bye-bye**) (informal) goodbye •tạm biệt: Bye! See you next week. ◊ She waved bye-bye and got into the car. ◊ Bye for now Dad!

■ **noun** (sport •thể) a situation in which a player or team does not have an opponent in one part of the competition and continues to the next part as if they had won •tình huống ván đồng viên/đội tuyển không có đối thủ nên được xem như thắng trận **IDM** see BY **'bye-byes** noun

IDM go (to) 'bye-byes (BrE, informal) used by small children or to small children, to mean 'go to sleep' •(do trẻ nhỏ nói hoặc nói với trẻ nhỏ) đi ngủ

bye-law = BY-LAW

by-election noun (BrE) an election of a new Member of Parliament to replace sb who has died or left parliament •cuộc bầu cử nghị sĩ mới (để thay thế người vừa qua đời hoặc vừa rời khỏi nghị viện)

⇒ compare GENERAL ELECTION

by-gone /'baɪgɒn; NAmE -gɔ:n/ adj. [only before noun] happening or existing a long time ago •đã qua: a bygone age/era

by-gones /'baɪgɔ:nz; NAmE -gɔ:nz/ noun [pl.]

IDM let bygones be 'bygones to decide to forget about disagreements that happened in the past •quyết định quên đi những điều bất đồng trong quá khứ

by-law (also **'bye-law**) noun 1 (BrE) a law that is made by a local authority and that applies only to that area •luật lệ địa phương 2 (NAmE) a law or rule of a club or company •quy chế câu lạc bộ/công ty

by-line /'bailain/ noun a line at the beginning or end of a piece of writing in a newspaper or magazine that gives the writer's name •đóng tên tác giả (ở đầu, cuối bài báo)

by-name /'baineɪm/ noun a name given to sb who has the same first name as sb else, so that it is clear who is being referred to •tên gọi để phân biệt một người trùng tên với người khác

by-pass /'baɪpɑ:s/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 (especially BrE) a road that passes around a town or city rather than through the centre •đường vòng (quanh thị trấn, thành phố) 2 a medical operation on the heart in which blood is directed along a different route so that it does not flow through a part that is damaged or blocked; the new route that the blood takes •cuộc phẫu thuật tim cho máu chảy theo đường khác, không qua bộ phận bị tổn thương/nghẽn: đường chảy mới của máu: heart bypass surgery •a triple bypass operation

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to go around or avoid a place •di vòng: A new road now bypasses the town. 2 ~ sth to ignore a rule, an official system or sb in authority, especially in order to get sth done quickly •phớt lờ (quy tắc, hệ thống chính thức hoặc người có thẩm quyền)

by-product noun 1 a substance that is produced during the process of making or destroying sth else •sản phẩm phụ (chất tao ra trong quá trình sản xuất hay hủy một chất khác): When burn, plastic produces dangerous by-products. 2 a thing that happens, often unexpectedly, as the result of sth else •kết quả bất ngờ: One of the by-products of unemployment is an increase in crime.

byre /'baɪə(r)/ noun (old-fashioned, BrE) a farm building in which cows are kept •chuồng bò **SYN** cowshed

by-road /'bairəud; NAmE -roud/ noun a minor road •đường nhô

by-stand·er /'baɪstændə(r)/ noun a person who sees sth that is happening but is not involved •người ngoài cuộc **SYN** onlooker: innocent bystanders at the scene of the accident ⇒ SYNONYMS at WITNESS

byte /baɪt/ *noun* a unit of information stored in a computer, equal to 8 bits. A computer's memory is measured in bytes.
•**byte** (đơn vị đo dung lượng, bằng 8 bit)

byway /'baɪweɪ/ *noun* 1 [c] a small road that is not used very much •**đường phụ** 2 **byways** [pl.] the less important areas of a subject •**lĩnh vực ít quan trọng**

by-word /'baɪwɜːd; NAmE -wɜːrd/ *noun* [usually sing.] 1 a ~ for sth a person or thing that is a well-known or typical example of a particular quality •**gương điển hình**: The name Chanel became a byword for elegance. 2 (especially NAmE) a word or phrase that is well known or often used •**tù/ngữ thông dụng**

By·zan·tine /baɪ'zæntaɪn; bi-/, -tiːn; NAmE 'bizæntiːn/ *adj.* [usually before noun] 1 connected with Byzantium or the Eastern Roman Empire •**thuộc về Byzantium/dé ché La Mã phương Đông** 2 used to describe ARCHITECTURE of the 5th to the 15th centuries in the Byzantine Empire, especially churches with high central DOMES and MOSAICS •**dùng để miêu tả kiến trúc của thế kỷ 5-15 của đế chế Byzantine, nhất là nhà thờ có mái vòm cao và tranh khảm** 3 (also **byzantine**) (*formal*) (of an idea, a system, etc. •**ý tưởng, hệ thống, vv.**) complicated, secret and difficult to change •**phức tạp, bí mật và khó thay đổi**: an organization of byzantine complexity